HISTORY FROM MARBLE.

COMPILED IN THE REIGN OF CHARLES II.

BY THOMAS DINGLEY, GENT.

PRINTED IN PHOTOLITHOGRAPHY BY VINCENT BROOKS,

FROM THE ORIGINAL IN THE POSSESSION OF

SIR THOMAS E. WINNINGTON, BART.

WITH AN INTRODUCTION AND DESCRIPTIVE TABLE OF CONTENTS

BY JOHN GOUGH NICHOLS, F.S.A.

VOLUME THE SECOND.

PRINTED FOR THE CAMDEN SOCIETY.

M.DCCC.LXVIII.

WESTMINSTER:
PRINTED BY J. B. NICHOLS AND SONS,
25, PARLIAMENT STREET.

[NO. XCVII.]

COUNCIL OF THE CAMDEN SOCIETY

FOR THE YEAR 1867-68.

President,

WILLIAM TITE, ESQ. M.P., F.R.S., V.P.S.A.

ARTHUR ASHPITEL, ESQ. F.S.A.
JOHN BRUCE, ESQ. F.S.A. *Director.*
WILLIAM CHAPPELL, ESQ. F.S.A. *Treasurer.*
WILLIAM DURRANT COOPER, ESQ. F.S.A.
JAMES CROSBY, ESQ. F.S.A. [Died 12th July, 1867.]
EDWARD FOSS, ESQ. F.S.A.
SAMUEL RAWSON GARDINER, ESQ.
THE REV. LAMBERT B. LARKING, M.A.
JOHN MACLEAN, ESQ. F.S.A.
SIR FREDERIC MADDEN, F.R.S.
FREDERIC OUVRY, ESQ. Treas.S.A.
EVELYN PHILIP SHIRLEY, ESQ. M.A., F.S.A.
WILLIAM JOHN THOMS, ESQ. F.S.A. *Secretary.*
REV. JOHN WEBB, M.A., F.S.A.
SIR THOMAS E. WINNINGTON, BART. M.P.

The Council of the Camden Society desire it to be understood that they are not answerable for any opinions or observations that may appear in the Society's publications; the Editors of the several Works being alone responsible for the same.

Page (ccxli.) STOKE EDITH. South view of the Church. This church was wholly rebuilt, in the Palladian style, in 1740; but the ancient tower and spire remain.

Monumental effigy of a lady, attributed to "one Edith." It stood "on an altar-tomb in the south isle." (Hill's MS. Collections.) Now on the north side near the tower, facing the entrance, resting on a new stone base, which partially covers the slab to Nicholas Griffin. Edith, who left her name to the place, was the daughter of King Egbert, and died about the year 870. The effigy is evidently of much later date.

The two "fair marble slabs" still exist, and appear to have been placed over a man and his wife. That of Nicholas Griffin has the Edith monument now resting upon it; but the arms are partly visible. The second slab, upon which is the imperfect inscription HIC JACET ANNA GRIFFIN VXOR NICOLAI has also a shield of arms, in a lozenge, but defaced.[1]

(ccxliii.) STRETFORD. South view of the Church, and a sketch of its east end.

The Font.

Canopied monument, containing effigies of a Delabere and his wife.

On one of the fragments of Dingley's manuscript, fixed on

[1] From Hill's MS. Collections these inscriptions are supplied:—

"Hic jacet NICOLAS GRIFFIN, Fil. primogenitus Edw. Griffin de Bickmarish, in com. Warr. Arm. qui duxit ad uxorē Annam filiam Edwardi Lingen de Stooke Edith in com. Heref. Arm. obiit vicesimo sexto die Febr. A° D'ni 1611.

"Dicite Pierides Griffinū plangere, cujus
Spiritus in cœlo, nomen in orbe viget."

"In cujus memoriam uxor fidelis hoc fieri fecit monumentum."

Arms: 1 and 4, a griffin segreant, *Griffin;* 2 and 3, a cross voided between four martlets, *Chambers;* impaling, Paly of six, on a bend three roses, *Lingen.*

"Hic jacet ANNA GRIFFIN uxor Nicolai Griffin filii primogeniti Edwardi Griffin de Bickmarsh in com. Warr. Arm. vidua, filia Edwardi Lingen de Stoke Edith in com. Heref. arm. obiit Sept. 16 A° D'ni 1660." Arms, in a lozenge, Griffin impaling Lingen.

the first leaf of the parish register at Dilwyn (as mentioned in p. 36), are contained these particulars respecting Stretford:

"This Parish Church of Stretford, anciently dedicated to St Cosmo and Damian, hath two fair ancient monuments therein, supposed to be of the De la Barr's, so like one another that in tracing off the one you represent the other. His shield, which is the same with the arms of another in the north window in ye great chancel of the next parish called Dilwyn, are Azure, a bend argent cotized or between 6 martlets of the same.

"The Parson hereof is a worthy Gentleman Mr Thomas Wall.

"In the same Parish is seen a Well[2] superstitiously call'd St Cosmo and St Damian Well."

WEOBLEY. Account of the Town.

Page (ccxliv.) Monument containing effigies of a knight and his lady. His crest a Saracen's head. These effigies probably represent John Marbury esquire and his wife Agnes daughter and heir of Thomas de Crophull. A somewhat earlier effigy is drawn in the opposite page, and has the same crest. This may be regarded as the effigy of Walter Devereux, the first husband of the same Agnes.[1] He died 4 Hen. VI.

[1] Blount thought these effigies might be Verdons, and is followed by Silas Taylor, the Herefordshire collector quoted in *The Topographer*, 1789, ii. 208, and by Gough in his Camden's *Britannia*. Sir Samuel R. Meyrick, who described their costume in the *Gentleman's Magazine* for Oct. 1827, p. 308, assigned the knight and lady to John Marbury and Alicia (Pembridge) his wife, early in the reign of Henry IV., and added that the costume of the other effigy is prior in date. Adverting to the circumstance that these effigies had been sometimes ascribed to the family of Brydges, because of the Saracen's head crest, yet, having ascertained that Marbury also bore that crest, Meyrick attributes both the male effigies to that family. Meyrick was evidently not aware how many other knights then bore the like (see Beltz, *Memorials of the Garter*, and various other authorities); the more distinctive devices for crests not being as yet generally adopted. It has been ascertained that John Marbury esquire, though knight of the shire for the co. Hereford, had not actually received knighthood before his death in 1435. He is styled *armiger* in the Inq. p. m. of Agnes Devereux, his second wife, 14 Hen. VI., as in the petition presented by himself in 5 Hen. VI. for payment of the pension of forty marks which had been granted to him by Henry the Fifth. His daughter and heir Elizabeth was married to Sir Walter Devereux, grandson of the Walter mentioned in the text, and ancestor of the Earls of Essex.

[2] "St. Cosmiana's well famous for cures there is below the church eastward." Silas Taylor, in Harl. MS. 6726.

Two ancient escocheons hanging on the walls: 1. Devereux (drawn in the next page); 2. Marbury. "There are two shields hanging in the chancel, the one having the arms of Devereux, the other . . . . . " (Blount.)

"Near him [*i.e.* the effigy of the single knight] on the wall hangs up a wooden shield with the arms of Devereux. Over against it, on the south side, another shield hangs up, with a cross engrailed betwixt four [passion-nails argent, differenced by a fleur-de-lis, for Marbury] (I could not discover the colours). The people say it was the Governor's of the castle." (Silas Taylor.)

From the chancel window Dingley also draws the arms of Verdon, the ancient lord of Weobley.

Epitaph given by Mr. Scaundret minister of Madley to Mr. Theop. Allye:—Here ligs bonney bouncing Gilian &c.

Page (ccxlv.) A Roman coin.

North view of Weobley church. The spire had suffered from a storm, of which Blount gives the following account: "The Church . . . hath a tall spire steeple, the top whereof with the cross about the year 1640 was blown down in a tempest, and not yet repaired (1675). One bar of iron which fell with it weighing 300lbs." (MS. Collections for Herefordshire.)

The spire was afterwards repaired by Colonel Birch. Ibid.

Inscriptions on the bells.

(ccxlvi.) Escocheon carved in several places on the timber roofing: Gules, a cross between four crescents or.

"On the south side of the church of Webley is a chapel belonging to the Ley (the ancestral mansion in the parish of the Brydges family), with two coats on the inside of the upper rayle: 1. Ar. a crosse sa. and something [a leopard's head] hath been painted in the middle of the cross, by the name of Bridges; 2. Gu. a cross inter 4 crescents or." (Silas Taylor.)

The latter coat occurs in Glover's Ordinary with the name Sourdevall, perhaps the wife of a Brydges of the Ley.

Brass of a merchant (?) 1424.

Brass of Watkyn Garraway and Agnes his wife. There was probably a figure of the wife not indicated in the drawing. "These Garways had a mansion house at Leys, after bought and laid to that of Bridges, and bore for their arms, Ar. a pile surmounted by a fess between four leopard's heads gules." (Blount's MS.)

Page (ccxlvii. LEDBURY. West view of the Church.

Device (or motto) of John Skip, esq. of Ledbury.

Brass of sere William Calwe (praying to St. Peter). The figure and inscription remain, (but not St. Peter,) and are engraved in the Gentleman's Magazine for 1794, p. 1163.

Brass of Roberde Preece priest (praying to the Trinity): with his arms. This is no longer existing.

(ccxlviii.) Gravestone of Edward Cooper, Archdeacon of Hereford, and Master of Ledbury Hospital, 1596. Incised in outline: now preserved in a niche in the chancel.

Brass of Thomas Caple, esq. 1490. Now fixed to a pillar. The figure had a collar of esses, with a portcullis pendant—once represented in enamel or composition.

Gravestone of Dorothy (ob. 1638) the wife of Charles Godwyn, a son of Bishop Godwyn.

(ccxlix.) Epitaph of James Bayly, who died 1674: and who with two brothers divided between them three hundred years.

Tomb of Richard Hayward, and his epitaph, 1618. This tomb has been levelled to the ground, but its slab remains in the pavement of the south transeptal chapel; the brass plate is now fixed to the east wall.

(ccl.) LEDBURY HOSPITAL. Portrait of Hugh Foliot, Bishop of Hereford, the Founder, accompanied by a long inscription, the conclusion of which is in p. ccli. This is taken from an oil-painting on panel, which is still preserved in the Dining-room of the Hospital. It was evidently erected by Thomas Thornton, D.D. who was Master of the Hospital in the reign of

James the First. Bishop Foliot is represented in a scarlet cope or doctor's gown, somewhat better painted than Dingley's copy. The inscription, which is not merely commemorative of Foliot, but also contains Dr. Thornton's observations distinguishing between Presbyteries and Chapters, is not copied with perfect accuracy by Dingley. Besides many variations of spelling, there are the following more important corrections to be made: line 7, *read* 1173; line 11, *read* July 26; line 23, *for* their *read* these; column 2, line 5, *read* many things of himself without consent of Chapter, and Capitulum, *&c.;* line 14, *for* pretence *read* offence; line 15, "Honorius 3us sent Gwalo, and Gregorius 9us sent Pandulphus;" line 20, *for* ye *read* these; line 22, "to be then used;" line 24, "by both those Popes;" line 27, *for* betray *read* bewray, *and* "decay of good Literature." In the next line, *for* those Popes *read* both the Popes. In first line after the verses, *for* Extortions *read* Exactions.

Page (ccli.) Devices of Thomas Thornton,[1] Canon of Hereford, and Master of the Hospital, in glass. No longer existing.

Inscription made by the same in 1617. This is still preserved, painted on panel, and the arms of Foliot and of the see of Hereford are upon its frame.

(cclii.) 220. PEMBRIDGE.[2] North-west view of the Church.

[1] The monumental bust of Thomas Thornton, D.D. (ob. 1629), though not mentioned by Dingley, remains in the church of Ledbury, representing him as if preaching. It is accompanied by a long Latin epitaph, in which he is stated to have been the tutor of Sir Philip Sidney, and to have been the first to introduce the study of Greek into the grammar school at Worcester. He was also the tutor of WILLIAM CAMDEN, as is related by Anthony à Wood.

[2] See church notes of Pembridge taken in 1645 in Symonds's Diary, p. 202. There is a sketch of the Belfry at Pembridge in the Portfolio of the Ilam Anastatic Drawing Society for 1863, and another of the similar structure at Yarpole in the same county: contributed by J. Severn Walker esq. and accompanied by the following remarks: "Towers standing quite detached from the churches to which they form campaniles or belfries are of frequent occurrence in Italy, Norway, and other countries, but are comparatively rare in England, particularly in the midland counties. Herefordshire, however, possesses six such structures, viz. at Ledbury, Bosbury, Holmer, Richard's Castle, Pembridge, and Yarpole. The two latter are of rude construc-

Epitaph of William Sherborne, D.D. Rector, 1679.

Tomb bearing effigies of two knights and two ladies. Described in Symonds's Diary, p. 202.

Page (ccliii.) 223. Almshouse rebuilt by Bishop Duppa, and arms of the see of Winchester.

Coin of Constantinus IIII. found at Kentchester, in the hands of the Rev. Dr. Trafford.

Arms of Trafford.

The south-east view of Pembridge Church.

Three shields of arms in the Sarnefield Chancel: 1. Hopwood of Milton; 2. a lion rampant; 3. Grandison.

BRADWARDINE the birthplace of Dr. Thomas Bradwardine. Rather of his ancestors, as Fuller writes under Sussex:

> Thomas Bradwardine was descended of an ancient family at Bradwardine in Herefordshire, who, removing thence, had settled themselves for three generations in this county, where this Thomas was born, in or near the city of Chichester. *Worthies of England.*

See his life in Lower's *Worthies of Sussex*, 1865, 4to. p. 185.

(cclv.) 225. Medals and foreign coins in the hands of Mr. John Prise of Wisteson, co. Hereford.

(cclvi.) 226. The inside of the Church of DILWYN.[1]

tion, but quaint and picturesque, more particularly the belfry at Pembridge, which consists of a low irregular octagonal base, the sides of which vary from 14 feet to 25 feet in width; above this are two square timber stages, connected together and with the lower story by steep tiled roofs, the whole terminating in a pyramidal boarded roof. The entrance is on the south-west side through a wide doorway, having moulded jambs, on which rests a wooden lintel. There is a peal of five bells supported on a massive framework of timber, quite unconnected with the walls. The date of this curious structure would appear to be about the middle of the 14th century, judging from the mouldings of the doorway."

[1] An exterior view of this church occurs afterwards in p. cclxvi. See church-notes of Dilwyn, taken in 1645, in Symonds's Diary, (Camden Society 1859,) pp. 264—266. See also the Topographer, 1789, vol. i. p. 355. It has recently undergone a very thorough restoration, under the architectural superintendence of Mr. George Cowley Haddon, of Hereford and Malvern, and was reopened on the 5th Dec. 1867.

The Font: and eight shields of arms, among which are Lionel Duke of Clarence, Talbot, Roos, Hevyn,[1] and Bradford.

Gravestone of Thomas Hamond, M.A. Vicar of Dilwyn; dated 1617.

Epitaph on a child of William Taylor, 1683.

Page (cclvii.) 227. Memoriall from the Vicar of Dilwyn concerning the Longevity of the Cyder-drinkers of Herefordshire.

The vicar of Dilwyn who was Dingley's friend, and gave him "this memoriall," together with the ensuing poetical rhapsody, was Martin Johnson, who is thus designated by himself in the parish register:

"Martinus Johnson vicarius de Dilwyn, artium Magist^r è col. Bal. Oxon. Academ. et Oxoniæ natus, qui vixit hic vicarius Anno Dom. 1651 (*added*, usque ad An. 1698)."

The work of Dr. John Beale on Herefordshire Orchards cited in the same page is entitled *Herefordshire Orchards a pattern for all England:* by J. B. 1657. It is reprinted in Bradley's "Improvements in Planting and Gardening. 1724."

(cclviii.) 228. An Encomium on Cyder, 1677. By Martin Johnson, Vicar of Dilwyn.

(cclx.) 230. The several persons whose longevity is here detailed are thus recorded in the parish register of Dilwyn—

1657. Jacobus Baddam ætatis 105 de Brownes sepultus fuit octavo die Maij.

1659. Thomas Melling de Baches sepultus fuit decimo quinto die Decembris.

1663. Gulielmus Dykes de Luntley sepultus fuit decimo septimo die Januarij.

1666. Henricus Seyse de Dilwyn sepultus fuit tertio die Maij in cæmeterio.

Avis Taylor does not occur under 1673, but under 1681 is a widow of the name—

[1] Hevyn, sometime of Dilwyn, Azure, crusilly fitchy, three boar's heads couped or: misdescribed as "Cradock" in Symonds's Diary, p. 265.

1681. Avicia Taylor vidua de Boyes Field sepulta fuit nono die mensis Aprilis.

As to Richard Tuffley the date 1673 seems to be again erroneously given: for this centenarian died in 1674, and therefore was not "now living" when Dingley wrote. His burial is thus registered—

1674. Richardus Tuffley senior de Newton sepultus fuit quarto die mensis Aprilis ætatis suæ 103.

We may here appropriately refer to the account given by Duncumb (ii. 134) of Joyce Andrews, of the parish of Felton, said to have lived to the age of 114, and died 1660; to the epitaph at Marden of Richard Wooton, of Fromanton, who died 1662, aged 104 (ibid. p. 138); and to the following inscription on the porch of the detached belfry at Yarpole:

Died in this parish—
In 1756. Eliza Collier, aged 103.
1777. Joseph Rod, aged 104.

See also the epitaph at Ledbury copied by Dingley in p. ccxlix., and Duncomb's account (ii. 74), of a dinner given in 1670, by John Packington, esq., at Buckenhill, to forty-two men of the parish of Bromyard, exceeding seventy years of age, but the oldest named was ninety-one.[1]

Page (cclxii.) 232. The marvelous longevity of "the aged Countess of Desmond" has been much discussed within the last few years, particularly in the writings of Richard Sainthill, esq. of Cork. See a review of the whole question in the *Dublin Review*, 1862, vol. li. p. 51, from which it appears that the anecdotes belonging to two dowager Countesses of Desmond have been combined, and the youthful beauty who might have danced with King Richard the Third has been identified with the survivor to the reign of James the First.

[1] An interesting article on longevity has recently appeared in the Quarterly Review for January 1868; and it contains (pp. 189, 196,) some notices of the Rev. William Davies, Rector of Staunton-on-Wye, who died at Hereford in 1790, at the age of 105, as stated in his own register; of him see also the Gentleman's Magazine for that year, i. 185.

Regarding the first Marquess of Winchester, Dingley makes more than one misstatement. He died neither "in the ye 10th year of Qu. Elizabeth," nor in "1511;" but in 1572. His age at his death, as stated by Dugdale, Fuller, and most authors, was ninety-seven. Dugdale's authority on this point is R. Brooke's *Catalogue of Nobility*, where the Lord Treasurer's birth is placed in 1 Ric. III. 1483.

The book which Dingley quotes is *An Apology or Declaration of the Power and Providence of God in the Government of the World.* By GEORGE HAKEWILL, 1662, folio, where the following passage occurs at p. 183:

"I have beene credibly informed that Pawlet Marquesse of Winchester, and Lord Treasurer of England, who died in the tenth yeare of Queene Elizabeth, was borne in the last yeare of Henry the Sixth; hee lived in all 106 years, 3 quarters, and odde dayes, during the raigne of nine Kinges and Queene[s] of England]: as also that James Sands of Horborne in Stafford-shire neare Bremnigham [Birmingham] lived 140 years, and his wife 120, and died about tenne yeares past; he outlived five leases of 21 yeares a peace, made unto him after he was married."

This latter tale of longevity is repeated by Dr. Fuller in his *Worthies of England*, but only on the authority of Hakewill.

Page (cclxiii.) 233. A morrice dance in Herefordshire reported by Sir Walter Raleigh. This memorable morrice dance is also "reported" by Dr. Fuller in his *Worthies of England*, under Herefordshire, as follows:—

"There cannot be given a more effectual evidence of the healthy aire in this shire, than the vigorous vivacity of the inhabitants therein. Many aged folk which in other counties are properties of the chimneyes, or confined to their beds, are here found as able (if willing) to work. The ingenious Serjeant Hoskin gave an intertainment to King James, and provided ten aged people to dance the Morish before him, all of them making up more than a 1000 years, so that what was wanting in one was supplied in another,—a nest of Nestors not to be found in another place."

The story has been repeated in the Baronetages, and elsewhere, with an assertion that the scene of the royal entertainment was Morehampton. But James the First was never in Herefordshire. It was at the Hereford races of 1609 that this assemblage of veteran morris-dancers actually took place, and it had its contemporary history in a tract entitled "Old Meg of Herefordshire for a Mayd-Marian, and Hereford Towne for a Morris-daunce; or twelve Morris-dancers in Herefordshire, of twelve hundred years old. London, 1609." Of which a full account will be found in *The British Bibliographer*, vol. iv. pp. 326—338, and it is reprinted in *Miscellanea Antiqua Anglica*, 1816, 4to. The visitors of rank were "Lord Herbert of Ragland, Sir Thom. Somerset, Cha. Somerset, Count Arundel's two sons, Sir Edw. Swift, Sir Thom. Mildemay, Sir Rob. Yaxley, Sir Ro. Carey, Sir John Philpot, Sir Ed. Lewes, Sir Fr. Lacon, Sir James Scudamore, Sir Thom. Cornwall, Sir Ro. Bodenham, Sir Thom. Russell, Sir [Humphrey ?] Bascarvile, Sir Th. Conisby, and Sir Geo. Chute." In a pedigree of Andrewes in the History of Leicestershire, vol. iii. p. 456, a note is appended to the name of Thomas, the head of the tree, and from whom Gerrard Andrewes, Dean of Canterbury, was fifth in descent: "This gentleman danced, in company with five other gentlemen, at a Masque before King James the First, in the year 1609, at the age of 108, being the youngest of the company." But this belongs to the same meeting at the Hereford races; and "Thomas Andros," instead of being the youngest, was one of the oldest of the party; nor was he one of the dancers, but one of the four "Marshales of the Field," who were all upwards of a hundred years old, and were in addition to the twelve dancers. These four, it is stated, "had no great stomacke to daunce in the Morris, but took upon them the office of Whiflers."

This heap of marvels may be crowned by the following assertion regarding another of the dancers: "Ralph Wigley was 111 when he danced, and he lived 21 years after." (MS. Blount.)

Page (cclxv.) Drawing of a Dragon, having four pair of wings and four pair of feet. It has been conjectured that this drawing (to

which Dingley has attached no description) was suggested by the legend of the dragon of Mordiford, if it was not actually a copy of the monster which was formerly represented on the exterior of that church at the west end. Regarding the legend (which probably originated from the floods of the Lugg and Wye), see Lipscomb's Journey into South Wales, 1802, 8vo. p. 71; Devlin's Helps to Hereford History, 1848, 12mo.

(cclxvi.) South view of DILWYN Church.

Inscription on the Communion Table.

Painted glass representing a Delabere, with a shield of Delabere impaling Wogan. (Also described in Symonds's *Diary*, p. 265.) A tile has been found in Dilwyn church bearing the same arms impaled.

(cclxvii.) Canopied tomb, containing a cross-legged effigy: on his left arm a shield of Talbot. (*Ibid.*)

Coffin-lid bearing the arms of Delabere. The upper half of this stone is still preserved, and its present appearance is repre-

sented by the engraving now given. It has been appropriated again and again. The original device was a cross flory, its head occupying the circle drawn by Dingley. It was next carved with the shield of Delabere, differenced by a small escucheon either ermine or vaire, placed in canton over the bend (but not shown in Dingley's drawing). The vandyking at the top was added at the same time. Thirdly, the stone was adopted for "H. M. 1657;" *i. e.* Henry Meenor of Swanston Court. In 1793 it was again employed for the interment of a Mrs. Browne of Leominster, and was discovered during the recent repairs of the church a yard deep in the chancel, forming one of the covering stones of the brick grave of that lady.

"In the chancell upon a ground tombestone is this carved, Paly of six, a bend between six martlets: on the upper corner of the bend is a shield bearing a fess." (Silas Taylor).

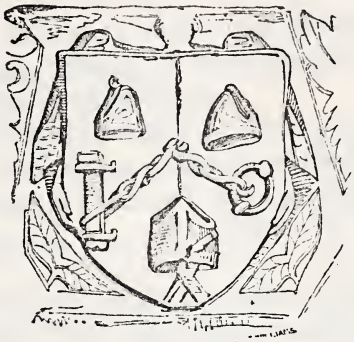
Page (cclxviii.) Emblem of a caduceus and cornua copiæ painted over the gallery. Another copy of this is among the fragments of Dingley's writing in the parish register of Dilwyn, with this inscription: "Over ye west window of this Church is seen this device thus subscribed in old English character, and which I have seen in Alciati's Emblems."

Inscription at the foot of the gallery.

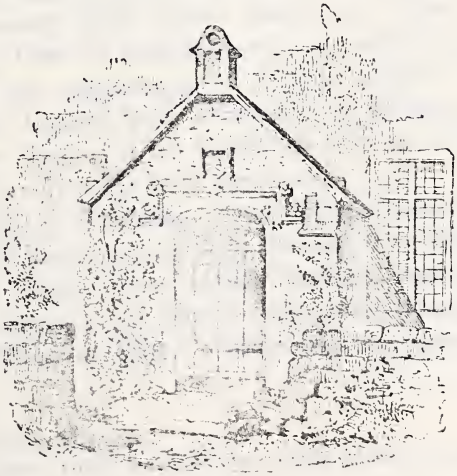
(cclxix.) 245. MONKLAND Church.[1]

[1] This and Dingley's other sketches at Monkland were copied by Mr. J. Severn Walker to accompany a modern view of that church contributed by him to the volume of the *Ilam Anastatic Drawing Society* in 1863. Since that date the chancel has been rebuilt, the nave restored, and a shingled spire placed on the tower instead of the curious wooden stage. Mr. Street was the architect employed: and a full account of the restoration, with a photograph of the interior, was given in *The Ecclesiologist* in 1866. The original lancet windows of the nave and chancel, which were filled up when the Decorated windows were inserted, may be recognised in Dingley's view. The tower is Early English, with massive buttresses having numerous sets-off at the angles. Its old wooden story, which slightly overhung the walls, was supported by plain stone corbels.

[1] Dingley (in the previous page) inadvertently says "erected in the *sixt* of Henry the VIth."



ARMS OF THE ABBEY OF EVESHAM.



PORCH OF THE FREESCHOOL, EVESHAM.

Architect to the Worcester Diocesan Church Building Society, in the reports of the Associated Architectural Societies for 1857.

Monument of Fulke Hazelwood esquire and Dorothy his wife. (Engraved in Nash's *History of Worcestershire*, vol. i. p. 273, and in Styles's *History of Pershore*.)

Page (cclxxiii.) 249. Monument of an Abbot. "The last abbot of Pershore appearing only as a simple monk[1] on his tomb in the chapel, now the schoolhouse at Pershore." (Gough, *Sepulchral Monuments*, Introduction, vol. i. p. clv.) Drawn in Styles's *Pershore*.

EVESHAM. Inscription on the porch of the Free school, erected by Abbot Clement Lichfield. This porch is represented in May's *History of Evesham*, 1845, 8vo. by the opposite engraving.[2]

Arms of the Abbey of Evesham. The abbey did not bear an ordinary chevron; but the arms are thus blazoned: Azure, a chain in chevron with a bolt in the dexter and a fetter-lock in the sinister, between three mitres labelled or. (See the opposite engraving from an ancient carving in wood.) The chain alluded to the pilgrimage of bishop Ecgwin the founder, who went fettered from Worcester to Rome, and, having first thrown the key of his fetter-lock into the Avon, had it restored to him by a fish from the Tiber.

Arms of the Town of Evesham. From Dingley's drawing these appear to have been anciently only the coat "for peace" of the Prince of Wales, three ostrich feathers enscrolled. When the town received a new charter, through the interest of Henry Prince of Wales in 1604,[3] a fuller coat was granted:

[1] See a fuller description in the Addenda.

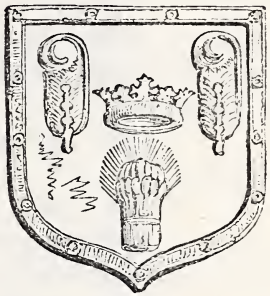
[2] Messrs. Smith, of the Journal Office, Evesham, have kindly afforded the use of the accompanying woodblocks.

[3] The town seal (as shown overleaf) bears the inscription:

LIBER AB HENRICO FACTUS SUM PRINCIPE BVRGVS 1604.

viz. Azure, a princely coronet between two ostrich feathers (*Wales*), and a garb in base (*Chester*), all within a bordure sable bezanty (*Cornwall*).

SEAL OF THE TOWN OF EVESHAM.



FROM THE REVERSE OF THE SAME SEAL.

Page (cclxxiv.) 250. Abbot Lichfield's Tower. It was the Bell-tower of the Abbey. (Engraved in Nash's Worcestershire, vol. i. p. 384; Tindal's *History of Evesham*, 1794, 4to. p. 40; Britton's *Architectural Antiquities of England*, vol. v. 1822; May's *History of Evesham*, 1845, 8vo. p. 54; and Coney's views in illustration of Dugdale's *Monasticon*.) Upon Dingley's description of the dial, &c. the following remarks are made by Mr. Rudge in his *History of Evesham*, 1820, 8vo. p. 56: "At present there are no remains of the dial; but on the point of the east arch are traces of the anchor and the above mentioned inscription."

(cclxxv.) 251. View of St. Laurence's Church, Evesham.

ALLHALLOWS Church.[1] Gravestone of Abbot Lichfield.

[1] See church notes taken here in 1644, in Symonds's Diary, p. 9.

Register of his burial. In May's Evesham, p. 131, note, will be found the much fuller entry which still exists in the contemporary register of South Littleton, to which parish the ex-abbot bequeathed three kyne for his mass and dirige. He died on the 18th of October 1546; so that there must be some error in the date of his burial as recorded at Evesham.

The "Reverend Dr Jephcote," mentioned by Dingley, was John Jephcott, D.D. Vicar of All Saints with St. Lawrence at Evesham, and a Prebendary of Worcester, of whom see further in May's Evesham, p. 191, and his epitaph at Northfield, where he died Rector in 1713, in Nash, ii. 191.

Page (cclxxvi.) 252. Shield in a window: Gules, two keys crossed or.

Brass of John Okeley, merchant, 1486. (*Nash*, i. 415, with the incorrect date 1586, and *Symonds*, p. 9, with the date 1596.)

Gravestone of Theophilus Andrews, Recorder of Evesham, ob. 1670: with the arms of Andrews impaling a fess dancette between three leopard's heads.

Three shields of arms: 1. Barry argent and gules, Talbot; 2. Argent, a bordure compony or and azure; 3. Or, three bendlets sinister gules (attributed by *Habingdon* to Sudeley; *May*, p. 186.)

Device of three naked arms conjoined, in the hands three daggers: compared with the three legs of Man. (Habingdon appears to have taken the former shield for the legs of Man, and in consequence termed this the Derby Chapel. *May*, p. 186.)

Seated figure of St. Katharine in painted glass.

Part of an ancient gravestone.

(cclxxviii.) 254. Epitaph on a Gentlewoman who died in the Palace Green at Worcester, as she was striking a ball.

North view of the Cathedral Church, inscribed WORCESTER COLLEDG.[1]

[1] At the beginning of his *Notitia Cambro-Britannica*, Dingley has occupied several pages with Worcester, and there describes the monuments in the cathedral

Epitaph on the family of Moore,[1] 1613. (*Survey of the Cathedral Church of Worcester*, by William Thomas, D.D. 1737, 4to. p. 105, where the monument is engraved.)

Epitaph of Philip Fell, B.D. Fellow of Eton, &c. 1682. (*Thomas*, p. 96.)

Page (cclxxix.) 255. Epitaph of Frances, wife of John Griffith, M.A. Minor Canon, 1682, and arms of Griffith impaling Bromley. (*Thomas*, p. 112.)

Monument of Sir John Beauchamp, of Holt (Baron Beauchamp of Kidderminster 1388), and Joan Fitzwith his wife. (Engraved in *Thomas*, p. 93, but reversed; see Green's *History of Worcester*, p. 162.)

Shields of arms: 1. Pateshull; 2. Beauchamp of Warwick; 3. Beauchamp of Powick.

(cclxxx.) 256. Description of the monument of the wife of the Rev. Dr. Warmstry, Dean of Worcester; and of his own monument. (*Thomas*, pp. 98—100. *Green*, p. 164.)

Arms of Warmstry quartering, Gules, three lozenges in fess or.

Arms of the Deanery impaling Warmstry.

(cclxxxi.) The Earls of Warwick and their arms, extracted from the genealogy of Sir Edward Bayntun.

(cclxxxii.) 261. "Worcester Colledge." *i.e.* Cathedral Church (*continued*).

and copies the epitaphs of Bishop Blandford 1675, Bishop Skinner 1670, Sir Thomas Lyttleton 1650, Bishop Gauden 1662, the wife of Isaac Walton 1662, Dean Wilson 1586, the wife of Bishop Thomas 1677, Arthur Prince of Wales 1502, Robert Luddington, gent. 1625, Henry Bright the schoolmaster 1626, Dean Warmstry 1665, "the lawyer Littleton," John Bromley, esq. 1674, and Sir Gryffyth Ryce, t. Hen. VII. (Beaufort Progress through Wales, edit. Baker, pp. 3—15.)

[1] This monument, which Dingley justly admired as representing the old costume of the citizens of Worcester, represents a father and mother, the elder son and his wife, and the younger son and daughter. Dr. Thomas (p. 102) inadvertently terms them "three men and their wives." Thomas Moore is represented in his alderman's gown; he died 1633. (Green, p. 162.)

Epitaph of Bishop Thornborough. (*Thomas*, p. 44, and the monument engraved in p. 48.)

Epitaph of Prince Arthur. (*Thomas*, p. 37 ; *Green*, p. 150.)

Page (cclxxxiv.) Gravestone of Sebright Somers 1674. (*Thomas*, p. 76.)

Gravestone of Mr. Peter Olley, priest, 1672 ; and his arms.

Gravestone of Mr. John Toy, M.A. master of the grammar school, 1663. (*Thomas*, p. 85.)

(cclxxxv.) Arms of Sir John Ernley, Chancellor of the Exchequer, and dedication in Latin to him.

Gravestone of Elizabeth, wife of Jonathan Andrews, gent. daughter of Bishop Thomas ; ob. 1682. (*Thomas*, p. 74.)

Tomb of Sir Griffith Ryce and Katharine his wife, daughter of Sir John Saint-John ; ob. 1500. (*Thomas*, p. 71.)

(cclxxxvi. and cclxxxvii.) 273. NORTON Church, co. Worc.

Epitaph of Thomas Bygg esquire and Maudlin Hobye his wife. 1581. (The monument is engraved in Nash's *History of Worcestershire*, vol. i. p. 450.)

Epitaph of Sir Thomas Bygg and Ursula Throckmorton his wife. 1613. (The monument also engraved *ibid.*)

(From May's History of Evesham.)

Drawing of the Monument of Sir Thomas Bygg, Bart. 1621. (Nash, engraved *ibid.*)

(cclxxxviii.) 274. Epitaph of Sir William Craven of Lenchwick. 1655. (Mentioned by Nash, ii. 197, but with the date 1665, which is right according to Collins's Peerage.)

Epitaph of William Craven (son of Sir William, and not mentioned by Collins), ob. 1665. (Printed in *Nash*, ii. 197, but with the incorrect date 1685.)

Shields of: 1. Craven ; 2. Craven; 3. Sheffield.

Epitaph of Lady Tryphena Verney, daughter of Edmund Earl of Mulgrave, ob. 1679. (*Nash*, ii. 274.)

Page (cclxxxix.) 275. SPETCHLEY Church.

Monument of Sir Robert Berkeley, Justice of the King's Bench, ob. 1656. (Etching in *Nash*, ii. 360.)

(ccxc.) 276. Arms (from the shield at the summit of the monument in the opposite page), viz.: 1. Berkeley; 2. Brotherton; 3. Mowbray; 4. Braose; 5. Segrave; 6. FitzAlan; 7. Arundel; 8. Warren (being the eight quarterings of Berkeley), and 1. Conyers; 2. Alton; 3. Vesey; 4. Wardwick; 5. Prette or Port; 6. as the first; being the six quarterings of the judge's wife Elizabeth Conyers, of the family of Conyers of Sockburne, co. Durham. This shield is engraved as a vignette in *Nash*, ii. 361.

(ccxci.) 277. Monument of Rowland Berkeley, esq. and Katharine his wife. 1614. (This monument is very beautifully etched in a folio plate in *Nash*, ii. 360.)

Epitaph of William Smith, D.D. 1658. (*Nash*, ii. 362.)

(ccxcii.) 278. Epitaph of Anne, wife of William Smith, D.D. 1638. (*Nash*, ibid.)

(ccxciii.) QUEENHILL Church (a chapelry to Ripple), co. Worc.

Epitaph of Nich. Barnes. 1624. (*Nash*, Supplement, p. 64.)

Fragments of Painted Glass: the Virgin and Child; and apparently St. Anne teaching the alphabet to the Virgin. But the latter is thus described by Habingdon: "In the highest north window of the body of the chapel a priest in a yellow habit and hood with a blue cassock." The imperfect inscription, REGNE DE PARAIS PVR MOY PR . . . . was possibly intended for *reine de Paradis, pour moi priez* (addressing the Virgin as Queen of Heaven).

Epitaph of William Griffits and Margery his wife. 1682. (Nash, Supplement, p. 64.)

(ccxciv.) Monument of Barbara Leight, 1644, and her husband. (Nash, *ibid.*)

(ccxcv.) 279. SPETCHLEY (*continued*).

Epitaph of Etheldreda, daughter of John Clent, gent. and wife of George Stinton, Rector of Spetchley, the son of Jane daughter of Rowland Berkeley: ob. 1644 (*not* 1654, as in Nash, ii. 362.)

Arms of Stinton.

In the window of a new chapel: emblem of the Trinity, and Berkeley impaling . . . .

Page (ccxcvi.) 280. Three shields of arms impaled.

(ccxcvii.) 281. RIPPLE Church, Worcestershire.

Epitaph of William Hodges, D.D., Archdeacon of Worcester, and Rector of Ripple. 1676. This inscription, which is not given by Nash, remains on a flat stone near the altar-rails. The dates (deficient in Dingley's MS.) are Sept. 4° and Ætat. 73°. On a brass plate at the foot of the same stone is the following memorial of the Archdeacon's wife, who was a daughter of Bishop Prideaux:

SARAH HODGES, præsuavissima ac desideratissima conjux Gulielmi Hodges Rectoris de Ripple, filia dilectissima Reverendissimi Patris Johannis Prideaux Episcopi Wigorn. partu decimo tertio laborans, fœtum infeliciter abortivum ac præmortuum ægrè emisit, ex quo statim languens et viribus postmodum exhausta inter preces et amplexus afflictissimi mariti animam piissima efflavit. Ap^{s} 17, 1652. An^{o} ætatis 33.

Her burial is thus entered in the register:

1652 April 17. Sarah Hodges conjux desideratissima Gulielmi Hodges Rectoris de Ripple.

The Archdeacon married another wife, Elizabeth, who was buried in 1670. His son Prideaux was christened in 1648; and a son Thomas was buried on the 30th Sept. 1676. (Communicated by the Rev. George Hill Clifton, now Rector of Ripple.)

(ccxcviii.) 282. FLADBURY Church, co. Worc. South view. The spire was removed in 1752. The chancel has been restored in 1865; and a new monument erected for Bishop Lloyd (one

of the Seven Bishops, of whom Nash's History contains no less than three portraits), which incloses the half-length statue from the old monument, its tablets being preserved in the vestry.

Brass plates of Edward Peytoo and Goditha (Throckmorton) his wife. 1488. (*Nash*, i. 452; but with the date 1438.) This slab remains as Dingley drew it. The knight's feet are on a greyhound. There were four sons and one daughter. The two upper shields remain perfect, though pronounced "worn" by Dingley. (Engraved in Dugdale's *History of Warwickshire* under Chesterton.)

Page (ccxcix.) 283. KADEGRAFT (now called Catticroft). Rebus of William Compton, Abbot of Pershore (*not* Evesham, as Dingley has written).

View of PERSHORE Abbey Church.

(ccc.) 284. FLADBURY (*continued*). Arms of Throckmorton (this refers to the monument of Edward Peytoo at Fladbury, p. ccxcviii.)

(ccci.) 285. Epitaph of Edward Peytoo, esq. (*not* Peyton) abovementioned.

Tomb, with brasses, of [John Throckmorton, under-Treasurer of England] ob. 14[45], and his wife: see *Symonds*, p. 26. This monument stands, in excellent condition, in the centre of the nave of the church: having been restored, and the inscription made perfect.[1]

[1] The restoration was made by Sir Charles Throckmorton, Bart. who died in 1840. The date of the Sub-Treasurer's death has been re-engraved Mill'mo cccc°xiv. (in error for xlv.) In the Addenda hereafter will be found Leland's notice of him.

The figure of the Sub-Treasurer (placed in the margin) is kindly lent by the Rev. Herbert Haines from his *Manual of Monumental Brasses*, 8vo. 1861, p. cxci. where it was exhibited as an excellent example of the complicated plate-armour worn at the middle of the fifteenth century.[1]

Page (cccii.) 286. Epitaph of Godyth, daughter of William Bosom, wife of Robert Olney esquire, and mother of Margaret wife of Thomas Throckmorton. (*Nash*, i. 451.)

Epitaph of Oliva the wife of Edward Harris gentleman, daughter of John Talbot esquire. 1647. (*Nash*, i. 451.)

Brass of William Plewme,[2] Rector, 1504 (*not* 1404, as Dingley). Engraved in *Nash*, p. 450.

(cccciii.) 287. Brass of Thomas Mordon, Rector of Fladbury, and Treasurer of St. Paul's Cathedral. 1458. (*Symonds*, p. 25.) Engraved in *Nash*, ibid.

(cccciv.) 288. Epitaph of Jonas, son of John Bluck, 1682.

(cccv.) 289. CROWLE Church, Worcestershire. North view.

The Font.

Arms of Huddington (or Hodington); and of the see of Worcester.

Inscription in the Lady Chapel: *Orate pro a'i'a D'ni Ric'i Hord.* Habingdon says, "In the east window of a chapel on the north side of the church, a priest praying with this inscription, *Orate pro bono statu Ricardi Hoid vicarii de Croule qui fieri fecit istam fenestram.*" In Nash's list of Vicars the name occurs under a third form, Ricardus Hoode, instit. 22 Martii 1458.

Epitaph of Thomas Cocks, son of Thomas Cocks of Clee, 1638. (This is not given by Nash, but he gives the epitaph of a sister, who died in 1630.)

[1] See church notes of Fladbury, taken in 1644, in Symonds's Diary, p. 25. There remain here a greater number of sepulchral brasses than in any other Worcestershire church. See Haines's *Manual of Monumental Brasses*, p. 225.

[2] This name may be either Plewine or Plewme. It is printed *Plewme* by Nash in his copy of the epitaph, and *Plowin* in his list of Rectors: instituted 1479.

Page (cccvi.) 290. Coffin-lid of Moore, "the last Prior of Worcester."[1]

Arms of the same, in the manor-house.[2]

BURFORD Church, Shropshire.[3]

(cccvii.) 291. Epitaph on the heart of Edmond Cornwayle, esq. who died at Cologne 14 Henry VI. With a long genealogical statement written in 1630.

(cccix.) 293. Account of the Family of Cornwall.

Arms of the King of the Romans, and arms of Marshal.

(cccxi.) 295. Monument at Burford of Elizabeth Duchess of Exeter, wife of Sir John Cornwall, Lord Fanhope. 1426. This monument is not engraved in Sandford's *Genealogical History of England* (as it undoubtedly would have been had he obtained a drawing); nor was it published in Gough's *Sepulchral Monuments*; the former writer, however, had heard of it, and thus describes it, confirming Dingley's account,

[1] William Moore was the last Prior of Worcester *but one*, and on his resignation in 1535 he was succeeded by Henry Holbeche, *alias* Randes, by whom the monastery was surrendered. The "Life of Prior Moore," derived from his household book and other original documents, forms an interesting portion of Mr. Noake's very curious and instructive work on *The Monastery and Cathedral of Worcester*. 1866. 12mo.

[2] Crowle was one of the ancient manor-houses of the Bishops of Worcester. It was assigned to Prior Moore for his residence on his resignation, and he was still living there after the lapse of almost a quarter of a century, in the year 1558, "at the good old age of nearly four score years and ten." (Noake, p. 205.) The manor-house has now disappeared, except one wing, converted into a cider-house. The moat, though partly filled up, is still distinctly visible; and outside the moat is a large quadrangle, now an orchard, inclosed with raised terraced walks formed of the earth taken from the moat. (Ibid. pp. 206, 624.)

[3] The monuments of the Cornewalls at Burford have been elaborately restored by subscription of several descendants of the family, under the superintendence of the rector, the Rev. J. W. Joyce. In this restoration the present book of Dingley was used in aid. They are now highly coloured; in which respect they correspond with one of their number, which is formed of pictures on the plan of a large triptich, and placed on the north side of the communion table. This is signed *Melchior salabossh fecit an° D'ni* 1588. All the Cornwall epitaphs at Burford are printed in Gough's *Sepulchral Monuments*, vol. ii. pp. 78—87.

which, as regards the colouring, has been followed in the recent restoration :—

"Her effigies is adorned with a ducal coronet, a purple robe guarded with ermine, and other rich ornaments of a Princess: the arms of her father the Duke of Lancaster are also depicted upon her monument. The cushion upon which the Princess's head rests is supported by two angels: at her feet is a dog wearing a collar."

The shields of arms are now placed within panelled tracery, on either side of the monument, not shown in Dingley's drawing. They are four in number: 1. France (semée de lis) and England quarterly. 2. Holand, Duke of Exeter (impaling the same). 3. Cornwall. 4. Cornwall impaling France and England.

Page (cccxiii.) Arms of Thomas Holand, Duke of Exeter.

(cccxiv.) Epitaph of Edmond Cornwall, at Burford. 1503.

Sir John Cornwall and the Duchess of Exeter his wife, from a window in Ampthill Church, Bedfordshire. These are also represented, with some variety in the accessories, by an etching of W. Hollar, 1667, in Sandford's *Genealogical History of the Kings of England*, copied from a drawing in the Bedfordshire Visitation of 1634 (in Coll. Arm. C. 31.) A copy of Hollar's etching is given in Fisher's *Collections for Bedfordshire.* The originals have disappeared, for Lysons remarks :—

"The figures of Lord Fauhope and the Duchess of Exeter mentioned by Sandford have been removed from the east window of the aisle."—*Magna Britannia*, 1806, vol. i. p. 39.

(cccxvi.) Monument of Francis Dingley at CROPTHORNE, co. Worc. 1624. (See the epitaph in p. cccxxii.)

(cccxvii. View of LEOMINSTER Church, Herefordshire.

Anglo-Saxon Coins found at HARKIRK, in the parish of Sephton, co. Lanc. April 8, 1611.

(cccxviii.) 302. CROPTHORNE Church, co. Worc. south view.

Monument of Edward Dingley, esq. 1646. (Engraved in Nash, vol. i. p. 272.)

Page (cccxix.) 496. A larger drawing of the same.

(cccxxi.) Epitaph of Conan Richardson (repeated in p. cccxxxviii.)

(cccxxii.) 499. View of Charlton, the old manor-house of the Dingleys, in the parish of Cropthorne. This interesting sketch of the residence of the Worcestershire Dingleys I compared with its existing remains on the 16th Sept. 1867. About one-half of the principal structure is now standing, having been remodelled, both without and within, early in the last century. The original hall, of which the tall window is seen in Dingley's view, is gone, and the ancient gatehouse which occupied the centre of the area has been removed. The less ancient boundary wall in front, with its two pillared gateways,[1] is still standing; so are the adjoining porter's lodge, of timber and brick, and the dovecote behind it, which is of stone. The mansion, which had been relinquished to farmers from about 1780, is now undergoing the process of renovation, with more than usual regard to its old features, at the hands of Henry Workman, esq. late of Evesham, by whom the Charlton estate was purchased in 1864. (J. G. N.)

(cccxxiii.) 303. Another drawing of the monument of Francis Dingley, esq. 1624; and a copy of the epitaph. Engraved in Nash, i. 272. Regarding the genealogy of the family, as stated in the epitaph, see the Appendix.

Arms of Hobby; and two more Anglo-Saxon coins from Lancashire.

(cccxxiv.) 304. Epitaph of John of Gaunt, Duke of Lancaster, in the old cathedral of St. Paul's. (Dugdale's *History of St. Paul's*, 1658, p. 91; edit. 1818, p. 60.)

(cccxxv.) 306. Account of Joan d'Acres, Countess of Gloucester.

Account of Adam Rouse, William Rouse, John and Robert Rouse, and their families.

The family of St. Nicholas.

[1] "An eminent attorney here is lately returned from a view of my superb gates before my capital house, built in the form of the Queen's house." So boasts the lunatic Sir John Dineley, in one of his Advertisements *For a Wife*.

[1] Dingley, upon fanciful grounds, regards the families of de Burgh and Brydges as one.

[2] Dingley adds, "In Stanford church, near Clifton, in Worcestershire, is seen another fair neglected monument of this family." This refers to the family of Salwey, of that place: but Dingley is wrong in combining that name with Salvin. It is a similar misapprehension to that noticed in the last note. The modern form of Salveyne is Salvin. The Salwey monument at Stanford is represented in the volume of the Ilam Anastatic Society for 1862.

[3] Sir Richard Bulstrode, sometime resident at Brussels, and who died in 1711, æt. 105, married Joyce daughter of Edward Dingley, or Dyneley, esq. of Charlton, co.

Arms of Robert Earl of Gloucester.

Page (cccxxxviii.) Epitaph of Conan Richardson, and arms.

Epitaph of John Roberts gentleman 1631, and arms.

Epitaph of George Jeyne 1669, and arms.

Tomb of Robert FitzHamon the Founder.

(cccxxxix.) Chantry chapel of the same, erected in 1397. (Engraved in Gough, vol. i. pl. ii*.)

Epitaph of Anne, wife of Paris Slaughter esq. and daughter of Daniel Pert, esq. 1640: and arms of Slaughter impaling Pert. Bennett's *History of Tewkesbury*, 1830, 8vo. p. 364.

In St. George's Chapel—

(cccxl.) Epitaph of Priscilla wife of Henry Tracy of Southweek, only daughter of Charles Eure, son of William Lord Eure 1632. Arms of Eure. (*Bennett*, p. 365.)

Monument of Hugh le Despenser, and his wife Elizabeth Montacute, daughter of William Earl of Salisbury. Engraved in Lysons's *Gloucestershire Antiquities*, p. lxxii.; also in two plates, by S. Wale, 1745, being then attributed to George Duke of Clarence: see Gough, *Sepulchral Monuments*, vol. ii. p. 256.

(cccxli.) Monument of abbot John (Cotes, ob. 1347). The tomb is of marble: its framework, above and below, if not the monument of another person, was built to receive the original sarcophagus during the Perpendicular period. It is far more rich in ornament than Dingley has sketched it. (Engraved in Lysons's *Gloucestershire Antiquities*, pl. lxxi.)[1]

Inscriptions on the Blue Gallery and the Pulpit.

Monument of abbot Richard Cheltenham, remarkable for its

Worc. His son Whitlock Bulstrode also married Elizabeth, daughter and coheir of Samuel Dingley, esq. of Charlton. See the pedigree of Bulstrode in Aungier's History of Isleworth, 1840, 8vo. p. 494.

[1] A paper entitled "Observations on some of the Tombs in the Abbey Church of Tewkesbury" was communicated to the Society of Antiquaries, in 1801, by Samuel Lysons, esq. F.R.S. Director, and is printed in the *Archæologia*, vol. xiv. p. 143.

symbols relating to pilgrimage.[1] (Engraved in Lysons's *Gloucestershire Antiquities,* pl. lvii.) Instead of one shield in each spandril, as drawn by Dingley, there are two; and they are repeated on each side of the tomb.

Page (cccxlii.) Monument attributed to Gilbert de Clare.

Interment of the heart of Isabella Countess of Cornwall, Gloucester, and Warwick, and Queen of the Romans.

Chantry chapel of Isabella le Despenser, Countess of Warwick. (Engraved in Gough's *Sepulchral Monuments*, vol. ii. pl. xxxix.)

(cccxliv.) Monument of abbat Alan (ob. 1202). The cross on its surface is totally unlike Dingley's drawing: above it are the words: ALANVS ABBAS. (The monument engraved in Gough, vol. i. pl. ix. and the coffin-lid, fig. 2.) See also Mr. Lysons's account of the opening of this tomb, in Archæologia, vol. xiv. p. 152, where the crosier then found is engraved.

Shields of arms on the Countess Isabella's Chapel: 1. Clare; 2. France and England (defaced); 3. Beauchamp and the Earldom of Warwick quarterly; 4. Clare and Despenser quarterly.[2]

Description of the chantry chapel of Edward Lord le Despenser, K.G., whose figure kneeling is placed on the roof.[3] (Engraved in Gough's *Sepulchral Monuments*, vol. i. pl. liii. and Carter's *Ancient Sculpture and Painting,* pl. xxii.) An inside view of this chapel is given by Lysons, *Gloucestershire Antiquities,* pl. lxxxii., the kneeling figures of Lord le Despenser

[1] In Gough's *Sepulchral Monuments*, vol. i. p. 46, this monument is noticed under the early date of 1253, from having been attributed by Browne Willis to abbot Robert Fortington, who died in that year (or rather 1254,—Bennett, p. 117), and the cypher is there very incorrectly represented as if it were M. R. instead of R. C. *i. e.* Richard Cheltenham, the letters interwoven with a crozier between them. It is correctly given in the Archæologia, vol. xiv. Pl. xxxvii.

[2] There were many more on both sides the monument: see them enumerated in the descriptions accompanying the views of Tewkesbury in Neale's *Churches.*

[3] The canopy over him was restored in 1827: see Bennett, p. 165.

EDWARD LORD LE DESPENSER, K.G.

From a Painting in his Monument.

ELIZABETH (BURGHERSH) LADY LE DESPENSER.
in Tewkesbury Abbey.

and his wife painted on the wall are also engraved *ibid.* and in the *Gentleman's Magazine* for Nov. 1849 (as now repeated).

Inscription: ALTARE SANCTARUM VIRGINVM.

Page (cccxlv.) 503. Arms of Odo.

Monument of Sir Guy de Bryan, K. G. ob. 1390. Engraved in Gough's *Sepulchral Monuments*, vol. i. pl. liii.; the effigy in plates 96, 97 of Stothard's *Monumental Effigies of Great Britain*, with a vignette of the monument. He was buried at Tewkesbury because he had married Elizabeth (Montacute) the widow of Hugh Lord le Despenser, before mentioned.

Dingley here confuses the name of Bryan with that of "O'Brien or FitzBrien, of the noble family of the earls of Thomond." There is a memoir of Sir Guy de Bryan, under the designation of Guy Lord Bryan, for he was summoned to Parliament in 1350, in Beltz's *Memorials of the Order of the Garter*, p. 179.

Escucheon on the grave of Mr. Edward Alye of Tewkesbury, gent. 1616. He was one of the bailiffs of the town in 1587, 1593, and 1600; and father of Dingley's friend Mr. Theophilus Alye of Hereford: like his son, he had been "a respecter of the monuments of the dead," which he proved by keeping Sir Guy de Bryan's chapel in repair at his own charge.

(cccxlvi.) Notice of the monument with an emaciated effigy now assigned to abbot Wakeman, the last abbot of Tewkesbury; attributed by Dingley to a man found dead in Tewkesbury Park. (Engraved in Lysons's *Gloucestershire Antiquities*, pl. xlv.)

Windows in the Choir. Dingley states that they had been "lately repaired by the ingenuity, care, and contrivance of ———," but unfortunately omits the name. The figures, being a series of the Earls of Gloucester, are still tolerably preserved; one window, containing four of the Earls, is represented in its proper colours in Lysons's *Gloucestershire Antiquities*, pl. lxvi.: the same four figures and four others are delineated in Carter's *Ancient Sculpture and Painting*.

Vault of George of York, Duke of Clarence.

Epitaph of the Rev. Robert Eaton, 1667.[1]

Epitaph of the Rev. Edward Loosby.

Page (cccxlvii.) Gravestone despoiled of its brasses, attributed to Prince Edward, son of King Henry VI. killed at the battle of Tewkesbury in 1471: but probably that of an abbot. (See Gough, *Sepulchral Monuments*, ii. 225.) This stone, having been removed by new paving, may now be recognised, cut into two portions, at a doorway which leads from the south transept to the adjoining meadow.

Ancient gravestone of Leger de Park—probably the Park of Tewkesbury (*misread* Parr by Gough, *Sepulchral Monuments*, vol. i. p. 196).

Epitaph of Eleanor wife of Theophilus Alye, gentleman, daughter of Sir Thomas Vaughan, 1642.

Arms of Alye impaling Vaughan.

Epitaph of Mary daughter of James Thompson, Rector of Thornhaugh in Northamptonshire, and Anne his wife, daughter of Theophilus and Eleanor Alye; 1677.

(cccxlviii.) A sketch of the Communion Table, or high altar of the Abbey Church. This very large slab has been sawn into two pieces, which now form the stone seats on either side the Abbey porch.

Shield of Odo.

Epitaph and arms of Charles Bridges, esq. 1669. (*Bennett*, with others of the same family, p. 370.)

Epitaph of Thomas Poulton, written in verse by Rogers Huit, 1604.

(cccxlix.) Epitaph of Mr. Christopher Atkinson.

Inscriptions on the Bells.

Epitaphs of two masons, John Boulter 1647, and Thomas Boulter junior 1675; with the arms of Boulter and the Masons' Company.

[1] There is another memorial to his son of the same name, and also minister of the church, who died 1687: see Bennett, p. 188.

Page (cccl.) Monument attributed (erroneously) to John Lord Wenlock.[1] (Engraved in Gough's *Sepulchral Monuments*, vol. ii. pl. lxxxvii. p. 222.) The effigy is engraved in Stothard's *Monumental Effigies*, plates 73, 74. No name is there assigned to it, for it was "not appropriated by Mr. Stothard." The editor Mr. Kempe remarks, "The hands are raised in the attitude of prayer, and the bare feet indicate, perhaps, a pilgrimage to Jerusalem. The details of the armour, mail and plate, are curious."

Epitaph of William Miles, 1668.

Extracts from the Churchwardens' Book of Accompts.

(cccli.) Arms of John Lord Coventry, High Steward of Tewkesbury.

Deed of William FitzWilliam the black, of Languedune, granting to John Lesquire of Languedune a piece of land in the same vill, with a seal inscribed SIGILLVM WILLELMI LE HEIR. s. d.

(ccclii.) Another seal inscribed S. WILLEL'I SEVERI.

Seal of Richard Ode.

Seal of office of the Borough of Tewkesbury, with shield of the cross of Odo.

Seal of Statute Merchant: SIGILLVM STATV. CAP. IN. TEWKSBVRIA.

Seal of the Governors of the Revenues of the Free School in Tewkesbury.

(ccccliii.) Account of Tewkesbury, from a record in the hands of Mr. Thomas Jeynes.

[1] Leland, in a list of the slain in the battle of Tewkesbury, expressly mentions that the body of Lord Wenlock was carried elsewhere for interment: "Dominus de Wenlok, cujus corpus alio ad sepulturam translatum est." (Itin. vol. vi. fol. 93.) A magnificent chantry-chapel had been erected by Lord Wenlock during his lifetime at Luton in Bedfordshire, where it remains, with an effigy of his brother or other relative William Wenlock, a prebendary of St. Paul's. See it engraved in the same plate of Gough, and in Lysons's *Magna Britannia*, vol. i. p. 111.

Charter of Inspeximus, 11 Edw. III. reciting a charter of Gilbert Earl of Gloucester and Hertford, 1314.

Page (ccclvii.) Tewkesbury Deacon Foundation, 14 Jac. 1.

Seal of Gilbert de Clare, Earl of Gloucester. Engraved (with its reverse) in Sandford's *Genealogical History of England*, 1677, p. 139.

(ccclviii.) Inscription on the monument of Isabella Countess of Warwick (before, p. cccxliii).

Inscription on Robert FitzHamon's chapel (before, p. cccxxxviii.)

(ccclix.) 317. LEEK, in Staffordshire. Account of the opening of the tumulus called Cocklow.

Prophetic verses pretended to have been found there.

(ccclx.) 318. WOLVERHAMPTON. Arms of King Richard III. supported by two boars.

Epitaph of John Lane, esquire. Ob. 1667. (See an engraving of this in Shaw's *History of Staffordshire*, ii. 157.)

(ccclxi.) 319. The arms of Sir Francis Lawley, of Cannall, Bart.

(ccclxiii.) 321. LICHFIELD CATHEDRAL.[1] Figure in glass of Anne (Neville) Countess of Stafford. (Engraved, with the other painted glass of the cathedral church from Dugdale's Visitation of Staffordshire, in Shaw's History of the County, vol. i. pl. xxii. p. 247.)

Arms of Elizabeth Countess of Kent, daughter of the Duke of Juliers.

(ccclxiv.) 322. Apothegms taken at severall tymes from King James (continued in p. ccclxv. and p. ccclxvii.)[2]

[1] The more important monuments which existed in Lichfield cathedral before its devastation by the soldiers of the Parliament are drawn in Dugdale's Visitation of Staffordshire 1663 preserved at the Heralds' College, and are thence engraved in Shaw's History of the County.

[2] "*King James his Apothegmes;* or Table Talk. By B. A. gent." were published n London 1643. 4to. eight leaves. They are dated as uttered at several places, from the year 1617 to 1624, concluding with these words, "Apothegmata fideliter

Page (cccLxv.) List of Preachers for Sundays throughout the year in the Cathedral church of LICHFIELD.

(cccLxvi.) 324. The like for Feasts.

(cccLxviii.) 326. Fossils called "Astroides" found in Warwickshire, and at Lassington in Gloucestershire.

LICHFIELD CATHEDRAL.

(cccLxix.) Monument of the Lord Paget, that sold the church. (Destroyed by the Parliament soldiers, but engraved from an old drawing on vellum preserved at Beaudesert, in Shaw's Staffordshire, vol. i. pl. xvi. p. 215.)

Monument of Colyngshed, with the line—

Et posses illum semiputasse Deum.

Painting of the Three Kings of Cologne, with this distich —

Horum trium regum qui portat nomina secum
Solvitur a morbo, Domini pietate, caduco.

Emblems of the Crucifixion "carried formerly in procession," or probably used in a miracle play.

Table with names of the English Kings, the Archbishops of Canterbury, and the Bishops of Coventry and Lichfield to Roger de Norburgh (1322—1359).

Inscriptions relative to the Bishops, put up in 1605.

(cccLxx.) 328. Inscriptions in Latin relative to the Founder and Benefactors.

Books given to the Library by Bagshaw a canon residentiary, Ad. Squier canon residentiary, and George Boleyn dean.

collecta ex ore Regis Jacobi per me Ben. Agar, Servitorem ejus in Juventute sua, jam ætatis suæ 52." But there was also a previous collection of a similar character entitled "*Flores Regii*, or Proverbs and Aphorismes of K. James I. collected by J. L. S." printed in London 1627. 16mo. with a portrait. (See Lowndes's Bibliographer's Manual, edit. Bohn, 1860, p. 1182.) In the last century the wise saws of the British Solomon were still frequently quoted, particularly by political writers: see an essay in The Craftsman, No. 601, Jan. 14, 1738; and the Gentleman's Magazine, i. 194, ii. 852; v. 539; vii. 293; viii. 32, xi. 648.

[1] Probably for the author's *Notitia Cambro-Britannica*, in which he has largely treated of Ludlow in pp. 16–24, 89–95 (edit. Baker, 4to. 1864.)

[2] Notes of the arms in the parish church of Whitchurch are in Nich. Charles's collections, Lansdowne MS. 874, fol. 23 and fol. 30.

[3] Occasion may here be taken to remark that the fine monuments of the fourth and sixth Earls of Shrewsbury, which are in St. Peter's Church, Sheffield, have been twice well represented. There is a beautiful view of the sepulchral chapel, showing both monuments, drawn by E. Blore, engraved by C. Askey, published in Hunter's *History of Hallamshire*, 1819, folio. The earlier monument is engraved

Page (ccclxxx.) 366. Tables of Acts of Piety and Charitie:—

Ralph Brewerton, 1675, with arms of the City of London and arms and crest of Brewerton.

Mr. James Philips, Alderman of London, 1677.

(ccclxxxi.) 367. South view of the church.

The arms of Sir Thomas Vernon of Hodnet, Bart.

Monument of George Vernon, Rector of Whitchurch. 1537.

(ccclxxxii.) 368. The west end of the Church.

Epitaph of Margaret Greenacres. 1576.

Arms in the east window.

Notice of CUMBERMERE.

(ccclxxxiv.) Poem on THE WELCH LEEK. From the upper part of this page Dingley has cut out one of his circular landscapes, of the same character as several which are drawn in his *Notitia Cambro-Britannica*. In p. 391 the two blanks are occasioned by white paper pasted over the lines. In the first case the words beneath are obliterated; but in the second the lines concealed by the paper read thus—

> Driving victorious natives from their grounds,
> Their valour in those slaughters kept its Bounds,
> Worthy for Heaven to reveng their wounds.

(ccclxxxvii.) 408. View of Combermere Abbey (imperfect).

(ccclxxxviii.) 409. Hanmer church, Flintshire (cut away). See Dingley's *Notitia Cambro-Britannica*, p. 49.

(cccxc.) 413. LINCOLN Cathedral. Inscription on lead found in the grave of William d'Aiencourt. (Still preserved: engraved in Dugdale's *Baronage*, vol. i. p. 387; Gough's *Sepulchral Monuments*, vol. ii. pl. xiv.; Pegge's *Sylloge of Inscriptions*

as Plate 10 of Lodge's *Illustrations of British History*, 1791, 4to: and the three effigies of the Earl and his two wives as Plate 11. The latter are also exquisitely drawn and etched by E. Blore in another plate of the Hallamshire. The monument of George the sixth Earl (ob. 1590) is engraved as Plate 13 of Lodge, and his effigy as Plate 14. The (four) plates in Lodge's work are engraved by Basire, 4to. from drawings by Hirst.

Painting of Abbot Symon Ryppley, (ob. 1492,) praying to the Virgin and Saints.

"On the north side of the north-east large pillar, supporting the central tower, was formerly painted the history of the Transfiguration, in which was introduced a figure of this abbot under a canopy, with a book in one hand, the other lifted up in the act of blessing, and the ring upon the fourth finger. An imperfect sketch of this painting is preserved in Harl. MS. 2151." (Ormerod, i. 215.)

Page (cccc.) 423. Arms and devices in the Cloisters, with the initials T. M.

"In this Minster was buried the body of Henry ye Fourth Emperor of Germany." Giraldus Cambrensis states that he was buried at Chester: see a description of the monument attributed to him in Ormerod, i. 246; accompanied however with this remark: "The tradition mentioned by Giraldus has little to support it, but it is altogether inapplicable to this monument, which is in the style of the middle part of the fifteenth century." See also the tradition discussed by Lysons, *Magna Britannia*, ii. 558.

(ccccl.) 424. St. Peter's Church, Chester.

Monument to William Wall, mayor in 1588; and his arms. (*Ormerod*, i. 259.)

(ccccii.) 425. Trinity Church, Chester.

Epitaph of Edmond Gee, ob. 1502, and arms.

Epitaph of Henry Gee, ob. 1545. (*Ormerod*, i. 169, 262.)

Epitaph of William Ince, M.P. for Chester, ob. 1678, and his arms, impaling Thropp. (*Ormerod*, i. 262.)

(ccccliii.) 426. Arms of King Edward IV. in glass.

The Roman antiquities of Chester.

(ccccliv.) 427. Altar erected to the god Tanarus by T. Elupius Galer. It was found in 1563, and is preserved among the Arundelian marbles at Oxford: engraved in the *Marmora Oxoniensia*, Gale's *Antonini Itinerarium*, Horsley's *Britannia Romana*, *No.* 67, and Camden's *Britannia*, edit. Gough, vol. ii.

pl. xiii.; see also Lysons's *Magna Britannia*, ii. 428, and *Ormerod*, i. 294.

Page (ccccv.) 428. (Trinity church *continued.*)

Epitaph of Richard Clyve, of Huxley, esq. 1572. (*Ormerod*, i. 169, 263.)

Epitaph of John Bridges, esq. eldest son of John Bridges, esq. of Alcester, co. Warwick, ob. 1663; and arms. (Now "nearly effaced," and consequently undecyphered in *Ormerod*, i. 263.)

Epitaph of Alderman William Massy, ob. 1593; with arms and quarterings. (*Ormerod*, i. 169.)

(ccccvi.) 429. Monument with recumbent effigy of John Whitmore; ob. 1478.

The present state of this monument is shown in an engraving which has been recently published in *The Herald and Genealogist*, vol. iv. p. 342. When Ormerod wrote, the effigy was "buried under the flooring of the pews:" from which it was disinterred in 1853.

(ccccvii.) 430. View of St. John's Church, Chester.

Rhyming epitaph, and inscription (1672) over the porch.

Roman antiquities *continued.*

(ccccviii.) 431. Roman coins found in Chester.

(ccccix.) 436. St. Paul's Church, London.

Arms of the church and the dean.

Coats of arms on a monument not inscribed.

Arms on the wall of the Quire in several places, a lion rampant crowned.

Arms of St. Paul's school (or Dean Colet).

(ccccx.) 437. "Breastplates" or surcoats of the sepulchral effigies of John of Gaunt, Duke of Lancaster, and of Sir Richard Burley (*not* Sir Simon [1]) (copied from Dugdale's *History of St. Paul's Cathedral.*)

[1] "From an erroneous inscription, on a tablet formerly affixed to the north wall of the choir of St. Paul's cathedral, it has hitherto been presumed that his body was

(ccccxii.) 439. Shields of arms on Sir Richard Burley's monument (a view of which will be found in Dugdale's *Saint Paul's*, first edit. p. 103; edit. Ellis, 1818, p. 69.)

Although Sir Richard Burley was a Knight of the Garter,[1] the "garter double-buckled" placed round two of the shields on his monument was more probably a collar of esses, which collar he also wore in his effigy. He married Beatrice daughter of Ralph Earl of Stafford, K.G. and widow of Thomas Lord Roos of Hamlake, and one of the shields drawn by Dingley presents the lady's arms, having Roos and Burley as dexter and sinister impalements.

(ccccxiii.) 440. Gravestone of Sir Ralph Hengham, Chief Justice of England. (Engraved in *Dugdale*, 1658, p. 101; edit. 1818, p. 68.)

Monument of Bishop Braybrook, ob. 1404.

(ccccxiv.) 441. Sketch of the same (engraved in *Dugdale*, 1658, p. 85, edit. 1818, p. 57.)

Account of his body as seen after the Great Fire of 1666, (also described in *Dugdale*, 1818, p. 124.)

(ccccxv.) 442. Epitaph of Sir Thomas Baskervile, ob. 1597, and his arms. (*Dugdale*, p. 109; edit. 1818, p. 72.)

Epitaph of Thomas Raymond, D.D. Archdeacon of St. Alban's, ob. 1631. (Printed in *Dugdale*, p. 54; edit. 1818, p. 39.)

(ccccxvi.) 443. Monument of Thomas Kempe, Bishop of London, ob. 1489; and his arms. (See exterior view of the chapel in *Dugdale*, p. 40; edit. 1818, p. 28, inscription in p. 41.)

(ccccxvii.) 444. Gravestone of Rogerus.

(ccccxviii.) 445. Twelve coats painted upon the roof of the church: 1. A merchant's mark; 2. The Skinners; 3. Argent,

there deposited; but the tomb beneath the tablet was undoubtedly intended to commemorate his nephew, Sir Richard Burley. (Beltz, *Memorials of the Order of the Garter*, 1841, p. 289.) Sir Simon Burley was buried in the church of the Blackfriars at Canterbury. (Weever, p. 218.)

[1] See a memoir of him in Beltz, p. 291.

a chevron between three trefoils slipped vert.; 4. The see of London impaling FitzJames (bishop 1506—1522); 5. A saltire, in base a mitre; 6. Quarterly per fess indented argent and gules, on a bend azure three crosslets fitchee of the first. "This coat is there quarterly with the Merchantaylors"; 7. Deane,[1] impaling the see of Canterbury, for Henry Deane archbishop 1501—1504; 8. The Fishmongers and Goldsmiths impaled[2]; 9. Bishop Kempe; 10. Fretty; 11. The church of London impaling Gules, three wheels argent[3]; 12. The see of London, impaling Argent, a pale lozengy sable, Bishop Savage 1496-1501.

(ccccxix.) 446. St. Faith's.

Tombstone, with brass plates, of William Lambe, the builder of Lambe's Conduit, and his three wives, and his poetical epitaph. Printed in *Dugdale*, p. 119; edit. 1818, p. 77: see also the *Gentleman's Magazine*, 1783, p. 138.

(ccccxx.) 447. Four gravestones in a row, with brass plates: These are not engraved in Dugdale's work, but he gives the inscriptions, edit. 1658, p. 122, edit. 1818, p. 80.

1. William West, minor canon and cardinal of St. Paul's, ob. 1466.

2. William Lylly, master of arts, ob. 1475.

3. John Good, succentor, cardinal, minor canon, almoner, master of the boys, and warden of the college of minor canons; ob. 1450.

4. John Brewster, minor canon, succentor, and rector of St. Ben'et at Hythe; ob. 1469.

[1] Archbishop Deane bore Argent, on a chevron gules between three Cornish choughs as many pastoral staves or. The pastoral staves were substituted for three ravens to denote his threefold preferment in the sees of Bangor, Salisbury, and Canterbury. Bedford's *Blazon of Episcopacy*, p. 4.

[2] See in the *Archæologia*, vol. xxx. p. 499, a memoir by the present writer "On an Amity formed between the Companies of Fishmongers and Goldsmiths of London, and a consequent participation of their Coat-Armour;" reprinted, with some additions, as an Appendix to *The Fishmongers' Pageant*, 1859, folio.

[3] These arms do not occur for any Bishop of London. Perhaps they belonged to a Dean of St. Paul's.

(ccccxxii.) 449. Inscription for Roger Huntte, procurator of the arches and register of the principal court of the Admiralty of England; ob. 1588. With his device. (*Dugdale*, p. 121; edit. 1818, p. 80.)

Epitaph of Margaret wife of Christopher Robynson, one of the proctors of the arches; ob. 1560. (*Dugdale*, p. 122; edit. 1818, p. 81.)

Epitaph of John Burke, priest, late parson of Snargate in Kent, ob. 1556.

Epitaph of Margaret wife of Anthony Kytson, ob. 1567. (*Dugdale*, p. 119; edit. 1818, p. 78.)

Coat of arms, Paly, on a bend a mullet.

(ccccxxiii.) 450. St. Gregory's by Paul's.

Epitaph of Sir Francis Mansell, bart. 1654.

(ccccxxiv.) 453. Temple Church.

Inscription recording the dedication: engraved in Stowe's *Survey*, edit. Strype, 1729, book iii. p. 272; Pegge's *Sylloge of Inscriptions relating to English Churches*, 1787, 4to. pl. v. p. 28.

(ccccxxv.) 454. Monument supposed by Dingley to be that of some alderman whose christian name was Martin: with coat of arms, Argent, two bars gules. It was for Richard Martin, sometime Recorder of the city of London: see Dugdale's *Origines Juridiciales*, p. 174.

Epitaph of Richard Wye, *socii commitivi*(?) a Fellow of the Inner Temple; ob. 1519. (Printed in Dugdale, *Orig. Jur.* p. 173, as *socii commitivi.*)

(ccccxxvi.) 455. Epitaph of Ralph Quatreman, gentleman, Fellow of the Inner Temple, ob. 1621, and his arms. (Printed in Dugdale, *Origines Juridiciales*, p. 177.)

Arms of the Knights Templars.

Interment of Ralph Brownrigg, bishop of Exeter 1659. (See the epitaph in Dugdale, *Orig. Jurid.* p. 179.)

(ccccxxvii.) 460. Epitaph of John Portman, one of the Society of the Middle Temple; ob. 1521. (*Dugdale*, p. 173.) Arms

of Portman, and Portman impaling Orchard (see *Collectanea Topog. et Geneal.* vol. iv. p. 99.)

(ccccxxviii.) 461. *Insignia Clarissimi* SELDENI, *e societate Interioris Templi, Armigeri.* Really the arms of Baker, his mother.

Epitaph of John Selden, ob. 1654. (Dugdale, *Orig. Jur.* p. 175.)

(ccccxxxi.) 464. ST. BARTHOLOMEW'S behind the Royal Exchange.

Account of the monument of Sir William Capel, lord mayor in 1503, ob. 1509; and of six coats of arms in a window: 1. Capel, with crest; 2. Capel, impaling quarterly, i. and iv. Arundell, ii. Chediock, iii. Scrope; 3. imperfect; 4. Quarterly, i. Zouche of Haringworth, ii. St. Maur, iii. Braose of Gower, iv. Cantelupe, impaling Capel; 5. Paulet impaling Capel; 6. Capel, impaling, quarterly, i. and ii. Newton, iii. and iv. Chedder.

Interment of Miles Coverdale, bishop of Exeter, ob. 1565, and his arms.

(ccccxxxiii.) 466. WESTMINSTER ABBEY.

Tomb of King Henry III. and its inscriptions.

Tomb of King Edward I. and its inscriptions.

Monument of Philippa Duchess of York, ob. 1474. (Engraved in Sandford's *Genealogical History of the Kings of England*, 1677, p. 364; Gough, *Sepulchral Monuments*, vol. ii. pl. xxxiii.)

The arms are those of the lady's husbands, Fitzwalter, Golofre, and the Duke of York, each impaling Mohun. In the fourth shield Mohun impales Burghersh for the duchess's mother; her father John Lord Mohun of Dunster, K.G.[1] having married Joan daughter of Bartholomew lord Burghersh.

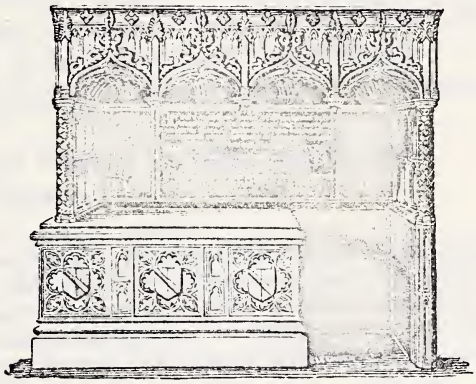
[1] A memoir of John Lord Mohun, one of the founders of the Order, will be found in Beltz's *Memorials of the Garter*, p. 48. See also the additions by Townsend, Windsor, to Dugdale's Baronage, in the Collectanea Topogr. et Geneal. vol. iv. p. 355.

(ccccxxxvi.) 469. WESTMINSTER HALL.

Richard the Second's badges of the White Hart, and a large painting of the same in the Abbey Church.

Ancient arms of the Abbey, and modern arms of the College.

Verses on Chaucer the poet.



(ccccxxxvii.) 470. Monument to the poet Chaucer (ob. 1400), erected by Nicholas Brigham in 1556;[1] with its inscription and the arms of Chaucer.

The original inscription on Chaucer's gravestone.

[1] This monument, erected by Nicholas Brigham in the reign of Queen Mary, may be regarded as the latest type of a pre-Reformation monument in this country. The recess at the side of the tomb was evidently intended for the accommodation of a priest appointed to perform services for the defunct.

The monument of Sir William FitzWilliam in St. George's Chapel at Windsor, (engraved in Lysons's *Magna Britannia*, vol. i. p. 704) is nearly of the same pattern. Another of this form is in Bristol cathedral to one of the Newton family: see *The Herald and Genealogist*, vol. iv. p. 443. At Ringwood in Hampshire a fourth, which has been inaccurately attributed to Richard Line who founded a school at that place so late as 1577, is in many of its features similar; but, instead of the recess, it has a step in front for the chantry priest to kneel on: see it engraved in the Gentleman's Magazine 1807, p. 1001.

[1] There is a copy of this inscription in Thynne's collections, MS. Cotton. Cleop. C. III. p. 12. It confirms the reality of the extraordinary expression: divis Philippo et Maria regibus. Thynne has drawn the charges on the cross flory as escallops.

The several interments of Spaniards dying about the English court at this period which occur in the register of St. Margaret's Westminster have been printed in the notes to Machyn's Diary, p. 401.

[2] He was previously head master of Westminster school, from 1564 to 1570. *Alumni Westmonasterienses*, edit. 1852, p. 9: but the date of his death is there given first 1584 and then May 2, 1585.

[3] A greater portion of this epitaph is preserved by Thynne, whose copy is as follows:—

..... filie et heredis d'ni Roberti Grene militis ac etiam heredis d'ni Johannis Cley militis. Qui quidem Willielmus fuit thesaurarius hospicii excellentissimi principis Margarete nuper comitisse Richmondie et Darbye, matris regis Henrici septimi, necnon et thesaurarius hospicii reverendissimi patris d'ni ..... et hujus regni cancellarii et titulo s'ce Cecilie trans Tyberim et sacrosante Romane eccl'ie presbyteri cardinalis .....

There was also this English inscription under the feet of the figures of the deceased, who were represented in brass plate:

Here lieth buried William Bedell esquier late tresurer to my lord cardinall archb. of Yorke lord chancellor of Englande and Cecylye his wyfe, whiche Williame decesed the third daye of Julye a° d'ni 1518.

"vij sonnes, v daughters. He lieth in his cote armour and so dothe his wyffe. Arms three buckes between a chevron [*i.e.* for Green.]" (MS. Cotton. Cleopatra, C. III. f. 12 b.)

(ccccxl.) 473. Coat of arms by St. Erasmus' Chapel.[1]

Coat of sable, a bend and chief or.

Arms of Raimond Count of Provence, and Alexander King of Scotland. These were two of the architectural shields erected at the first building of the present abbey church, of which a list is given afterwards in pp. ccccclxxiv.

List of Kings, Princes, and Nobles buried in Westminster Abbey, viz.:—

Sebert King of the East and South Saxons.

Harold, bastard son of King Canute.

Edward the Confessor, with his epitaph.

(ccccxli.) 474. Maud, wife to King Henry I.

King Henry III. with his epitaph.

King Edward I. with his epitaph.

Katharine Queen of Henry V.

(ccccxlii.) 475. Anne, wife of King Richard III.

King Henry VII. with his epitaph.

Account of the discovery in 1674, in the Tower of London, of the presumed remains of King Edward V. and his brother.

(ccccxliii.) 476. Their monument erected in 1678. (Engraved in Sandford's *Genealogical History of England*, 1677, p. 403; Dart's *Westminster Abbey*, vol. i. p. 169.)

Monument of Margaret Countess of Richmond and Derby, and her epitaph.

Burial-place of King Edward VI.

(ccccxliv.) 477. Queen Anne of Cleve.

Queen Mary.

Queen Elizabeth, and her epitaph.

Inscription in a copy of Lipsius's Politicks, sent by the author to Queen Elizabeth.

[1] They are those of abbot Islip; but Dingley has drawn the animals as boars instead of rats: see the frieze of the chapel engraved in Gough's *Sepulchral Monuments*, vol. ii. pl. xxi. The same arms occur in the margin of the official account of the abbot's funeral recorded in the College of Arms, and on his mortuary roll engraved in the *Vetusta Monumenta*, vol. iv. but there the fess is engrailed.

(ccccxlv.) 478. "Of Dukes and Earls here lie"—
Edmund Earl of Lancaster.
William and Audomar (or Aymer) de Valence.
Alphonsus, John, and other children of Edward I.
John of Eltham, Earl of Cornwall.
Thomas of Woodstock, Duke of Gloucester.
Eleanor (Bohun) Duchess of Gloucester.
(ccccxlvi.) 479. A young daughter of Edward IV.
Henry, son of Henry VIII.
Sophia, daughter of James I.
Philippa (Mohun) Duchess of York.
"Robert of Henault," *i.e.* Sir Lewis Robsart, Lord Berners.
Sir Giles Daubeney.
John Viscount Welles.
Frances (Brandon) Duchess of Suffolk, with her epitaph.
Margaret (Douglas) Countess of Lenox, with her epitaph.
Winifred (Bruges) Marchioness of Winchester.
Anne (Stanhope) Duchess of Somerset.
(ccccxlviii.) 481. Anne (Cecill) Countess of Oxford, with epitaph.
Elizabeth (Berkeley) Countess of Ormond.
Frances (Sidney) Countess of Sussex.
James Butler, Viscount Thurles.
Humphrey Cromwell, Lord Bourchier.
Humphrey Bourchier, Lord Berners.
Thomas Lord Wentworth.
Thomas Lord Wharton.
John Lord Russell.
Lord Chancellor Bromley, with his epitaph.
Lord Keeper Puckering, with his epitaph.
(ccccxlix.) 482. Sir Thomas Parry, treasurer of the household and master of the court of wards and liveries, ob. 1560, with his epitaph.
Richard Knevett, esq. ob. 1559, with his epitaph.
Sir James Crofts, comptroller of the household, ob. 1590.

(ccccl.) 483. Thomas Owen, esq. justice of the Common Pleas, ob. 1598, with his epitaph.

Sir Richard Bingham,[1] governor of Connaught, ob. 1598.

Verses on the monument of John Lord Russell.

(ccccli.) 484. The heart of Anne Sophia, daughter of Christopher Harley, Count Beaumont.

Elizabeth Lady Bourchier, with inscriptions.

Rachel, daughter of Nicholas Brigham, ob. 1557.[2]

William Bedell, esq. treasurer to Cardinal Wolsey (before noticed in p. 139).

WESTMINSTER ABBEY CLOISTER. Abbot Vital, 1082.

(cccclii.) 485. Abbot Gervase de Blois, ob. 1160, with his epitaph.

Abbot Gislebert Crispon, ob. 1114, with his epitaph.

Abbot Laurentius, ob. 1176, with his epitaph.

Epitaph of William Punter, precentor, 1597.

Epitaph of Anne Birkhed, 1568, and Christopher her son, 1596.

(ccccliii.) 486. ST. JOHN'S, CLERKENWELL.

Dedication by the patriarch Heraclius.

Four shields cut in stone over the gate of the Earl of Elgin's chapel. 1. The cross of St. John; 2. Prior Botyll;[3] 3. Bruce (Earl of Elgin) impaling Cecill and Drury quartered;[4] 4. Docwra, with a chief of the cross of St. John.

Shields on the gate-house (now called St. John's Gate).[5]

[1] An inscription in memory of Sir Richard Bingham was erected in Christchurch, Dublin, of which Dingley gives a copy in his Irish Journal, p. 35.

[2] This was accompanied by these arms in a lozenge, Argent, a fleur-de-lis in an orle of martlets sable. (Thynne's Notes in MS. Cotton. Cleop. C. III. f. 12.)

[3] Gules, a chevron between three combs argent. "Botell Prior S'ci Joh'is Hierosl. in Anglia." (Glover's Ordinary.) Robert Botyll was Prior in 1439, and until 1469.

[4] The monument of Frances (Cecill) Countess of Elgin in Clerkenwell church, bearing these arms, is engraved in *The History of Clerkenwell*, by Pinks and Wood, p. 43, and in *The Herald and Genealogist*, vol. iii. p. 437.

[5] There were five panels containing shields on the south or exterior front of the gate, and three on the north front. The former were the King's arms (France and England quarterly) between two shields of the cross of St. John; and on either

ST. JOHN'S GATE, NORTH FRONT.

1. As the last; 2. The cross of St. John; 3. Docwra impaling Greene,[1] both surmounted by the cross of St. John. With the motto SANS RORO, as blundered for SANE BARO.[2]

side Docwra alone, and Docwra impaling Greene, as described in the text. The group of three on the north front consisted of the cross of the priory in the centre between Docwra alone and Docwra again probably impaling Greene. But in the *Gentleman's Magazine* for Dec. 1749 the former impalement is drawn as three lions rampant, and the latter as a cross moline; and the plain cross of the priory is converted into a cross moline. In 1788 all these sculptures were more carefully drawn (though then in an advanced state of decay) by Schnebbelie, and an engraving of them inserted in the *Gentleman's Magazine* for Oct. that year, which is copied in Cromwell's *History of Clerkenwell*, p. 128. But in none of these representations does the actual impalement of Greene appear, with which we are now furnished by Dingley.

[1] Thomas Docwra was Lord Prior of St. John's from 1502 to 1523. His parents were Richard Docwra, esq. and Alice, daughter of Thomas Greene, of Gresingham, co. Lancaster, which family bore Argent, a bugle horn between three griffin's heads erased sable. (See pedigree of Docwra in Clutterbuck's *Hertfordshire*, vol. iii. p. 83.) It was certainly in error that the sculptor ensigned this impaled shield with the cross of St. John.

[2] The motto SANE BARO is supposed to allude to the rank of the Lord Prior of St. John's as the Premier Baron of England; but its meaning and identity seem to have been lost sight of. See various instances of its corruption noticed in *The Herald and Genealogist*, vol. iii. p. 441.

(cccliv.) 487. Inscription of Prior Thomas Docwra, with the date 1504.

Arms of Walcot impaling Docwra.[1]

Inscription inside the gate Anno d'ni 1504—mistaken by Dingley for 1508.

(cccclv.) 488. St. Bride's Church in Fleet Street.

Arms in brass on a gravestone: 1. Trussell impaling Philpot and quarterly; 2. Trussell impaling

See the epitaph of Edward Trussell, clothworker (son of Avery Trussell of Bilsey, co. Warw. esq.) and his wife Anne, daughter of James Philpot, in Stowe's *Survey of London*, edit. 1633, p. 437, and the pedigree of Trussell in Dugdale's *Warwickshire* (edit. Thomas), p. 715. She died in 1586, and he in 1613.

Arms of William Vennor, esq., warden of the Fleet, 1430 (who enlarged the church, as described by Stowe).

St. Olave's Church, Old Jewry.

Arms in glass of King Richard II.

(cccclvi.) 489. St. Dunstan's in the West.[2]

Monument of Gerard Leigh, (ob. 1563,) who wrote the *Accidence of Armory:* with his arms quarterly: 1. Leigh; 2. Bagulegh; 3. De Corona; 4. Levenshulme; over all a label. (See *The Herald and Genealogist*, vol. i. p. 112.)

Arms of Henry Leigh, the father of Gerard Leigh: 1. the same quarterings, impaling Callis for his first wife; 2. the same, impaling Frodesham or Branketree, for his second wife. (See *The Herald and Genealogist*, i. 107).

[1] Humphrey Walcot, esq. of Walcot, in Salop, married Anne, daughter of Thomas Docwra, esq. of Putteridge, Herts, who died 1620. (Pedigree of Docwra *ut supra.*)

[2] Very copious church-notes of St. Dunstan's, by Nicholas Charles, temp. James I. and others taken in 1656-7, are printed in *Collectanea Topographica et Genealogica*, vol. iii. pp. 96—111. On the rebuilding of the church in 1832, the ancient monuments were transferred to the present edifice, and lithographic drawings of them were published accompanying an "Historical Account," by the Rev. J. F. Denham, large quarto.

(cccclvii.) 490. Monumental brass representing Lawrence Dalton esquire, Norroy King of Arms, ob. 1561, with two shields of arms: 1. Dalton and Fleming, quarterly; 2. Breame and . . . quarterly. (See *Collectanea Topog. et Geneal.* iv. 101.)

Epitaph of William Colborne, esquire, 1567, and his arms, 1567. (Ibid. pp. 99, 111.)

(cccclviii.) 491. Epitaph of George Harington of Sulbie, esq., 1556, and arms of Harington, impaling Mutton. (Ibid. p. 102.)

Arms, quarterly of six: 1. and 6. Kempe (*not* Crowche); 2. Duke; 3. Buttevillaine; 4. Bardolph?; 5. . . . . (Ibid. p. 111.)

Epitaph of William Crowche, mercer, 1606.

(cccclix.) 492. Epitaph of John Cave, 1601. (Ibid. p. 108.)

Arms of Cave quartering Genell. This did not belong to the epitaph just given, but "was a funerall escocheon at the buriall of Mrs. Anne Cave wife to Anthony Cave [who died 1595], one of the Cursitors of the Chancery." It impaled Morley. (Ibid. pp. 100, 106.)

Epitaph of Beale, wife of John Walker, gent., 1630, and arms of Walker impaling Armestrong.

Epitaph of Henry Leigh, draper, 1568 (the father of Gerard Leigh). (See the shields of his arms in p. cccclvi. 489.)

(cccclx.) 492. Four coats in the windows:[1] 1. Foster?; 2. Wyke; 3. Calow impaling Spencer?; 4. Same impaling Adott. (*Collect. Top. et Geneal.* iv. 104—106.)

Shield of Poynes impaling Sibelles. (Ibid. p. 106.)

Arms of the Scriveners.

Shields of Fleetwood and of Sir John Hynde, chief justice of the Common Pleas. (Ibid. p. 100.)

(cccclxi.) 494. Epitaph of Cuthbert Fetherstone, usher and cryer

[1] The armorial glass had very materially perished during the fifty years before Dingley's visit. There had been a series of the shields of the serjeants-at-law erected in the reign of Henry VII. William Calow became serjeant-at-law 1478, justice of the Common Pleas 1487. His arms were repeated with impalements.

of the King's Bench, ob. 1615; and his arms. (Ibid. p. 108.) His monument, with a venerable bust, remains in the church.

Epitaph of his wife Katheryne, who died 1622.

Arms of Wight impaling Nevill.

Shield of Cawood. (*Collect. Top. et Gen.* iv. 109.)

(ccccclxii.) 495. Epitaph of Rosamund, wife of Thomas Wight, draper, and daughter of George Nevill, gent. ob. 1604. (*Collectanea Topog. et Geneal.* iv. 109.)

Epitaph of John Lyngen of Sutton, co. Hereford, esq. 1554 (*not* 1454 as Dingley); with six shields of arms: 1. Lyngen impaling Russell (?); 2. Lyngen impaling Burgh; 3. Lyngen impaling Milwater; 4. Lyngen impaling Englefield; 5. Shelley impaling Lyngen; 6. Lyngen impaling Brenton. (See *Collectanea Topog. et Geneal.* iv. 109.)

(ccccclxiii.) 500. Arms of the Merchant-Taylors, and device of R. Coney.

Arms of Lincoln's-Inn.

Arms of Staple's-Inn.

St. Stephen's Church, Walbrook.

Arms in glass of King Henry VI., and John Duke of Bedford.[1]

(ccccclxiv.) 501. St. Andrew's in the Wardrobe.

Epitaph of Thomas Whitlock, 1633, and arms of Whitlock impaling Moody.

Arms in the chancel window, not quarterly of nine, as conceived by Dingley, but five coats quarterly, impaling four quartered, as repeated in the next page; for the marriage of Andrewes first Lord Windsor, and his wife Elizabeth Blount, sister and co-heir of Edward Lord Mountjoy, viz. Quarterly: 1. Windsor; 2. Andrewes; 3. Molins; 4. Bintworth? 5. ; impaling, Quarterly: 1. Ayola; 2. Sanchet;

[1] Drawings of these and of the other armorial coats in St. Stephen's, Walbrook, will be found in the valuable MS. of Nicholas Charles, Lansdowne MS. 874, fols. 104, 105.

3. Blount;[1] 4. Beauchamp. Supporters, a white unicorn and a black lion.

(ccccclxv.) 502. In the chancel window: 1. Courtenay; 2. Vere quartering Howard; 3. Quarterly, Windsor, &c. as in the preceding page; 4. Ayola, &c. quarterly as before.

Arms of the Woodmongers, erected by Richard Johnson.

(ccccclxvi.) 502. St. Olave's, Silver Street.

Latin inscription accompanying a portraiture of King Charles the First, written by Richard Powell, esq.

(ccccclxvii.) 508. Great St. Bartholomew's.

Account of the foundation, and monument of Rahere the founder and first prior.

Monument of William Bolton the last prior.

(ccccclxviii.) 509. Four shields on the monument of Rahere: 1. France and England; 2. St. George; 3. 4. Rahere.

(ccccclxix.) 512. The Charterhouse.

Arms of Thomas Sutton, esq. the founder.

(ccccclxxi.) 514. Mercers' Chapel.

Epitaph of Sir John Aleyne, lord mayor, ob. 1544.

(ccccclxxii.) 517. Savoy Hospital.

Inscription on the Gatehouse, 1505.

(ccccclxxiii.) 241. Westminster Abbey.

Monument of Sophia, daughter of King James the First, ob. 1606. (Engraved in Sandford's *Genealogical History of the Kings of England*, 1677, p. 536; Dart's *Westminster Abbey*, vol. i. p. 169.)

[1] Elizabeth Blount, the wife of Lord Windsor, was grand-daughter of Walter the first Lord Mountjoy (created 1465), who was the grandson of Sir Walter Blount, who married an attendant of Constantia of Castile, Duchess of Lancaster, the wife of John of Ghent. This lady was Donna Sancia de Ayola, daughter of Don Diego de Toledo by his wife Inez Alfon de Ayola. The family appear to have thought so highly of this descent that we find the Spanish coats marshalled before the paternal coat of Blount.

(cccclxxiv.) 242. Arms of Kings, Princes, &c. contemporary with King Henry III. at the building of the Church—on the south side of the nave. (Those on the north in the opposite page.) Fourteen remaining shields of this series are engraved in the *History of Westminster Abbey*, by Neale and Brayley, vol. ii. p. 26, pl. xxvii.

Arms of Sir Philip Howard,[1] Captain of the Guard to King Charles II.

The longevity of Mary Walters, a noble woman of the family of the Dalburgs, compared to that of Old Parr.

(cccclxxv.) 522. Inscription on the coffin-plate of Elizabeth Queen of Bohemia, 1661. (Printed in Sandford's *Geneal. Hist. of England*, edit. 1677, p. 532.)

Monument of Mary Queen of Scots.

(cccclxxvi.) 523. The epitaph.

(cccclxxvii.) 524. ST. CLEMENT DANES, near the Strand.

The reputed derivation of its name from the burial of King Harold.[2]

Latin verses from an epitaph.

Arms of Clement's Inn.

Arms of Furnival's Inn.

Arms of Thavies' Inn.

Arms of New Inn.

Arms at New Inn, of a "beaver," or rather an otter, devouring a fish.

"Gwillim mentions a shield of arms in one of the windows of the hall of New Inn, London,—Argent, a beaver erect sable, armed

[1] Sir Philip Howard was the seventh son of Thomas first Earl of Berkshire; his great-grandson John succeeded in 1783 as 15th Earl of Suffolk and eighth Earl of Berkshire, and was grandfather of the present Earl.

[2] Though frequently occurring in documents of the middle age as *S. Clementis Dacorum*, the distinctive name of this parish certainly was due to its site on the *dunes* or downs rising from the strand of the river Thames; corresponding therefore with the etymology of London itself, and several neighbouring places, as Isledon (now Islington), Hoggesdon (now Hoxton), Hendon, &c.

gules, devouring a fish; but, from the known habits of the beaver, it is presumed that an otter must have been intended. Beavers feed entirely on vegetables; the otter, on the contrary, lives exclusively on fish," &c. &c. (Moule's *Heraldry of Fish*, 1842, 8vo. p. 147).

Arms of Lincoln's Inn.

(cccclxxviii.) 525. Burial at St. Clement's Danes of John Booth, bishop of Exeter, 1478, and John Arundell, bishop of Exeter, 1506.

(cccclxxix.) 528. ST. KATHERINE'S CHURCH, near the Tower.

Arms of Philippa of Clarence, Countess of March and Ulster.

ST. MARY OVERIES, Southwark.

Monument of the Poet Gower.

(cccclxxx.) 529. HACKNEY, Middlesex.

Monumental effigy of Lucy (Somerset) Lady Latimer (ob. 1582), engraved in Robinson's *History of Hackney*, and in the *Gentleman's Magazine*, Feb. 1844, p. 162.

SAXHAM, in the county of Suffolk.

Arms in the hall window at Little Saxham, of Jasper of Hatfield, Duke of Bedford.[1] (Engraved in Gage's *History of Hengrave*, pl. II.)

(cccclxxxii.) Emblem of the Sun, Time, and Death: with English verses.

[1] Thomas Lucas, solicitor-general to Henry VII. (ob. 1531) had been secretary to the Duke of Bedford. (See the memoir of him in Gage's *Hundred of Thingoe*, p. 131.) He built Little Saxham Hall, and Mr. Gage (pp. 139—151) has printed long extracts from the expenses incurred in its erection. "The painted glass was very rich, all the windows of the mansion being powdered throughout with the broom-cod, or Plantagenet cognizance, in compliment to Jasper Duke of Bedford, and those in the principal apartments being filled with imagery and heraldic devices." An account of the heraldry, taken by Chitting Chester herald, shortly before 1612, is printed ibid. p. 151—153. The Duke's achievement, having been removed to Rushbrooke church, is engraved in Gage's *History of Hengrave*, as mentioned in the text. One of the quarries, bearing a slip of broom, is engraved in the *History of the Hundred of Thingoe*, p. 163. The seal of Jasper Duke of Bedford, engraved in *Archæologia*, vol. xviii. represents him on horseback, with a background semée of broom-cods.

(ccccclxxxiii.) 530. OTFORD CHURCH, Kent.
Arms of Palmer.
SNODLAND CHURCH, Kent. Epitaph of Thomas Palmer, 1407.
Account of the Palmer family, and their descendant Sir Thomas Roe (before mentioned in p. 65.)
CANTERBURY CATHEDRAL. Monument of Thomas Duke of Clarence.

(ccccclxxxiv.) 531. A catalogue of the Mayors of the city of Hereford.

(ccccclxxxvi.) The commencement and conclusion of a deed of Roger Beale, mayor of Hereford, 22 Hen. VII.

(ccccclxxxviii.) Inspeximus 18 Eliz. of charters of King John and King Richard I. to the church of Hereford.

(ccccxci.) Heading of a Hereford deed, 6 Edw. IV.

(ccccxciii.) The Mayors of Hereford, continued.
(The remainder of their succession will be found in a volume lately published, entitled *The Old Customs of Hereford*, by RICHARD JOHNSON, Town Clerk. 1868. 4to.)
Renewal of the city charter in 1682.

(ccccxciv.) Exordium of the will of Robert Cecill, Earl of Salisbury, 1611; and his arms.

(ccccxcvi.) ST. SEPULCHRE'S (Middlesex ?)
Epitaph in verse on Robert Diggs and William Digger.
View of LACKHAM HOUSE, Wiltshire; with the arms (in a lozenge) of Montagu impaling Hungerford.[1]

(ccccxcvii.) 432. View of BOWDEN HOUSE, near Lacock, co. Wilts, with the arms of Johnson (the "woolsacks" are cushions) and those of Oyles. Drawn May 4, 1684.
Pedigree of Oeiles or Oyles of Flanders, ancestors of Mrs. Mary Johnson of Bowden House.
A Portrait of Jacques Oeiles, merchant of London, by Sir Anthony Vandyck, seen at Bowden House.

[1] James Montagu, esq. of Lackham, died 1676. He married Diana, daughter of Anthony Hungerford, of Farley Castle; she died 1735.

(ccccxcix.) CORSHAM Church, Wiltshire.

Monument of Thomas and Agnes Tropenell, 1490.

The badge of an ox-yoke, with the motto tira belement, is seventeen times repeated. On the tomb are shields of Tropenell and Ludlow (and the same impaled, but omitted by Dingley in his drawing). See this monument drawn in Aubrey and Jackson's *Wiltshire Collections*, 1862, 4to. pl. vii.; and also, with its details, in Walker's *History of Great Chalfield*, 1837, 4to.; the fine old manor-house at that place having been erected by this Thomas Tropenell.)

(ccccc.) Epitaph of Anne wife of Edward Rede, esq. ob. 1615.

View of the Hospital and Free School of Corsham.

Inscription on its front.

Crests of Halliday and Hungerford: arms of Hungerford impaling Halliday, and Halliday impaling Rowe. (The Hallidays of Wiltshire now give the motto QUARTA SALUTI.)

ST. MARY'S, DEVIZES.

Epitaph of Simon Aston, 1638.

Inscription for William Smyth, the builder of the church.

(cccccci.) Monument of George Johnson, one of the judges in Wales.[1]

(ccccccii.) Epitaph of Timothy Sacheverell, minister of the Gospel, 1680. (See Waylen's *History of Devizes*, 1859, p. 335; and Palmer's *Nonconformists' Memorial*, vol. i. p. 475.)

Epitaph of Henry Johnson, rector, 1681; with the arms of Johnson quartering Oldfield.

[1] He was M.P. for Devizes 1681. (See note in *Wiltshire Collections*, p. 94.) The arms are Johnson impaling Baynard, and Johnson impaling Oyles. The sinister boy holds a shield of Hyde. The arms of Johnson of Bowden were "disclaimed" at Salisbury, in September, 1623, but their evident resemblance to the Scotch coat of that name seems to give them some kind of authenticity. The same coat, Argent, a bend sable, on a chief of the second three cushions of the first, was borne by James Johnson, Bishop of Gloucester, 1752, and of Worcester 1759–1774; and, impaled with those of the latter see, still appear on his hatchment in Lacock church. The Bishop was grandson of George Johnson, the Welsh Judge, who owned Bowden, and whose monumental inscription Dingley has given.

(ccccciii.) S.W. prospect of the Abbey of LAYCOCK. Taken from the Porter's Lodge ye 30 Apr. 1684.

Two Cufic coins: 1. of Ismael ben Sherif, struck at Fez, A.H. 1093 (A.D. 1681-2); 2. of Marocco or Fez, without date.

(ccccciv.) Description of the painted glass; and whole-length figure of Saint Augustine.

Arms of Sherington impaling Faringdon.

Badge of Queen Jane Seymour. See an etching of this badge, in Willement's *Royal Heraldry*, pl. xvii. fig. 2, copied from a grant of lands in the possession of the Duke of Somerset. There is also a fine example of it in painted glass (not yet published) in one of the hall windows at Sutton Court near Guildford.

(ccccciv.) Inscription in St. Michael's, Paternoster-row, London, for Agnes Cheyney, and her husbands William Cheyney, Robert Molyneux, and Robert Sheryngton.

Inscription for William Porter, clerk of the Crown, 1521.

Inscription on the vicarage-house at Lacock, repaired at the expense of Sir Gilbert Talbot; placed by Isaac Sympson, vicar, with the arms of Sympson.

Arms of Archbishop Warham.

The last sermon of Bishop Jewell preached at Lacock. His text was Galat. v. 16: "Walk in the spirit," &c.

(ccccvii.) Account of the foundation of Lacock Abbey.

Seal of Ela Countess of Salisbury. (Engraved in the *History of Lacock Abbey*, by the Rev. William Lisle Bowles and John Gough Nichols, 1835, 8vo. p. 169.)

The Nuns' Caldron, or Boiler, cast at Mechlin, in 1500, by Peter Waghuens. (Engraved in the *History of Lacock Abbey*, p. 360, and in the *Antiquarian Cabinet*.)

(ccccviii.) The vaults, offices, and cloisters.

Arms on the cloisters' roof: 1. Courtenay; 2. Tocotes; 3. Baynard; 4. Cheney; 5. Heytesbury; 6. Shield with initial of the foundress, Ela; 7. Courtenay, differenced? 8. Beauchamp; 9. Ashton; 10. Latimer or Paveley; 11. Roche; 12. Neave?

(See these and others on the same vaulting, drawn in *Wiltshire Collections*, pl. viii.)

(cccccix.) WINCHESTER CATHEDRAL.

Monument of Richard Comte of Bearn, son of William the Conqueror.

(cccccx.) Monument of King William Rufus.

Epitaph of Bishop William of Wyckham.

(cccccxii.) LACOCK CHURCH, Wilts.

South view of the church.

Badge of a swan with two necks, within a garter (Stapleton?)

Monument of Sir William Sherington, 1566; with three shields of arms: 1. Sherington quartering Lavall and Fransham, and impaling Walsingham and quarterly; 2. Bourchier and Berners quarterly quartering ; 3. Sherington quarterly as before, impaling Faringdon. Badge, a scorpion. The funeral crest of Sherington.

(cccccxiii.) Funeral insignia of Colonel Sherington Talbot, with these quarterings: 1. Earldom of Shrewsbury; 2. Talbot; 3. Talbot[1]; 4. Sherington; 5. Lavall; 6. Fransham.

Shields: 1. Montagu, with a mullet, quartering Monthermer; 2. The same quartering Baynard, impaling Hungerford; 3. Montagu.

Funeral penon of Montagu impaling Baynard.

Monument of [Philip] Baynard, esq. with these shields: 1. Baynard impaling Brown; 2. Brown quartering Stukeley?; 3. Bluet impaling Brown. At the end, Baynard quartering Bluet, with unicorns as supporters.

Epitaph of Robert Baynard, esq. 1501.

(cccccxiv.) Brasses of Robert Baynard and his wife Elizabeth. (Drawn in the *Wiltshire Archæological Magazine*, vol. iv. p. 3; and in Kite's *Monumental Brasses of Wiltshire*, pl. xi.) The

[1] This third quartering is the original coat of Talbot, Bendy argent and gules, discontinued as the principal bearing of the family after the marriage of Gilbert Talbot with the heiress of Rhys ap Griffith.

arms on the shields are: Bluet quartering Baynard, and Baynard quartering Ludlow. The lady was Elizabeth, daughter of Henry Ludlow, esq. of Hill Deverill.

Inscription to Edward Baynard, esq. with the following coats: Baynard quartering Bluet, with crest; and eight shields of Baynard, impaling 1. Brown; 2. Abarrow; 3. Ludlow; 4. Stukeley? 5. Walsingham; 6. Poole; 7. Blake; 8. Warnford.

Arms of Blewit of Lincolnshire.

(ccccccxv.) Arms of Sir Bryan Stapleton, K.G. Stapleton quartering Fitzalan of Bedale.

Epitaph of Ursula (Stapleton) wife of Sir Robert Baynard; died 1623.

Shields of Stapleton with several impalements, viz.:—

Sable, fretty or, Beaulieu or Bellew.

Barry of eight or and gules, FitzAlan of Bedale.

Ermine, a lion rampant azure, Pickering.

Ermine, on a fess azure three fleurs-de-lis or, Ufflete.

Bendy azure and argent, Philibert.

Or, three bars azure, Aske.

Sherrington, as before.

Epitaph of Edward Baynard, esq. died 1575.

Outside the church, over the east window of the Lady chapel, arms of St. Loe (?), or Stockley? another coat for Stukeley.

Epitaph of Robert Hellier, crier of the court of Common Pleas; died 1630.

A fanciful certificate (in Latin verse) for the banns of marriage.

(ccccccxvi.) Pedigree of Richard Talbot, temp. William the Conqueror, 1066, and some of his greatest contemporaries.

(ccccccxvii.) Epitaph for Robert Rich, third Earl of Warwick, and Admiral of the Seas. See additional note, post.

ADDENDA.

Page 50. Bath Abbey. The monument of Bishop Montague is twice drawn by Dingley, in pp. xix. xxix. The following very curious document has been copied from the original in the possession of the Baroness North, and is kindly communicated by Evelyn Philip Shirley, Esq. F.S.A.

Articles of Indenture, for the Erection of the Tomb of James Montague, Bishop of Winchester, in the Abbey of Bath, Nov. 25, 1618.

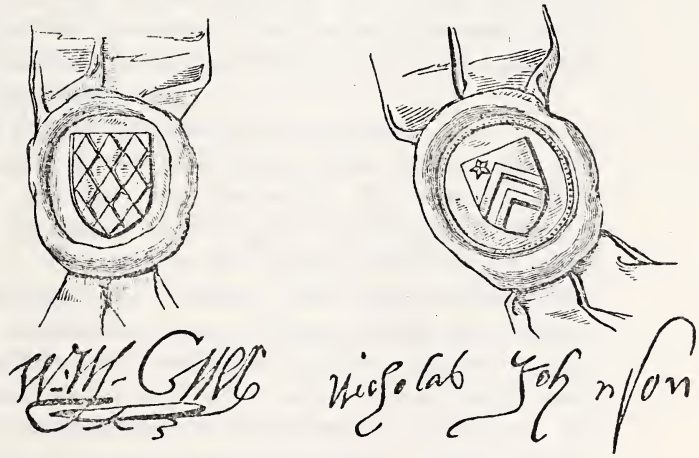
Articles indented made and concluded the fyve and twentith day of November 1618 in the yeares of the raigne of o^r^ soveraigne Lord James by the grace of God King of England, Scotland, France, and Ireland, defender of the faith, &c. To saie of England, France, and Ireland the sixteenth and of Scotland the two and ffiftith. Between Sr Charles Montague of London, knight, on the one partie, and William Cuer, citizen and free mason of London, and Nycholas Johnson, of the p'ish of St. Savio^r^ in Southwark, in the countie of Surr', carver, on the other p'tie, in manner and forme following, that is to saie:—First, it is covenanted, granted, concluded, condescended, and fullie agreed by and between the parties to these presents, and the said William Cuer and Nycholas Johnson for themselves and eyther of them, their and eyther of their executo^rs^, administrators, and assignes, and for everie of them, doe covenant, promise, and grant to and wth the said Sr Charles Montague, his executo^rs^ and administrato^rs^ and assignes, and everie of them, by thes presents, That they the said William Cuer and Nycholas Johnson, or one of them, their or eyther of their executors, administrato^rs^, or assignes, or some of them, shall and will at their or some of their owne proper costs and charges make, compose, frame, erect, set up, perfect, and finish, or cause to be made, composed, framed, erected, set up, perfected, and finished one tombe or monument of alablaster and touchstone wth armes to be carved and engraven, and to be set in their proper coulours and mettalls. Conteyning in the lower pedestall from out to out of the moulding eight foot and fower inches of assize, and in height, from the ground to the topp of the table or liedger of touchstone, fower foot, and

one halfe foot of assize. The step of the said tombe or monument to be of freestone; the pedestall wth base and cornish of the bodie of the said tombe to be of alablaster, inlayd wth touch, in height eleven ynches of assize. To erect upon the pedestall eight columns of touchstone wth bases and capitalls of alablaster, ech columne conteyning in height two feet seaven ynches of assize. And behinde eche columne one pelaster of alablaster revayled. And in the middest of the said tombe or monument on each side to make one table of touchstone wth the inscriptions, conteyning in breadth one foot nyne ynches of assize, and in height two foot and five ynches of assize, wth a revayling of alablaster about it. On ech side of ech table on both sides of the said tombe or monument one armes, to saie fower armes, eche armes of one stone, and over ech armes one mitre, two of the said armes to be wthin the garter wth a coat of Winchester impaled wth the coat of the late right reverend ffather in God James Montague, late Bishop of Winchester and Prelate of the most noble Order of the Garter deceased, and on the other side of ech title the armes of the Bishop of Bath and Wells impaled as aforesaid wth Montague armes. And between the pilasters at ech end of the said tombe or monument one faire table of touchstone wth revayling of alablaster about the same, wth inscriptions, if any shalbe thereto appoynted by the said Sr Charles or his assignes. Upon those columnes aforesaid to be one faire table or liedger of tochstone of one iuntire stone, conteyning in length eight foot of assize and in breadth fower foot of assize, wth faire moulding and champhret, wherein shalbe fairlie ingraven such inscriptions as to that purpose shalbe delivered to the said William Cuer or Nicholas Johnson or their assignes by the said Sr Charles Montague or his assignes. All wch said tombstone in and about the said tombe or monument to be fairlie polished, And on the topp of the said liedger or table to carve and place one similitude or figure representing the said Ld Bishop of Winchester in his roabes as late Prelate of the Garter, well laid in oyle colours. At ech corner of the said tombe or monument to erect one columne, to saie fower columnes upon their severall pedestalls, wth base and capitall, architrave, ffreeze, and cornish, in height from the base of the said pedestalls to the upper bed of the cornish of ech columne eleven foot of assize, ech columne to be of touchstone with base and capitall of alablaster

conteyning in height seven foot and three ynches of assize Upon the cornish of the said columnes at ech end to erect two armes, the one wthin the garter wth a mitre over the same imbossed and carved on ech side wth the armes of Winchester and Montagues impaled, and at the other end the armes of Bath and Wells impaled with the armes of Montagues, ech armes conteyning in height to the topp of the mitre three foot of assize, the circumference of the garter wherein the said scutcheon shalbe to conteyne two foot of assize. The armes of Bath and Wells to be imbossed on each side and to be wthin a compartiment, and to conteyne in height from the bottome to the topp of the mitre three foot of assize On ech side of ech armes over the columne to make one griffin head, to saie fower griffin heads upon their severall pedestols, representing the crests of the armes of Montagues, ech griffin head to containe in height one foot of assize. Which said tombe or monument in all things as is aforesaid and according to one plott thereof drawne and by the said William and Nicholas allreadie delivered to the said Sr Charles Montague, well and workmanlike wrought and performed at the proper costs and charges of the said William and Nicholas or one of them or of the assignees of them or one of them, is to be saffelie conveyed to the said citie of Bath, and in the Cathedral Church there, by the said William or Nicholas or one of them, his or their executo^{rs} or assigns or some of them, and at his, their, or some of their own proper costs and charges so transported, erected, set up, and finished in the said Cathedrall Church of Bath at or before the eight daie of October next ensuenge the daie of the date hereof. In considerac'on whereof the said Sr Charles Montague doth covenant, promise, and graunt, for him, his executor^{s}, administrators, and assignes to and wth the said William Cuer and Nycholas Johnson and eyther of them and to and wth their and eyther of their executo^{s}, administrators, and assignes and everie of them by theis presents In manner and forme following, that is to saie, That he the said Sr Charles Montague, his executo^{s}, administrators, or assigns shall and will content and paie or cause to be contented and payd unto the said William Cuer and Nicholas Johnson or one of them, or the executo^{rs}, administrator^{s}, or assignes of them or eyther of them, the full som'e of two hundreth pounds of current money of England in manner and forme following, that is to saie, at the ensealing hereof three score and six pounds thirteen

shillings and fower pence thereof; and upon the conveying of the said tombe or monument to Bath aforesaid thirtie and three pounds six shillings and eight pence more thereof; and lastlie at the full finishing of the said tombe or monument or w^th^in twentie daies then next ensueng the summe of one hundreth pounds in full payment of the said summe of two hundreth pounds. The true meaning of these presents is that the said Sr Charles Montague nor his assignes shall be charged wth any expense concerning the conveying and finishing of the said tombe, but onelie of the said summe of two hundreth pounds, but the said tombe to be fullie finished at thonlie charges of the said William and Nycholas or their assignes, excepting onelie the iron grate, wch is to be at the charges of the said Sr Charles or his assignes.

In wytnes whereof the said parties have to these presents interchangeablie sett their hands and seales the day & yeare first above written.



Sealed and delivered in the presence of us,

WILL. BLAGROVE.
FRA. LEGGE.

(Endorsed)

Covenantes for the tombe.

The same William Cuer erected the fine monument of Sir Roger Aston, at Cranford in Middlesex: for the making of which he entered into similar covenants, of which the particulars will be found in Lysons, *Middlesex Parishes*, 4to. 1800, p. 287, and the *Gentleman's Magazine*, Feb. 1800.

Page 55, *note* [1]. LADY ALETHEA HUNGERFORD. This lady was deemed the heiress of her mother Lady Isabella Sackville, daughter and coheir of Richard Earl of Dorset by Lady Anne Clifford, daughter and coheir of George Earl of Cumberland. There was an atchievement in the chapel at Farley-Hungerford when visited by Le Neve in 1701: and thereon Hungerford, with a label to denote the father still living, and the three quarterings of Botreaux, Mauduit, and Moels; impaled with Sackville and Clifford quarterly, the former (Sackville) being charged with a canton of Lady Isabella's paternal coat of Compton, according to the customary practice when a lady was heiress to her mother only.

Page 57. THE ROMAN ANTIQUITIES OF BATH.

At a meeting of the Bath Literary Club held on the 21st Nov. 1867, the Rev. Mr. Prebendary Scarth read a Paper describing the account of Bath given by Dingley in the present volume. In regard to the Roman antiquities for which Bath has always been "famous," Mr. Scarth remarked that "Dingley authenticates those sculptures which are engraved in Dr. Guidot's work, and gives sketches of them as they actually stood in the city walls, which are evidently much nearer the truth than the fanciful figures given in Guidot. He also supplies some not recorded elsewhere." Upon the bas-relief representing a naked boy holding a palm branch and torch, as supposed by Dingley, and drawn by him in p. xlvi. 61, Mr. Scarth made the following observations: "This sculpture is not mentioned or drawn by Guidot, nor by Camden, or Horsley, or any writer upon the Roman Antiquities of Bath, and is certainly Roman and very interesting.

The palm branch is the emblem of victory; and this reminds us of a rough sketch on the walls of Pompeii (see Dyer's *Pompeii*, p. 35), where an armed gladiator is carrying this emblem. It was also afterwards adopted as a Christian symbol. Whether this may be from a tomb, which is not unlikely, I will not venture to say, but the torch in the left hand favours the supposition."

Mr. Scarth further remarks: "The drawings given by Dingley of the King's Bath and the other Baths are the earliest which we have. That of the King's Bath in the Chapman Collection has the date 1764, and is drawn by Robins. In the plate contained in Warner's *History of Bath* (published 1801), of the Baths as they stood in 1676, shortly before the date of Dingley's MS. their plan only is given, and no views, except of the cross which was erected in the Cross Bath in the year 1688, by John Earl of Melfort, in honour of the Queen of James II." (see Warner's *Bath*, p. 315).

Page 62. THE SOUTH GATE, GLOUCESTER. The following fuller account of this structure, drawn by Dingley in p. lxx. may be acceptable:

"The South Gate, belonging to the porter that attends the Mayor's wife, was so battered at the siege, that very soon after it fell to the ground. In the same year it was rebuilt, and on it was cut in capital letters round the arch, on the one side: A CITY ASSAULTED BY MAN, BUT SAVED BY GOD. On the other side, next the city: EVER REMEMBER THE FIFTH OF SEPTEMBER, 1643. GIVE GOD THE GLORY.

"'Tis said that the arms of the King, the Prince, and the Duke, were appointed to be erected here, but they were afterwards demolished; and 1671, the two first were put up, and an inscription was appointed to be cut thereon."—Rudder's *History of Gloucestershire*, fol. 1779, p. 87.

In regard to the arms of the King (Charles the Second), Dingley's drawing somewhat corrects this account by Rudder;

and the Latin inscription shows that all the royal insignia were erected by Henry Fowler, mayor, in 1671.

Page 63. BUSHLEY. The epitaph of Robert (*not* Roberts) Freeman still remains at Bushley, not at Twining.

Page 65. OXFORD. For "St. Olave's church" read St. Aldate's. There is no St. Olave's at Oxford.

Page 66. Gutch is correct in his date for the deaths of David Lloyd and Thomas Baker; and Dingley wrong.

Page 70. HEREFORD CATHEDRAL. Bishop Trilleck's brass is engraved as the frontispiece to the Rev. Herbert Haines's *Manual of Monumental Brasses.* 8vo. 1861.

Page 71, line 1. For Delabere read de la Barre. This brass still exists, but in a mutilated state, and is engraved in Boutell's *Monumental Brasses of England*, 1846.

Page 72. Archdeacon Rudhall died 1476, not 1376.

Page 73. Canon Jordan died 1465, not 1445.

Page 74. LEOMINSTER. The epitaph of Miles Hacluit, gent. who died 21 June 1621, inscribed on the old brass figure of Elizabeth Hacluit, should not be overlooked.

Page 78. HEREFORD. With regard to the gravestone, p. clx. I am informed by the Rev. Herbert Haines, who has carefully examined it, that he has no doubt that its incised lines were originally filled with composition or marble, and not with brass. He suggests, from the outlines of the costumes, that it may have been prepared for Sir John Devereux, K.G. the companion of the Black Prince in Spain, but who, on his death in 1394, was buried in the church of the Grey Friars in London. Lady Devereux was daughter of Sir John Barre. (See the arms of Devereux within a garter at page clxix.)

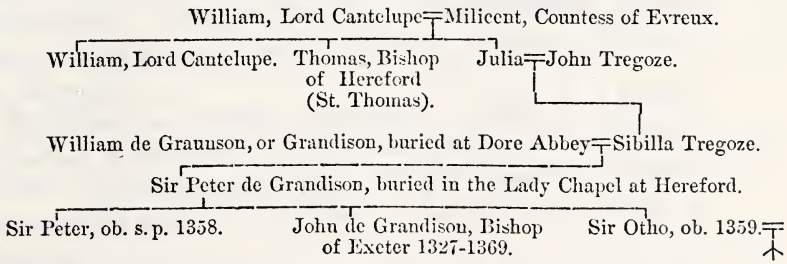
The monument which was erroneously attributed to Humphrey de Bohun, Earl of Hereford, has been successfully shown to be that of Sir Peter de Grandison, a grand-nephew of Bishop Thomas de Cantelupe, and father of John de Grandi-

son, Bishop of Exeter. (See an able letter, signed DEO DUCE, in the *Hereford Journal*, Sept. 1867.) This appears from the account of the Grandison family given by Leland, in which we find mentioned

Petrus de Grandisono miles in sacello S. Mariæ sepultus—
—juxta Thomam de Cantilupo episcopum Herefordensem.

(*Itinerary*, vol. viii. fol. 84, 86.)

His interment was made as near as possible to the shrine of his recently-canonised great-uncle, with sculptures appropriate to the sacred spot. In the central compartments of the canopy is (in statuary) the Coronation of the Virgin by the second person of the Blessed Trinity (as drawn by Dingley); to the right are Saint Ethelbert and Saint John the Baptist; to the left, Saint Thomas of Canterbury and Saint Thomas of Hereford. These four figures were recovered by Mr. Cottingham the architect from behind the choir-screen, where they were found imbedded in mortar. The following brief pedigree will further illustrate this interesting verification:—



Page 79. Canon Homme died 1473, not 1483.

Page 82. The monument of DEAN BEREW (drawn by Dingley in p. clxxix.) is engraved in Gough's *Sepulchral Monuments*, vol. ii. pl. lxxvi. from a drawing made by John Carter, F.S.A. in 1784, including the painting on the wall within the recess of its canopy, the subject of which is the Dean kneeling to St. Anne teaching the Virgin, but which is misdescribed by Gough

as "the Dean praying to the V. M. and presented to her by a female Saint." (ii. 196.)

Page 84. The painting of Saint Thomas of Hereford, here mentioned, was sketched by Dr. Stukeley, in September 1721, and has been copied from his drawing in the volume of the Ilam Anastatic Society for 1855.

Saint Thomas of Canterbury and Saint Thomas of Hereford, both English saints, and canonised in the same year, 1310, were continually represented together (as in the case just noticed of Sir Peter Grandison's monument), particularly in this district. In a window of the chancel of Credenhill church, near Hereford, (assigned to the early part of the 14th century,) they both still remain, accompanied by the inscription:

CĀTVAR : THOMA : ET CĀTALVPO.

They were both among the saints decorating the sepulchral brass of Archdeacon Rudhall (see p. 72). There is a figure of Saint Thomas of Hereford still existing in a window of the church of Ross; it is identified by a label inscribed *S'c' Thomas Hereforde'sis.* (Strong's Heraldry of Herefordshire, p. 36.) There is also his figure partly remaining in glass at Brinsop, co. Hereford.

His figure, as formerly represented in glass in Lichfield Cathedral, is engraved in Shaw's Staffordshire, vol. i. pl. xxii., p. 247. A whole-length figure of Saint Thomas of Canterbury remains perfect in a window of the north-east transept at Hereford.

Page 85. Painted glass in the College Library. Duncumb (in the *History of Herefordshire*, vol. i. p. 588) has given a description of this glass, which explains Dingley's sketches in pages cc. ccii. ccv.

"The windows of the library had the remains of painted glass in imperfect portraits and inscriptions. In the upper light on the left hand was the figure of the Virgin Mary with [the

Holy] Infant in her arms, and with the letters M. A. and R. frequently repeated. [The letters were the whole name M A R I A, to be read obliquely, both upwards and downwards, as may be seen in Dingley's drawing, page cci.] Below was a person kneeling before a desk, and holding a book [page ccv.] A variety of flowers adorned the other parts, and at the bottom was this inscription :

" Orate pro aĩa Johis Kinge [mercatoris] London.

" In the second window were flowers only. The third was thus inscribed :

" Orate pro aĩa Johis Kinge mercatoris London, qui hanc fenestram vitriari fecit. [The name *Kinge* is an error for Bruge.]

" The two next lights were similarly ornamented. The first window on the right had several Katherine wheels ; the second an Apostle with a glory round his head, and several Katherine wheels [page ccii.] and flowers in other parts. Below was this mutilated inscription :

" . . . . servientis ad legem et Jane ux' [ejus qui hanc fenestram] vitriari fecerunt.

" This was repeated in the other two windows, with flowers as before."

Page 86. The following accurate copies of the inscriptions on the monument of Andrew Jones, who rebuilt the Charnel-house, will be considered curious:—

Hic Jacet Andreas Jonis qũodam m͝cator hui͝ ciuitatis et Elizabet vxor eius qui hanc domũ carnarie diu desolatã de nouo reedificauit et repauit erga festũ oĩm sc̃oꝝ anno d'ni Mccccxcvij. Eciam ad tũc bñ et laudabili͝ ordinauit capellanum futuris temporibꝫ in eadẽ celebratur̃ p aiabꝫ benefactoꝝ et oĩm fidelium defũctoꝝ quoꝝ aĩabꝫ propicietur deus. Amen.

Remẽb thy life may not eu͝ ĩdure y^t^ thow dost y^i^selfe therof art y^u^ sewre.

But and yᵘ leve yⁱ wil to oþ mē is cure ⁊ yᵘ haue it afꝯ it is but a vētuř.

The buildings of the COLLEGE must have been highly curious until disturbed by injudicious reconstruction within the last fifty years. On their eastern side was the Chapel, and the Library above it, then twelve to fourteen feet longer than at present. The screen remains, together with the timber walls and a good oak roof (circa 1490-1500), but all the fittings and the windows are gone. The books, about 600 in number, are now preserved in one of the common rooms.

Page 88. The person intended as "Register Reinolds" is identified by an epitaph "On a large black marble, near the west door of this [the north cross] isle:—

"Here lyeth the Body of GRIFFITH REIGNOLDS, Batchelor of Laws, who departed this life the 15 day of December, Anno Domini 1696." (Rawlinson's Hereford Cathedral, p. 130.)

Page 90. For "ALL SAINTS" read ST. PETER'S CHURCH. My friend Mr. T. T. Davies, of Hereford, has apprised me that I have mistaken the church drawn by Dingley in p. ccxxi. It is not All Saints' but St. Peter's. He remembers the houses against the church as represented in Dingley's drawing, and an old public-house called The Catherine Wheel, which extended from them at a right angle into the street. He has a view of the church dated 1757 with these houses adjoining. They were taken down about fifty years ago.

Page 98. PEMBRIDGE. "Within the church are two chapels or chancels; one called Marston Chapel: the other belongs to the Lochards. In the first are two ancient monuments of man and wife (as drawn by Dingley in p. cclii.) said to be Gours former lords of Marston, which now belongs to Monington of Sarnefield. In the window, a lyon rampant gules. Williams. Monington." (Blount's MS.)

Page 105. The carved paneling at PERSHORE, with its inscription commemorating Abbot Newnton, was drawn for Mr. Gough

by John Carter in 1784, and together with three shields on the groining of the south transept, one of which bears the rebus of the same abbot, is engraved in Pegge's *Sylloge of Inscriptions*, 1787, 4to. plate xviii. p. 76.

Page 107. THE LAST ABBOT OF PERSHORE. The effigy in question is thus described by the historian of Pershore Abbey:—"Towards the east end of the south aisle is an altar tomb of stone having the effigy of an abbot upon it. The sides of the tomb are divided into square recessed compartments containing quatrefoils, and the ends occupied by narrow panels under trefoil-arched heads. The abbot is dressed in the alb, stole, &c. and has his head, on which is the monk's cowl, resting on the mitre. From this, it is believed, unusual circumstance, the author supposes him to have resigned his abbacy before his death. Abbots William de Hervington, Edmund Hert, and William Compton, all did so. The first of these is probably the person to whom the monument is erected." This explanation of the design appears reliable; but the panelling of the tomb would favour its attribution to Compton, and that would agree with the tradition of its being "the last abbot" who died before the Dissolution. He was displaced in 1527, and succeeded by John Stonewell, who was actually the last abbot of Pershore, and also a suffragan bishop as *episcopus Poletensis*. He died in 1553, and was buried at Longdon, co. Stafford, his native place. (*Monasticon*, edit. 1819, ii. 412.)

Page 114. FLADBURY. Leland has handed down the following account of the Under-Treasurer buried at Fladbury: "John Throkmerton was the first setter up of his name to any worship in Thorkmertun village, the which was at that tyme nother of his inheritance nor purchase, but as a thing taken of the sete of Wiccestre (*i. e.* the see of Worcester) in farme, by cause he bare the name of the lordeship and village. This John was Under-Treasorer of Englande about the tyme of Henry the V. and lyith biried at the paroche of Flatbyri a lordship of his a

6. miles from Eovesham in [Worcester]shire, where be other of his name and lineage buried in the same chirch." *Itinerary*, vol. iv. fol. 19.

Page 117. The coins found in 1611 at Little Crosby (or Harkirk) in the parish of Sephton, which Dingley has drawn in pp. cccxvii., cccxviii., and two more[1] in p. cccxxiii., were published shortly after their discovery in an engraving of which an impression is preserved in the Harleian MS. 1437, being the original volume of the Heralds' Visitation of Lancashire made in the year 1613. Dingley's drawings, however, do not appear to have been copied from that engraving, which represents 35 coins, and he has drawn only 32, in a totally different arrangement. In the plate they are disposed so as to form a cross: in its head three rows of two coins each, then four rows of five coins each, below them three more rows of two coins, and one row of three coins. Underneath the whole, as it were upon the base of the cross, is this inscription:—

† A true portraiture of sundrie coynes found the 8. of Aprill and other daies following in the yeare 1611, in a certain place called the Harkirke within the lordship of litle Crosbie in ye parish of Sephton in the countie of Lancaster, wch place William Blundell, of the said litle Crosbie, esquire, inclosed from the residue of the said Harkirke for the buriall of such Catholick recusantes deceasing, either of the said village or of the adjoining neighbourhood, as shoulde be denied buriall at their parish church of Sephton.

Thirty-three of these coins were again engraved in 1678, in the third plate of Sir John Spelman's Life of King Alfred;[2]

[1] These two and the last in p. cccxviii. are represented of a smaller size, as if they were not pennies but half-pennies. But the engraving described in the text shows that this difference originated with Dingley.

[2] Ælfredi Magni Anglorum Regis invictissimi Vita. Fol. Oxon. 1678, tab. iii. They were derived from a copy of the former engraving in the library of Corpus Christi College, and which is still there preserved, in the third volume of Brian

and several of them have subsequently found their way into the plates of Ruding's *Annals of the English Coinage*, Hawkins's *Silver Coins of England*,[1] and other works, as examples of their respective types. A very large mass of treasure of the same era which was discovered at Cuerdale in the same county of Lancaster, in the year 1840, recalled attention to the Harkirk hoard, and gave it additional interest. In the fifth volume of the *Numismatic Chronicle* will be found a full description of the Cuerdale treasure, minutely drawn out by Mr. Hawkins, and followed by remarks contributed by Mr. Daniel Henry Haigh, of Manchester, and Mons. Adrien de Longpérier, together with engravings of 140 coins by F. W. Fairholt, F.S.A. The site of the Cuerdale treasure was within a few miles of Little Crosby (it is remarked in Baines's *History of Lancashire* that no such place as "Harkirke" is now known), and Mr. Hawkins (p. 98) points out the evident relationship between the two hoards:—"Their interment was probably contemporaneous, and the singular union of French and Cunnetti coins with those of Alfred, Eadweard, St. Edmund, and Plegmund, may be considered as almost evidence that the owner of this small hoard was one of that same band of strangers who probably brought into Cuerdale the larger mass which has been described. * * The small hoard contains some local currency, the large hoard does not contain any: it may be supposed then that the Cuerdale treasure was deposited immediately upon the arrival in the neighbourhood of the party or parties who brought it from a distance, and that the small parcel was deposited somewhat later, after the owner had had some intercourse with the country. * * St. Peter's money

Twyne's collections, together with a copy of a Roman inscription taken up at Manchester. Catalogus Manuscriptorum Oxoniensium Pars Altera (fol. 1697) p. 56.

[1] "The Silver Coins of England arranged and described, with remarks on British Money previous to the Saxon Dynasties. By Edward Hawkins, F.R.S. F.A.S. &c. Keeper of Antiquities in British Museum. 1841." Royal 8vo.

has generally been considered about contemporary with Eric, King of Northumberland, who commenced his feudatory reign in 927; but it must have somewhat preceded his time, for as no coins are found in this small hoard of Regnald who began to reign in 912, and whose coins might probably circulate in the same districts as those of York, it is not unreasonable to suppose that this small hoard was interred before the coins of Eric existed."

The Harkirk coins drawn by Dingley may be enumerated under the following classification,—if numbered and read in the ordinary manner from left to right (p. cccxvii.)

Cunnetti 1. (This is the same which is copied in Gibson's edition of Camden's *Britannia*, 1772, vol. i. tab. iii. No. 30.)

Saint Edmund, 2, 3, 21, 22. (Ruding, pl. xvi. fig. 34, &c.)

Saint Peter, 4, 5, 6, 7, 11, 27, 28, 29, 30. (more or less resembling Ruding, xii. 8—14.)

Alfred, 10, 13, 22. (Ruding, xv. 11, xvi. 12, 13. Hawkins, 175. *Numismatic Chronicle*, vol. v. fig. 12.)

Alfred, of the Oxford type, 16. (*Numismatic Chronicle*, vol. v. fig. 22.)

Eadward the Elder, 8, 9, 14, 15, 20, 24, 25, 26. (Ruding, xvi. 28—30.)

Plegmund, Archbishop of Canterbury, 12. (The same as in Ruding, pl. xiii. fig. 1. Hawkins, 150.)

Kings of France.

Louis le Debonaire . . 19 (*Numismatic Chron.* v. fig. 88.)
Berengarius . . . . 17 (*Ibid.* fig. 93.)
Charles le Chauve . . 18 (*Ibid.* fig. 62.)

It was stated in Baines's *History of Lancashire*, 4to. 1836 (iv. 215), that a few of these coins were then still remaining at Little Crosby Hall.

Page 118. CROPTHORNE. The epitaph copied in page cccxxiii. to the memory of Francis Dingley, esquire, of Charlton, is

supposed (by Habingdon) to have been written by his brother, "Mr. Henry Dingley [of Hanley Castle], a gentleman expert in armoury" and genealogy. See further remarks in the POSTSCRIPT hereafter, p. 174. All the notes on John of Ghent, Joane d'Acres, and the families of Rouse, St. Nicholas, Neville, Hoby, Brydges, and Salwey, which occupy pages cccxxiv.—cccxxxii. have reference, it should be noticed, to the mention of those families in the same epitaph.

Page 126. TEWKESBURY ABBEY. The ascription of the effigy drawn by Dingley in p. ccl. to Lord Wenlock, appears to have originated with some one who thought the surcoat bore the arms of that nobleman, a chevron between three moor's heads, for which the leopard's heads might be mistaken, particularly if they were plentifully covered with whitewash; but there is this difference between them, that while a leopard's head is always affronté, moor's heads are drawn in profile, as they are on Lord Wenlock's monument at Luton. There have been so many coats of a chevron between three leopard's heads, that there seems to be little hope of identifying the the effigy, unless some old account of the monuments, or of persons interred in the church, should furnish a name corresponding with such a coat. It has been borne by the following names (*inter alia*): — Blakeney, Chamberleyn, Farington, Foster, Frowyk, Gibons, Hervey, Kynersby, Lee, Lechford, Smart, Swayneland, Tychewin (*Glover's Ordinary*, MS. by Withy); and is now best known for Wentworth (Earl of Strafford) and Parker (Earl of Macclesfield).

Page 132. Dingley introduces his account of the altar found at Chester inscribed to the god Tanarus, as having been communicated to him by the Rev. Dr. Trafford of Pembridge, who (he adds) had received it from his schoolmaster Mr. John Greenhalgh, "wrote by some *Antiquarius Cestrensis*." I have endeavoured to recover particulars of both these gentlemen.

The name of the former occurs in p. cxciv. of this book as

Dr. THOMAS TRAFFORD, Preb. of Cublington in the cathedral church of Hereford, in which he was installed 15th March, 1675-6.[1] He also enjoyed the rectory of Pembridge. In p. cccciii. Dingley describes him as "being of the family of Traford Hall in this county," meaning Cheshire: see a pedigree of Trafford of Bridge Trafford in Ormerod's History of that county, vol. ii. p. 30, but where Dr. Trafford's name does not occur. His arms (drawn by Dingley in p. ccliii.) were Argent, a cross engrailed sable, and so wholly different from the Traffords of Lancashire, who bore a griffin. He died on the 20th Dec. 1685.[2] He was a member of St. John's College, Cambridge, and graduated M.A. 1661, D.D. 1679.

The name of Dr. Trafford's schoolmaster, Mr. JOHN GREENHALGH, appears to be preserved only in connection with his essay on the Roman altar in question.

"In the 3rd volume of Ashmole's *Berkshire* (Appendix, p. 393) is a Latin explanation of an inscription on a Roman altar found at Chester 1653, by Mr. John Greenhalgh, head-master of the free-school there, printed from an MS. in the Bodleian Library, Arch. B. 67. See preface to G. Neubrig. p. lvi. Baxter's Gloss. *v.* Tanaros." (Gough's *British Topography*, 1780, i. 254.)

He is not mentioned under Chester School either in Ormerod's *Cheshire* or Carlisle's *Grammar Schools.*

Page 133. The quarterings of Alderman Massy are Cradock and Grafton. The former should be Argent, on a chevron azure three garbs proper, as appears by a copy of the same shield and epitaph at p. 4 of the church-notes appended to Dugdale's *Visitation of Cheshire*, C. 38 in Coll. Arm.

[1] Le Neve's *Fasti*, (edit. Hardy), i. 503.

[2] Le Neve, *ut supra*. By deed, dated February 1686, Alice widow of Thomas Trafford, D.D. late Rector of Pembridge, gave a rent-charge issuing from a house in Kington, to support six poor people in Dr. Trafford's almshouse in Pembridge. The trustees include three members of the Sherborne family, with whom she was probably connected. (Inf. Rev. C. J. Robinson.)

Page 154. EPITAPH FOR THE EARL OF WARWICK. As the Earl died on the 18th April 1658, and his son and successor, to whom this composition is inscribed, survived only to the 29th May 1659, it must have been written immediately upon the death of the former. Its coming into Dingley's hands was probably connected with his visit to Corsham, where he drew the view of the Freeschool and Almshouse which occurs a few pages back. Lady Hungerford, the foundress (wife of Sir Edward Hungerford, K. B., of Corsham,) was, as there mentioned, "daughter and coheir of William Halliday, alderman of London, and Susan his wife, daughter of Sir Edward[1] Rowe, alderman and lord mayor of London." The Susan thus named became the widow of Alderman Halliday in 1623. She was afterwards the second wife of the Parliamentarian "Admiral of the Seas," the subject of this *Epitaphium;* although Dugdale in his *Baronage*, ii. 388, mentions only his first countess, Frances Hatton *alias* Newport.[2] Susanna Countess of Warwick was buried in the church of St. Lawrence Jewry, in the city of London, on the 21st of Jan. 1645, and a monument there remains with half-length effigies of her first husband, alderman Halliday, of herself, and of their eldest daughter Anne, wife of Sir Henry Mildmay, who died in 1656. The Lord Admiral was buried in the sepulchre of the Rich family at Felstead in Essex.

[1] This should be Sir Henry Rowe, Lord Mayor 1607, not Edward.

[2] Banks, in his *Extinct and Dormant Peerage*, iii. 734, names for his second countess, Eleanor, daughter of Sir Richard Wortley. She was his third countess, and afterwards Countess of Manchester. See an article respecting these ladies in *The Herald and Genealogist*, vol. v.

POSTSCRIPT.

I looked forward to the probability that I might be able to append in this place some material additions to our biographical knowledge of the industrious antiquary to whom we owe the present volume, and the other books described in pp. 38–42; but unfortunately no tidings have been obtained of No. VI. of his MSS. although repeated inquiries have been made for it in *Notes and Queries*, and it has also been advertised for in some of the public papers. I am therefore without the help that book would probably have given towards attaining further particulars of Thomas Dingley, and have, consequently, very little more to say regarding him.

My inquiries, however, have made me acquainted with an earlier gentleman of the same name, who also entertained a taste for heraldry and genealogy, and who was unquestionably a member of the Charlton family, though he is barely mentioned by Dr. Nash in his *History of Worcestershire*.[1] Habingdon, in his MS. collections for that county,[2] when writing of the town of Hanley Castle, enumerates several "auncient gentellmen," that is, gentlemen of ancient families, who were then resident at that place, and among

[1] Vol. i. p. 272. The passages there printed are in fact Habingdon's (as quoted hereafter), but Dr. Nash adopted them without stating whence he derived them.

[2] Now preserved in the library of the Society of Antiquaries. They are interspersed with those of Dr. Thomas and Bishop Lyttelton, by the latter of whom they were bequeathed to the Society in 1768. They are now accompanied by the more voluminous collections formed by the late Dr. Prattinton for the same purpose, and bequeathed by him to the Society in 1841. The latter are very useful in indicating the contents of the earlier MSS.

them he mentions "Mr. Henry Dineley, a gentleman learned in heraldy (*sic*), who was paternally of Cherlton, co. Wigorn." The same writer again mentions Mr. Henry Dineley, with a similar testimony to his heraldic skill, when describing Charlton:—

"Cherlton passed after by an heir general from Hondesacre to Dineley, for in the book of knight's fees remaining in the Exchequer [7 Hen. VI., 1428-9] Richard Dyneley held half a knight's fee in Cherleton, late the lands of William Hondesacre; and the same year Robert Dynely (I think of a younger house) was returned out of Hantshire into the Exchequer to serve the king as an esquire *qui portabat arma ab ancestria.*

"Mr. Cambden is his survey of England deriveth this family out of Lancashire; but in my opinion it came originally from Dineley in Northamptonshire, and so thought Mr. Henry Dineley, a gentleman expert in armoury, and I suppose the deviser of his Brother's monument in Cropthorne church: wherein because he hath expressed how many ways he is come from the best and noblest sometimes of the land, which descents for the chiefest I know to be true, I refer the reader to the description of this tomb in Cropthorne church, only wishing that Dineley com. Northamptonshire had not been omitted."

There were Dingleys living at Dingley in Northamptonshire down to the reign of Richard II.,[1] and it is possible that Habingdon may have been right in his conjecture that the Dingleys of Worcestershire were derived from that source. But he was certainly mistaken in imagining that such was the notion of Mr. Henry Dingley, for we have a contrary statement under the hand of that gentleman himself. There was a place named Dyneley in Lancashire, in the township of Cliviger, within the parish of Whalley, and a family taking the local name was existing there until the reign of Henry V. From them branched a family of Dyneley[2] seated at

[1] History of Northamptonshire, by Bridges and Whalley, vol. ii. p. 305.

[2] "In 1353 Henry Duke of Lancaster granted the manor of Downham to John de Dyneley, one of a family lately settled at Clitheroe, and who had probably recommended themselves by their services, but originally from Dyneley in Cliviger." (Whitaker, *History of Whalley.* 3rd edition, 1818. 4to. p. 297.) Dr. Whitaker,

Downham, also in the parish of Whalley, and from the house at Downham were derived the Dyneleys of Bramhope in Yorkshire. Now, Mr. Henry Dingley, in a letter to Sir Simon Archer, written in 1632,[1] thanks him for "the noate you sent mee for Dunham, which we wryte and caule Downham. And from that place we came into Worcestershire, and our name dispersed over all England, for in all places where I gooe I meete with sum of our name or heare of them."

Thus, supposing that Habingdon rightly attributed the composition of the Latin epitaph of Francis Dingley esquire at Cropthorne[2] to the pen of his brother Henry Dingley, it is evident, both from that epitaph and from Henry Dingley's letter above quoted, that he did not derive the Worcestershire Dingleys from Northamptonshire, but from those of Lancashire.

Among the numerous namesakes which the Charlton family had (as Henry Dingley so distinctly intimates) it is vain to conjecture how nearly our Thomas Dingley was recognised as a kinsman. But as a gentleman by birth, and bearing the same arms, it is probable that he would be welcomed at Charlton on that footing. At any event, he must have spent some time at the place, when he made the careful drawings of the Dingley monuments seen in pp. cccxvi. cccxix. and copied those of their cousins the Byggs at Norton. Again, at p. cccxxxvii. Dingley has, by an armorial shield, dedi-

(*ibid.* p. 350), gives six generations of the Dyneleys of Cliviger, which is another township in the parish of Whalley, extending from Henry de Dyneley living temp. Hen. III. to Margaret their daughter and heiress, married to Henry Townley, circ. 8 Hen. V.; and he also states in a note, on the authority of Thoresby, that the Dyneleys of Bramhope were a branch from Downham. (*Ibid.* p. 350.)

"Some distance hence [near Otley] is Bramhope, the seat of the antient family of the Dinely's, of which Robert Dinely, esq. (deceas'd not many years since in a good old age, having seen four generations of most of the nobility and gentry), erected a chapel here with a competent endowment." Bishop Gibson, in his edition of *Camden's Britannia*, 1722, col. 868.

[1] See three letters from Mr. Henry Dingley to Sir Simon Archer, printed in *The Herald and Genealogist*, vol. v.

[2] Copied by Thomas Dingley in p. cexxiii. of the present volume.

cated his view of Tewkesbury Abbey to a Bulstrode who married one of the Charlton Dingleys.[1]

We may therefore entertain but little doubt that when our antiquary visited Charlton he "claimed kindred there, and had his claims allowed;" even although he might not be able to prove the degree of his consanguinity to the Worcestershire line. At the same time the locality of Southampton, where the post of controller of the customs had been filled both by his father and grandfather,[2] gives preference to the supposition that his branch of Dingley was an offshoot from the ancient family seated at Woolverton in the neighbouring Isle of Wight.

The lost Manuscript No. VI. is described as the composition as much of Dingley's friend THEOPHILUS ALYE as of himself, which we can well believe when we observe how largely Alye contributed to the present volume.[3] I learn from Hereford that Alye resided in that city, in the capacity of registrar to the Bishop. In the Heralds' Visitation of Herefordshire, 1683 (K. 6 in the College of Arms), is his pedigree, bearing his autograph signature *Theo. Alye.* He is therein described as "Theophilus Alye of Hereford, attorney-at-law, now living 1683 unmarried, ætat. 40 on 16 Sept. 1683." It appears that he was the only surviving son of a former Theophilus Alye, and that his mother was that gentleman's second wife, Mary wife of —— Backhouse, gentleman. His father Theophilus, who was living at Worcester in 1678,[4] was the seventh and youngest

[1] See note in p. 120.

[2] See his grandfather Nicholas in the pedigree, p. 24. His father Thomas was also comptroller of the port of Southampton, and the note (!) in p. 25 is not incorrect, though it was left somewhat deficient in not including a remark that Thomas had succeeded his father Nicholas in office.

[3] See the references in the Index. On some pages I suspect we have passages in Alye's own handwriting: see particularly the pages which relate to the cathedral church of Lichfield.

[4] See a certificate bearing his signature, and dated "Worcester the 2d xber, 1678," in the volume I. 25, in Coll. Arm. His first wife was Eleanor daughter of Thomas Vaughan of Tewkesbury, esq., and Dingley has copied her (Latin) epitaph in

son of Edward Alye of Tewkesbury gentleman,[1] who was living in 1623, and then signed his pedigree in the Heralds' Visitation of Gloucestershire (C. 17 *in Coll. Arm.)*, showing two old charters dated respectively in 28 Edw. III. and 12 Hen. IV., from which it appeared that the family, originally named Atteley or atte Lye, had for several generations lived in the parish of Northfield in Worcestshire.

Dingley's friend, under the designation of "Theophilus Alye, gent." was admitted and sworn a freeman of the city of Hereford, on the 15th March, 1668. (21 Car. II.) He does not seem to have taken any active part in the affairs of the city, but is occasionally mentioned as occupying a house in St. Owen street.[2] In 1680 he was admitted a commoner of the College of Vicars Choral,[3] as appears by the following entry in their register :—

"Dec. 16th, 1680. The Custos and Vicars y^n^ assembled in Chapter did admit Mr. Theophilus Aly to be a Com'oner wth them, paying for his diet 8^d^ a meale, and for his bread and beere at other times according to ye custome usually paid by Com'oners. He paid 13^s^ 4^d^ at his

p. cccxlviii. In p. 125 I have misinterpreted the word "domini" as signifying that her father was a knight.

[1] This was the gentleman mentioned by Dingley in p. cccxlv. "because he was a respecter of ye monuments of the dead," and had kept the Bryan chapel at Tewkesbury in repair at his own charge ; and who has been further noticed in p. 124. But as he was living in 1623, Dingley was mistaken in supposing that the brief inscription "1616. E. ALYE." commemorated his interment. It probably marked the grave of a child, and very likely that of Edward, his second son by his first wife.

[2] These particulars were communicated to me by the late Mr. Richard Johnson, town clerk of Hereford, whose recent work on the early history of that city I have mentioned in p. 149. He died suddenly on the 13th April, 1868, aged 71.

[3] The Vicars Choral of Hereford were incorporated anew by charter of Queen Elizabeth in 1583. For more than a century after, they occasionally received strangers into their college ; as on the 27th June, 1678, the Rev. Philip Lewis, a canon (to whom Dingley has dedicated his drawing of the west front of the cathedral, p. clxvi.), was admitted a commoner. The custom was abolished in the year 1689 ; but renewed in the latter part of the last century. Some of the most distinguished names among the commensals are enumerated in *Duncumb*, i. 589.

admittance for linnen, and Mr. Chapman stands engaged to discharge all duties on his account due to the house."

He presented to the library of the Dean and Chapter a copy of Sandford's Genealogical History of the Kings of England, which is inscribed :—

"Ex dono Theophili Alye generosi 7° die Septembris, Ano Dni 1686."

To the library of College of the Vicars—

"Theophilus Alye of this citty, Gent., gave—
Mills' Catalogue of Honor. fol.
Diodorus Siculus, Dictys Cretensis, cum aliis, Latinè. fol.
Micael Toxita's com'entarys upon Tully's Rhetorick. 4to.
The Civill Wars of France, between Henry 4th and Leaguers, by Colinet.
The descripc'on of Italy."

He was still living in 1698, being then chosen for one of the Common Council on the ratification of the city charter by King William III.

To the account of Dingley's Manuscripts a few particulars may be added.

Of the *Notitia Cambro-Britannica* (see p. 40) the following notice occurs in a letter of the Hon. Mrs. Boscawen to Mrs. Delany, 8th Oct. 1776 :—

"Do you know that Mr. Pennant is at this moment (I believe) at Badminton? I have a notion so. After a Welsh tour he had a mind to see a certain manuscript (and a curious one it is) wrote (and drawn) by the secretary of the 1st Duke of Beaufort, who was Lord President of Wales; but I shall hear more of this matter." (*Life and Correspondence of Mrs. Delany.* Second series, 1862, ii. 262.)

I have not, however, found that Mr. Pennant made public any part of it.

The use of the Duke of Beaufort's MS. was allowed to the historian of Brecknockshire, who inserted in his work (pl. ii.) an

engraving of a dragon devouring a woman,[1] as drawn by Dingley in 1684 from the cloister of the priory at Brecknock, and gave Dingley's account of the monuments in that church. Also a Roman inscription[2] in pl. v. and the Seals of Brecknock.[3] See *A History of the County of Brecknock*, by Theophilus Jones, Dep. Registrar of the Archdry of Brecon. 1809. 4to. vol. ii. pp. 28, 37—42.

In a recent publication, *The Garrisons of Shropshire during the Civil War* 1642—1648, 4to. 1867, three of Dingley's drawings are copied, viz. Ludlow Castle, and two of Powis Castle.

Dr. Richard Rawlinson, in *The English Topographer*, 1720, made the following statement as to Hereford :—

"In a private Hand is a Collection of the Monuments, &c. in the Cathedral Church, made by Mr. *Dingley* in 1680, which has preserv'd some few Inscriptions now lost; but is most remarkable for the fine Draughts of Monuments, and the original Characters wherein the Inscriptions are wrote."

Unless this actually referred to the present book, it must (which I am rather inclined to believe) have alluded to a duplicate copy of that portion of it which relates to the Church of Hereford.[4] It is not unlikely that the "private Hand" was Rawlinson himself: at any event, I have little doubt that the MS. formed the groundwork of the book published in 1717 as *The History and Antiquities of the Cathedral Church of Hereford*, which (as I have noticed in p. 13) usually goes by his name, and which I have found to correspond very closely with Dingley's *History from Marble*, both in the description of the monuments at Hereford and in the copies of their inscriptions. Among Mr. Gough's collections in the Bodleian Library are two copies of the *History of Hereford Cathedral*: one

[1] See Mr. Baker's edition of the *Notitia Cambro-Britannica*, p. 115.

[2] Edit. Baker, p. 114.

[3] *Ibid.* pp. 124, 127.

[4] Dingley speaks of "my Collections of Hereford" in his *Notitia Cambro-Britannica*, edit. Baker, p. 101.

having Browne Willis's MS. notes, copied by the Rev. W. Cole; the other having Mr. Gough's own MS. notes.

The fragments in the handwriting of Dingley which are preserved in the parish register of Dilwyn (as mentioned in p. 36) were transcribed by Major Evans of Eyton Hall, and communicated by Sir Samuel Meyrick to the *Gentleman's Magazine*, Oct. 1827 (p. 306); Sir Samuel attributing them to the pen of "a Vicar of Dilwyn."

In my notices (p. 12) of works on the sepulchral antiquities of our English Cathedrals, I ought not to have omitted all mention of "*Repertorium:* or, Some Account of the Tombs and Monuments in the Cathedral Church of NORWICH. Begun by Sir THOMAS BROWNE, and continued from the year 1680 to the present time. 1712." 8vo. This is generally included in copies of Browne's "Posthumous Works." It has several plates of monuments engraved by H. Halsbergh, that of Bishop Parkhurst being contributed by "R. Rawlinson, A.B., Coll. Div. Joan. Bapt. Oxon.;" and at p. 16 a representation of the standing hearse of Bishop Redman, 1602, accompanied by a copy of his funeral certificate.

J. G. N.

ERRATA.

Page 2, line 28, *for* Hutton *read* Hatton.

Page 5, line 11, *for* Stowe *read* Stow.

Page 25, line 8, *for* mother *read* father.

Page 36. In the record of the administration to Dingley's property, in the first and last lines for *exiit* read *emanavit*. In the 2nd line read *Elizabethæ;* in the 4th, *habentis*.

Page 43, line 17, *the word* architect *should have been omitted.*

Page 50, line 8, *for* p. 17 *read* p. xvii.

Page 71, line 4, *for* or *read* of.

Page 85, note, *for* granddaughter *read* niece.

Page 124. "Grave of Mr. Edward Alye,"—see p. 177.

Page 125, line 15, *for* Sir Thomas Vaughan *read* Thomas Vaughan of Tewkesbury esquire (see p. 177).

INDEX.

An Index to the principal subjects and authors noticed in the Introduction has been given at p. 45.

In the present Index the Arabic figures refer to the letterpress, and the Roman numerals to the *fac-simile* pages.

London: Printed by J. B. Nichols and Sons, 25, Parliament Street.

HISTORY FROM MARBLE.

COMPILED IN THE REIGN OF CHARLES II.

BY THOMAS DINGLEY, GENT.

PRINTED IN PHOTOLITHOGRAPHY BY VINCENT BROOKS,

FROM THE ORIGINAL IN THE POSSESSION OF

SIR THOMAS E. WINNINGTON, BART.

WITH AN INTRODUCTION AND DESCRIPTIVE TABLE OF CONTENTS

BY JOHN GOUGH NICHOLS, F.S.A.

VOLUME THE SECOND.

PRINTED FOR THE CAMDEN SOCIETY.

M.DCCC.LXVIII.

WESTMINSTER:
PRINTED BY J. B. NICHOLS AND SONS,
25, PARLIAMENT STREET.

[NO. XCVII.]

COUNCIL OF THE CAMDEN SOCIETY

FOR THE YEAR 1867-68.

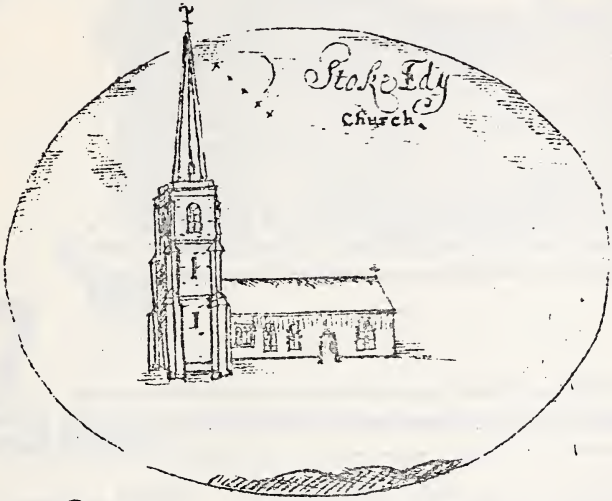
President,

WILLIAM TITE, ESQ. M.P., F.R.S., V.P.S.A.

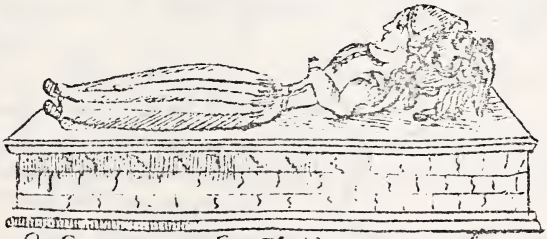
ARTHUR ASHPITEL, ESQ. F.S.A.
JOHN BRUCE, ESQ. F.S.A. *Director.*
WILLIAM CHAPPELL, ESQ. F.S.A. *Treasurer.*
WILLIAM DURRANT COOPER, ESQ. F.S.A.
JAMES CROSBY, ESQ. F.S.A. [Died 12th July, 1867.]
EDWARD FOSS, ESQ. F.S.A.
SAMUEL RAWSON GARDINER, ESQ.
THE REV. LAMBERT B. LARKING, M.A.
JOHN MACLEAN, ESQ. F.S.A.
SIR FREDERIC MADDEN, F.R.S.
FREDERIC OUVRY, ESQ. Treas.S.A.
EVELYN PHILIP SHIRLEY, ESQ. M.A., F.S.A.
WILLIAM JOHN THOMS, ESQ. F.S.A. *Secretary.*
REV. JOHN WEBB, M.A., F.S.A.
SIR THOMAS E. WINNINGTON, BART. M.P.

The Council of the Camden Society desire it to be understood that they are not answerable for any opinions or observations that may appear in the Society's publications; the Editors of the several Works being alone responsible for the same.

Stoke Edith



In this Church on ye right hand entring into the Chancell is seen ye following monument of Ord EDITH



Vnderneath the communion-Table are two faire marble-stones whose Inscripcons are

HIC IACET NICOLA GRIFFIN. &c

& HIC IACET ANNA GRIFFIN

STRETFORD CHURCH.

Of this family is Richard De la Bere in the county of Gloucester Esqr.

In this Parish is also a Well dedicated to Saint Cosmo and St Damian

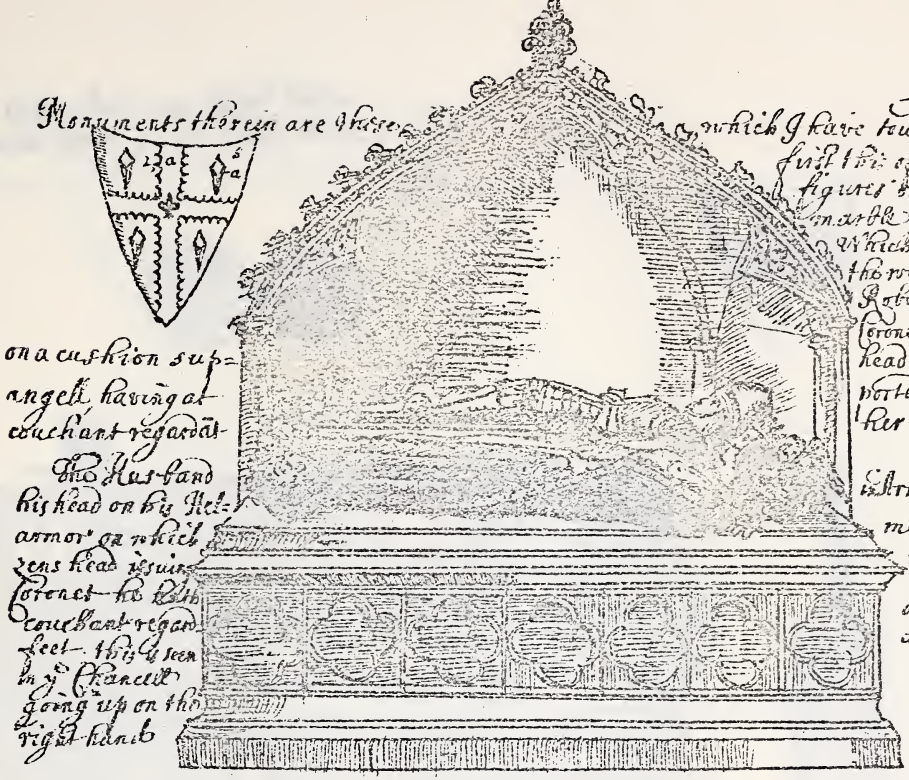
WEOBLEY is a Rurall Deanry of this Diocess of Hereford. anciently here were Vicars Choralls, now it is the Parochiall Church of a fair market Town and an ~~old~~ Corporacon whose representatives were styd to claime a Precedency in the House of Commons as being anciently one of the 4 Honours so called.

Its late Manufacture was windeing of Silke, & in times past it was renowned for Ale by the name of Weobley's Ale

Members of Parliament prorogued the 26th of January 1619 for the Borough were John Birch & John Booth Esqrs. the former whereof hath a fair Seat not farr from this Town which see page

This Town hath more fair Cellars than most market Towns of its bigness in England, hence the Welsh of Southwales furnish'd themselves with Ale which they bought up in Hogsheads Barrels Kilderkins & other vessells, and sold and leaffed the Freinds wth it in Wales by the name of Coragh Dab, since the Increase of good Syder this commodity hath declin'd and Weobley hath lost the Bell for Weobley's Ancient-Ale.

The Church which ought to be first considered was dedicated to St Nicholas on whose day their Feasting or Wake or Merry making is yeerly kept viz



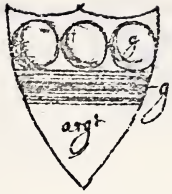
Opposite almost to this is the following monument also in white marble but without Armes or Inscripcon onely that it lyeth on a crest not unlike the former and hath a Lion couchant regardant at its feet.

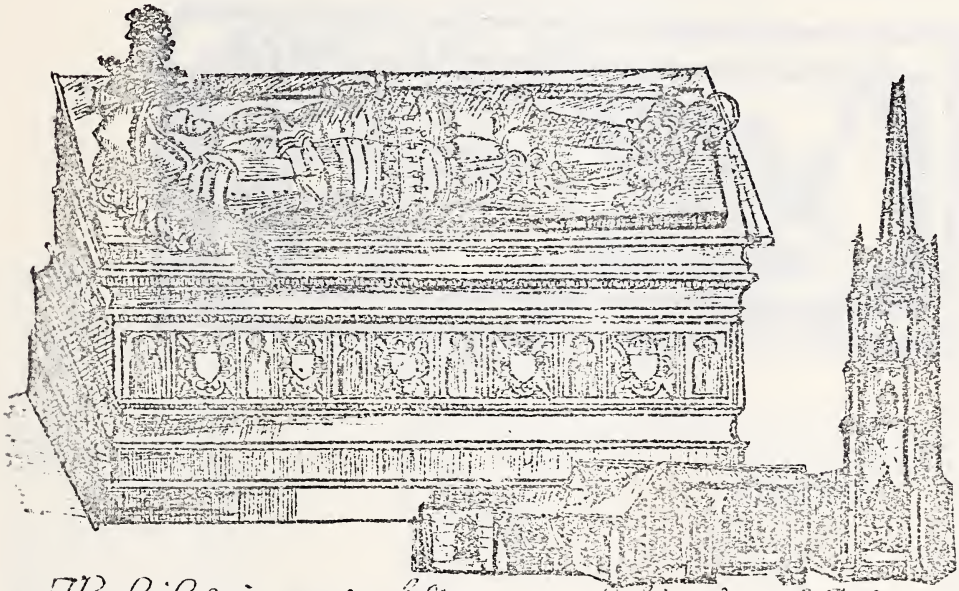
On y walls are hanging two ancient Escutcheons The One whereof is argent a Fess Gules in chiefe Torteauxes belonging to the Devereuxes. of which name was Robert Earle of Essex Marshall of England Lord Deputy of Ireland Viscount Hereford Baron Ferrars of Chartley Lord Bourchier Master of the Horse and Ordnance to Queen Elizabeth of her most hon ble privy Councell and Canceller of Cambridge, Knt of the Garter.

The Epitaph following was given by Mr Scaunderet minister of Madley in this county of Hereford (who hath seen the Originall) to Mr Joseph Ally

Here lies honey bouncing GILIAN
Whea in each buttock had a Pillion
She was a daughter to Sr HARRY
Wheam a young man meant to marry.
But that cruel death did lang
For a but was tough and strang
She was fatt and some dell fulsome
And you know that yong men will some=
times

times take fatt unto their lean
And with bacon grease their bean.





This high Spire steeple of Stone carrieth five Tuneable Bells one wher-
of is ancient by ye character of Saxon though without date, the Inscripcons
then such as they were I took paper.

The First hath. CANTATE DOMENO CANTICVM NO-
VVM 1610. ✝

The second. God Save his Church ✠ 1605. ✠.

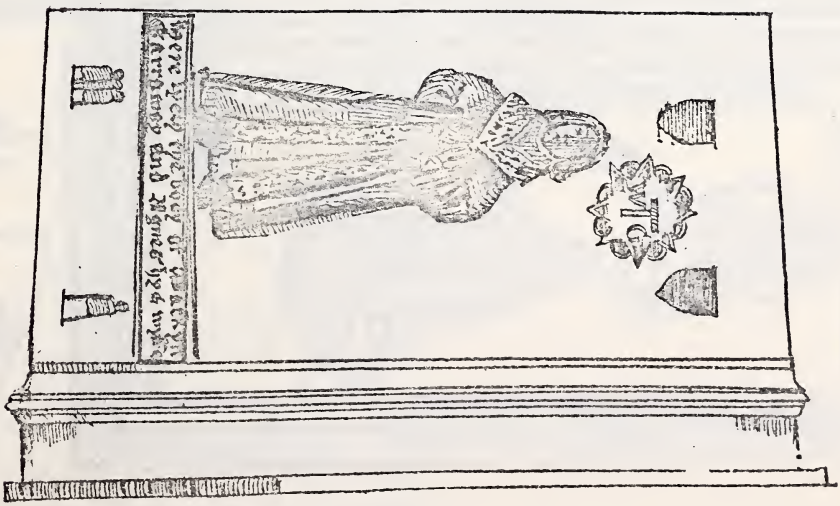
The third. ✠ RESONARE ✠ CHARE ✠ LAVDARE ✠
✠ SANCTE DIONYSIVS DOT ✠

The Fourth. BEE YT KNOWNE TO ALLE THAT DOTHE MEE SEE
✠ JOHN MARTYN OF WORSISTER MADE MEE 1657

The Tenor. WILLIAM SAYSE THOMAS WHITE CHURCHWARDENS
✠ I

ALLE MEN THAT HEARE MY RORYNG SOVND
REPENT BEFORE YEE LYE IN GROVND. ✝. 1657.

Upon ye Timber work roofing of the Church, and upon the cornish enclosing of the seat of Mr Wm Bridges of the Ley is seen this Escucheon in severall places carved. In the south chancel window is also this. Gules fretted or painted in ye Glass thus:



Ledbury.

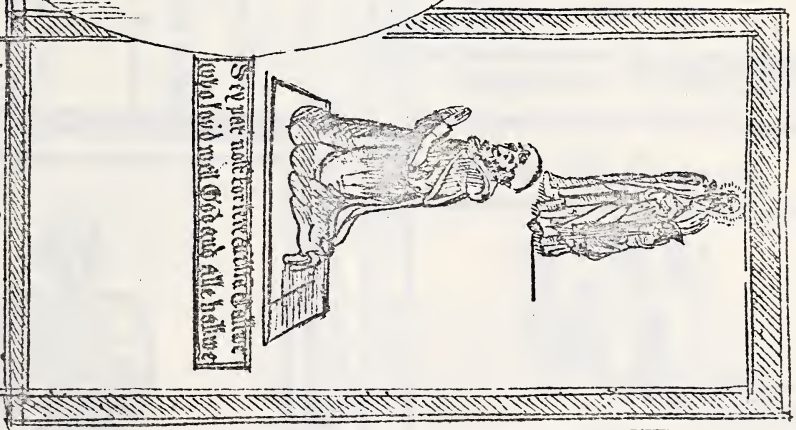
A Device belonging to ye Arms of Jno Skip Esq. of Ledbury. vide 4.

VIRTVS ROSA SVAVIOR STELLA CLARIOR.

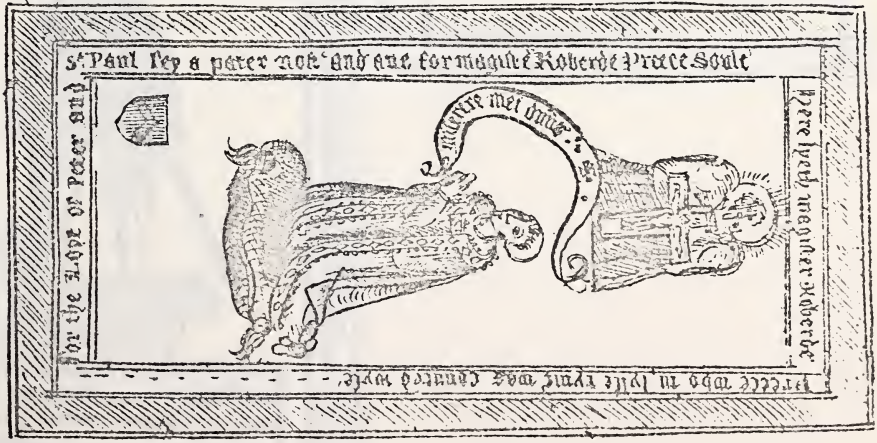
Sey Pat'nost' for Sere Willia Calwe, Who loved well God and alle halwe:

By this correct the other wherein I have mistook by 2. L. tho much in their

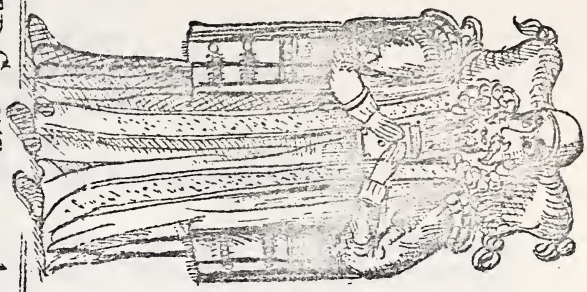
(All words of each line



Roberde Preece his Arms



Ledbury Church



EDWARD COOPER grave learned & wise
Archdeacon of HEREFORD & Canon erst here lies
Of LEDBURIES Hospitall master in his life
He Poore did Feed & Pray landed rid from strife
He deceased The xvi day of July Anno Domini
M D XCVI

The time will come that you shall be as I am.

Preivit DOROTHEA
Obiit IV° Maij A° 1638.
Ætatis sua 33
Sequetur CAROLUS
Ambo Resurgent.

GOD WON THE ONE
GOD WON THE OTHER

Children of Bishop Godwyn

Hic iacet Thomas Cagle armiger qui obiit primo die mensis Feb. anno dni millesimo quadringentesimo quadragesimo decimo cuius cie propicietur Deus amen.

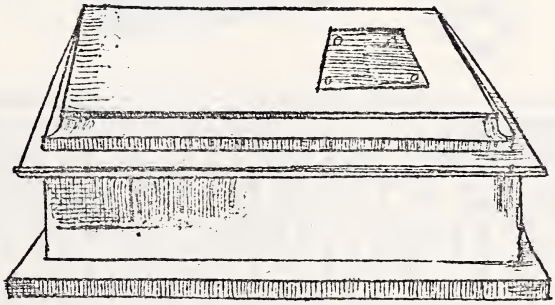
Ledbury Church

Stay a little stand
And spend a Tear,
Upon the Dust that Slumbers here
And when thou read'st
The State of me
Think on the Glass that runs for thee

HERE lyeth the body of IAMES BAYLY late of LEDBURY who departed this life December the 13th MDCLXXIV aged One Hundred Years and VII months He was the Youngest brother of HUMPHRY BAYLY of OCLE PICHER and SAMUEL Bayly of HEREFORD These three brothers lived to the age of Three Hundred Years what was wanting in the one the other made out

MORS RAPIT OMNIA

The Worlds Fashion defyed
Iur Lords Fashion applyed
His life onely in this descryed
Ould Richard Hayward dyed
Anno Domini
1678



HUGH FOLIOT was elected by the Presbitery of the Cathedrall Church of HEREFORD ordeed A° Dni 1219 without Letters from the King written to the prejudice of their free election (even as it is testified of ROBERT FOLIOT to have been chosen before him in ye year of our Lord 1113) he lived Bishop in the reign of King HENRY III — FREDERICUS II being then Emperour and HONORIUS 3^d^ Pope when he was elected & GREGORIUS 9^n^ when he died viz July 20 1234 so he lived Bishop 14 years 3 months and odd dayes.

Though the Doctrine as well as the governmt of the Church were in the time of this Bishop greatly corrupted and Bishops were called Capita Diocesewn suarum as the Pope would be called Caput universalis Eccliæ even oder Kings and Emperours claiming power to excommunicate and depose them. Yet Presbiteries were not (especially in England) then called capitula: nor their Bishops and they divided into two bodies for Gregorius 9 had not yet published his decretal Epistles: wherein their two titles were first established, 1 De iis quæ fiunt a Prelato sine consensu Capituli. 2 De iis quæ fiunt a majori parte capituli. From

From wch decretall the Presbiteries began generally to be called capitula and the government ecclesiastical in every Province and Diocese grew to be severed: the Bishop as the Head doing many things without the Chapter, and the Capitulum the little head or Chapter doing many things by a greater part among themselves without the Bishop.

In the time of this Bishop the Court of ROME was charged wth much avarice and oppression; for that causes were delayed and could not be ended without gifts and bribery. To take away this pretence as it was pretended HONORIUS 3^d^ sent Pandulphus and Gregorius 9 sent Gwalo their legates into ENGLAND requireing of every Cathedrall Church two prebends for ye better maintenance of the Pontificall State thereby to remove scandall of bribery and extortion says they to be used in delay of Justice. But the King with the generall consent of ye clergy denyed those requests strictly urged by those Popes in ye severall times: whereupon the severities were made wch howsoever they betray much Ignorance & decay of Literature

*Honorius Gn. Scotus cum Adamus Cathanensis Episcopis a suis civibus in prosperia calyx exemptus esset eligendi quisdam eruer excommunicaret, his papa pro nuntiis quadringenti eorum castratis chari libertatis quæ per Mixandrum regem suffocatum, cupiditatis in Magnam & Franciam ad novas exactiones, debenter sin inquiebat matris impiam filii naturales sublevaro. Revin Hist. Pont. Rom. pag 162.

†Gregory 9 excommunicated Frederick II who sed the Presbiteries.
Roma dui tibuans longis erroribus acta
Corrues & mundi desinet esse caput
Revi. Hist. Pont. Rom. pag 162.

in that time yet do they sufficiently declare a sound Judgmt against the covetousnes of those Popes wch was indeed the only cause that moved them to send so farr and make such unreasonable and ungodly requests

Quod virtus reddit, non copia sufficientem
Et non Paupertas, sed mentis hiatus egenem

which may be Englished thus.

It is not Store Sufficiencie that brings
But well contentednes with present things
It is tender wealth that makes one poor
But Greedinesse and stil desire of more

This Bishop never shewed himself to favour the Extortions of these Popes in whose time he lived neither did exact anything of the Church wherein he was Bishop,

LEDBURY HOSPITALL

He did erect this Hospitall for the relief of aged and impotent people dwelling chiefly in this Town and Borough, which then was his Mannour he committed the ouersight and care of the same to the trust and charge of his Presbytery as a religious and iudicious Senate most likely to preserue so godly a foundation and keep vnstiff, rather to incite them, he endowd them with an annuall pension of xl.s to be paid out of the Reuenues of this Hospitall.

He gave also to the Library many books the names whereof do not remain to be seen.

Last of all (that we may see how Christian and true Devotion was linked with human and fond superstition) he gave many Ornaments to adorn the sacrificeing Priesthood with halt. INNOCENTIUS III next predecessor to HONORIUS III having established Transsubstantiation in ye LATERAN Counsell not long before

And he bequeathed two marks yeerly to the Presbyters Prebendaries that should be present at his Exequies the 7th day of ye Ides of July yeerly to be celebrated and to the Quire half a mark then also to be given

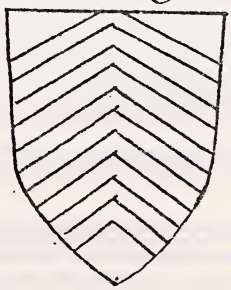
---

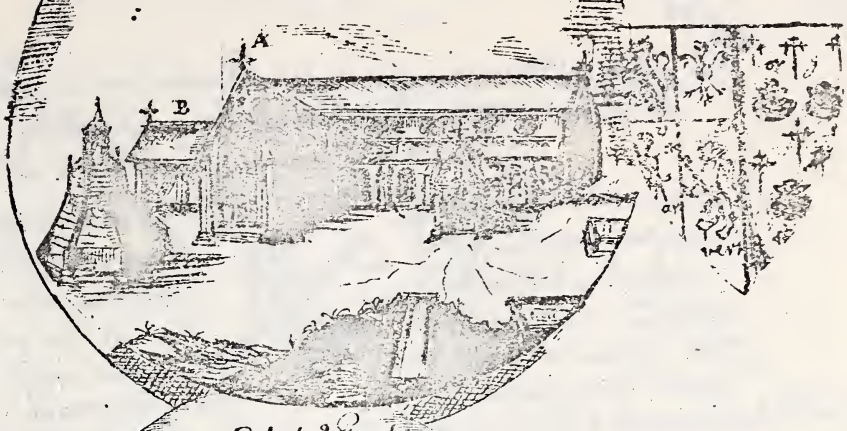
In this Room are also seen ye following devices seen in ye Glass.

This device is for the Reverend Thomas Thorneton Dean

1617.

Hugh Foliot Bishop of HEREFORD founded thys Hospitall in the yeare of the Lord 1232 and QUEENE ELIZABETH reestablished the same in the xxiij d yeare of her happy Raigne



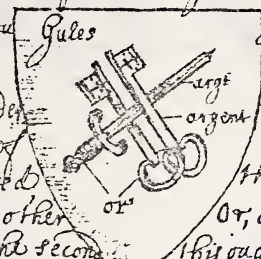


HSE Gulielmi Sherborne
STP

Ex antiqua ejusdem Gentis et cognominis familia de Stanghurst inter LANCASTRIENSES ortus
Vir prius probus eruditus integer et undique quadratus.
Utriusque Fortunæ expertus utraque major perstitit.
Hujus Ecclesiæ Patronus idemque (dum Suum cuique permiserunt Tempora)
Rector fidelissimus
Nec non Ecclesiæ Cathedralis LLANDAVENSIS Prebendarius
Sæviente vero Perduellium rabie Ex Fide ac bursq; suis inclementer extrusus.
Rerum tamen omnium dilapidatione Fortitudinem Fidemque sartam tectam conservavit.
Felicitate tandem cum Serenissimo CAROLO reducem e Cathenis in Ecclesia Cathedr. HEREFORDEN. ad Sacram Prælectionem unice quæsitus.
Inter Residentiarios dimu cooptatus satur dierum (nonagenario quippe proximus) placide pie et intrepide in Dno obdormivit LNGWARDINI
ubi sedem Senio suo proneren quam suam repetere prius voluit. XVI. A
AN. SALUT CIDDCLXXIX

In the Town is an almeshouse for 6 poor with the Armes and Inscripcon following in ill Capital Roman Letters and as bad spelling endowd with 12^{li} p annu for ever.

THESE ARMS ought to have been encompassed with a Garter as Bipp Duppa was prelat of that most noble Order and which allwayes pertaineth to the See of Winchester. The blazo is Gules two Keyes endorsed the uppermost argent, the other or, the bowes interlaced in bend, Or, a sword interpord between them in bend sinister of the second, this ought also to have been empaled wth Duppa.



Forget not your good Benefactor Biron Duppa a Reverend Father and late Lord Bipp of Winchester at whose charge this house was reedified with relif of 6 poor people a perfect precedent of prow charity but now p offrist of Heavenly.

This medal of this county p is

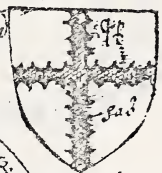
Face side-

Reverse

Copper was found in Kentchester in the hands of ye Reverend Dr Trasson here.

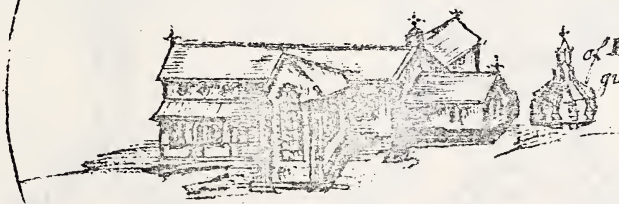
The South east view of Pembridg Church.

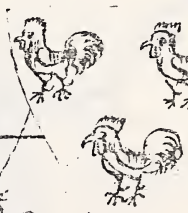
Within opposite to the North Door on high over an arch between two pillars Embossed against the Wall are the Arms of Conisbye viz. gules 3 Conyes sciant within a Border ingrailed argt.



Trafford

In the Sarnefield Chancel besides those of Moningtr are these 3 Armes in ye glass following viz 1st of HORWOOD of Milton, argt 3 Sticks gules 2, 1 a tun'd crescent ie clapped.





BRADWARDINE

Sr Wm Castle was born Thomas of Bradwardine of Merton Coll Oxon a profound doctor and disputant.

MEDALS & Forraign COYNS in the hands of Mr John Prise of Wiseson in this County, communicated to me by my worthy friend Mr Theo: Alye studious of Antiquity.

I. The Face side — The Reverse

II. Face — Reverse — another of same date 1671.

III. The Face side — The Reverse — This is a Medal from the same Prince Ao Dni MDCLXVI.

AVSTRIE — Face — 1632. — DUX. BURGUNDI. — Reverse — COMES TIROLIS

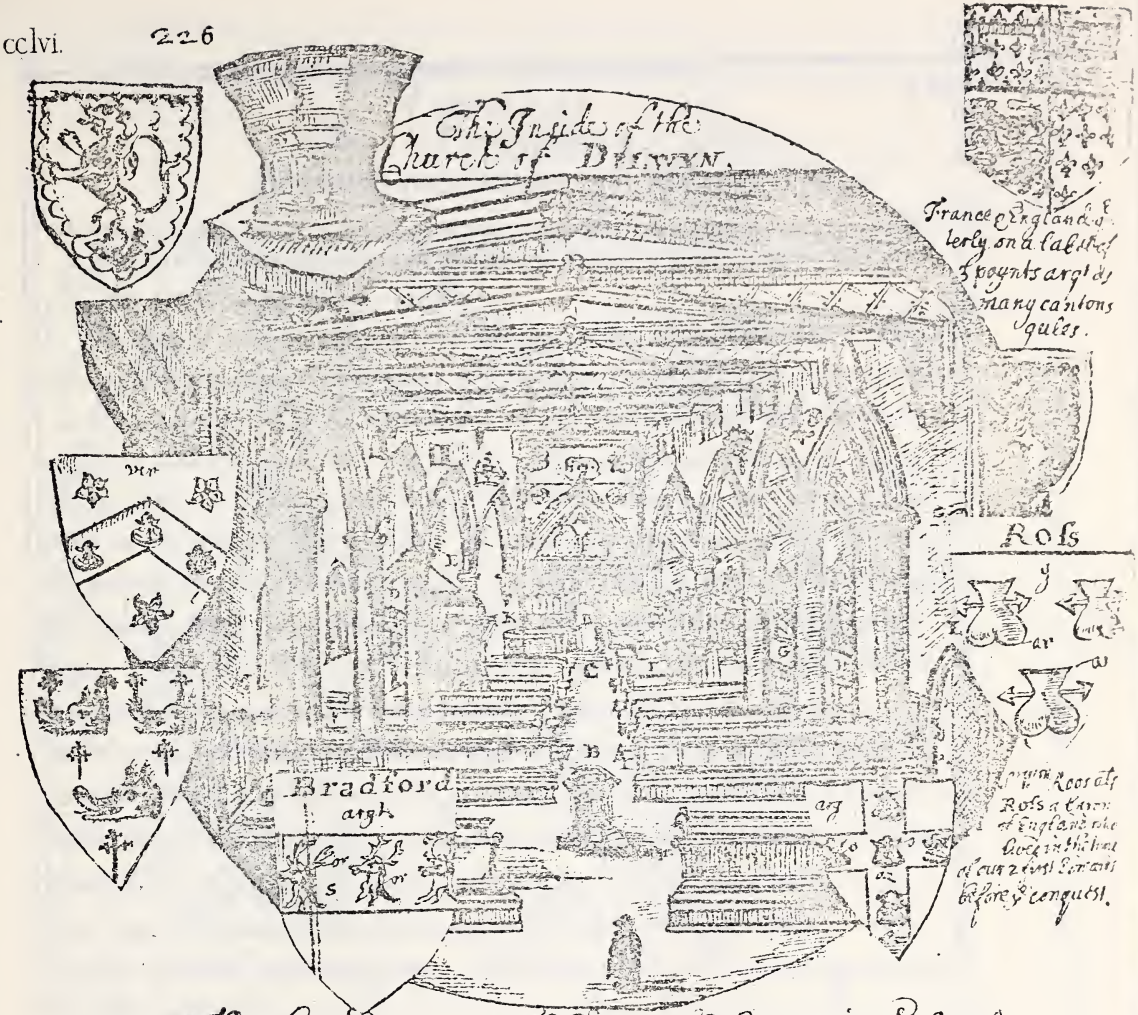
D. G. ARCHIDUX — Face side — DOMINUS — Reverse — PROVIDEBIT

WILHELMUS D. G. DUX BRUN. — Face side — FIDEI INNEND. — Reverse — 1622.

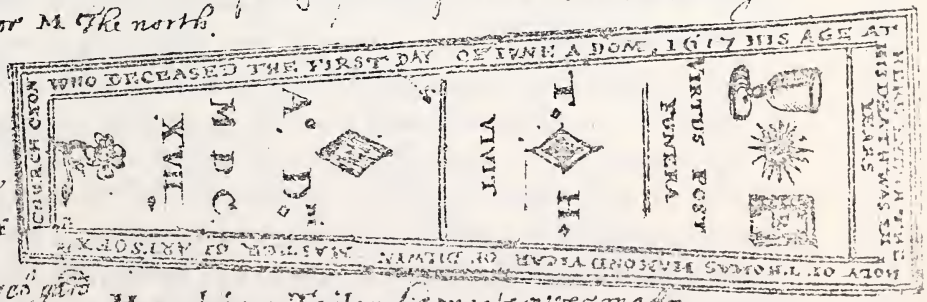
FERDINANDUS. II. ROM. SEMPER. AUGUSTUS — Face — MAX. FUGGERUS. L. B. IN KIRCHB. ET W. D. — Reverse. — 1621 — MONETA ARGENTEA COMITATUS WOLLAN BAB

MONETA ARGENTEA — Face side — CONCORDIAE PARTE CRESCUNT — Reverse side.

MONE: NO: ARG: DOMI: WESTFRIS — the Reverse — 1669 — SPES NOSTRA VITA FIDES FORTITUDO ET — The Face side



A The 10 Commandements. B The Font. C The Entrance into ye chancell D Our Ladys Chancell E The Pulpitt F The reading Pew G The Seat of William Lamb Esq. H That of John Carpenter Gent. I That of Morris of Perridich K That of Mr Carpenter of the Ham. L The South great door M The north.



Upon a Gilded stone W.m TAYLOR of the Boisfield Buried in the Church yard 24 Nov 1683.

Here lies a Tailor, Garments never made
A Taylor, yet no Prentice to the Trade
But Death his master, Parents never mourn,
For when his time's expired, he will returne.

Concerning The LONGEVITY of the SYDER-DRINKERS of Herefordshire

I Received this memoriall from ye Vicar of Dilwyn (this prefaced) concerning his parish.

Old Age in many cases is a blessing, otherwise Abraham the father of the faithfull had never had such a faithfull promise made him in Gen. 15. 55. that he should die an old man, which the Hebrew renders, with a good hoarie head. It was denounced as an heavy Judgment on Elies posterity, that there should never be any old man in his house, God himself describeing the flourishing Estate of his people, makes the blessing of long life the best part of the description by saying, that none should go from them or thence an Infant of dayes Esay. 65. 20. wch Junius affirms, tam ad Infantulum, quam ad senem referatur illud, ye this belongs to infants as well as old men for none of them shall die yong, or in infants estate, neither shall any old man dept until he hath fulfilled his dayes: till he hath liv'd as long as nature will p'mitt, Neither is it a blessing onely but a beauty, soo well does a grey head becom old men Prov. 20. 29. ye Crown of hoary haires wch Gods finger setts on their heads, carrieth more majesty and Veneration wth it in all places ye a Crown of gold.

This Parish, wherein Syder is plentifully hath, and doth afford many people that have and do enjoy this blessing of long life. neither are the aged here bedridden, or decrepit as elsewhere but for the most p'te lively and vigorous; next to God, we ascribe it to our flourishing Orchards, which are not onely the Ornament but pride of our country, & that in a double respect. 1st That the blooming Trees in Spring do not onely sweeten, but purify ye ambient air, as Mr Beal observes in Hereff: Orchards p. 3. 2dly That they yeild us plenty of rich and noble liquors, wch long experience hath taught do conduce very much to the constant health and long life of our Inhabitants, The Cottagers, as well as ye wealthy

using for the most part little other Liquors in their families, than restordtive sider. Their Ordinary course among their Servts is, to break fast, and sup with Toast and Cyder. Through the whole Lent, & the same Dyet in the neighbourhood continues on Fasting dayes all the Yeer after. wch heightens their Appetites, & creates in them durable strength to labour.

Syder is their Physick, and our Vessels their Apothecaries Shops.

The same Vicar also thus sings

An Encomion on Sider. 1677.

Thus wee may safely boast be it but once,
Our hogsheads may confront the Helicons,
Although they look as bigg as Guy, wee'l pierce
That can inspire better than Springs, good Verse.
Howell had tasted it without dispute,
Trees in his Forrest vocal were, not mute.
Th'Hesperides bragg of Golden Apples, wee
Have equal fruit, not fenced, but Dragon free.
Dryd, not as pumice, but which yeilds a tapp,
Contradistinct to their beguarded tapp,
Slight such Platonick liquor, men may die
Into Thirst, of fed, not by the mouth, but Eye.
To live as Lovers do, by peeping on
Babies couchant in the sight, converts to stone.
Such faint prickearings stout encounters wast,
Longings should transubstantiate into taste.
Nor de Pari, Vin d'Orleans vin Sharoon,
With all the Gallick Wines, are not so boone
As hearty Syder, y-Strong son of wood,
In fullest tydes refines, and purges blood.
Becomes a known Bethesda, whence arise
Exotick cures for spittle maladies.
Death slowly shall lifes Citadel invade,
A draught of this bedulls his Scythe, and spade.
Defeats his Spells our nature overthrew,
Bycountermanding his Inventions too.

It locks the Cinque-ports of the Sense and keeps
That Gally-slave chaind up in freindly sleeps;
Whilst Ale, the juice of Lethe, cramps her force,
Who for her freedom must her Groat disburse
EVE's act if living, had commuted bin
Into another misbeoming sinn.
The crowned Bowle (if Reason would permitt)
With her own mate had made her frolick itt.
She would have tasted, & the Good Old Cause
Of her Posterity, had pass'd her Jawes.
If sly Medea metamorphos'd men,
And what's disjointed the new casts agen;
A But of Syder Æson did renew,
That the ingredient was, and Cauldron too.
SPAIN, your Canaries keep, litt them not go,
Like floating DELOS, errant to and fro.
Confine them home, for since this Liquor's found,
Your Isles may prove unto these strayes, a pound.
SHERBET & COFFEE are mere Infidels,
SYDER's an EUROPEAN ring the Bells
At their approach for her desired close
The Muses EDEN is: go turn your Clothes,
Begg your admittance elsewhere Syder's crown'd
The King and by your conquest is renown'd;
Fancy determines, that the Cynick's Tub
Wherein he fed, as Turkies in a Cub;
Was a Moyle-Syder Vessell, wch did make
Him hugg the Casket for the Jewell's sake.
Thus vulgar Welsh wanting Tobacco, smell
The pipe, that perfum'd Nymph's forsaken Cell.
So, when no Aqua Vitæ is within,
Fainting, wee nose the Glass, where it had bin.
Full crops may in big bellyd Meadows stand,
Wee, liquid crops reap from our barren land.

For our Hydropick Trees content our Taste,
Which envies more their Ovens stuff't with paste.
Your ranker soyles, like new flesh'd ranters grow,
And are exalted not in worth, but shew,
Although our Turf's not intermixt wth milk,
Tis richly trimm'd with Trees, as serge with silke.
ÆOLUS bottles winds, tis dull, for wee
Bottle recruites, 'bove PELOPS Ivory.
So fluent that by Verse to sett bounds out,
Is, XERXES like, to chayne the HELLESPONT.

A Dom. 1651.

James Baddam of this Parish of one hundred & five yeers of age & upwards was so vigorous, that the week before he dyed he spent most part of the day in the heat of Summer without any covering on his head

1659.

Thomas Melling a very active man of his age, who was able to endure hunting & running after the dogs on foot from morning till night neither did this nimblenesse abate in him till about a quarter of an yeer before he sickned to death at which time he was about ninety yeers old

1663

Wm DYKES being above fourscore yeers had a child by his wife she being about sixty, they having had a former child above twenty yeers before and none between them the last child is now living very healthy & aged one and twenty, her father he's after her birth to be above ninety, a very rare president considering the ages of both, rarely to be paralleld in History.

1666

HENRY SEYSE an old Souldier of about One hundred

Now the Diet of all these according to the best Informacon was that which is before mentioned in the preface to this Transcript.

1672

ANNE TAYLOR widdow about 100 yeers old her Diet was besides Syder Bread & Cheese, Oatmeale and Pepper wch she used to chew out of her pocket.

RICHARD TUFFLEY a Tanner a very laborious man, Syder had this strange operacon on him that labouring of a sickness which caused him to keep his bed for severall weeks, after several administracons of Physick without effect, at the brink of death, he hearing that new Syder was making at his next neighbours, would not be satisfied till some was brought him wch he drank, sett his Physick working & recovered him who is now living above 100 yeers old

To these may be added what I heard related by the Vicar of Eardeslanck concerning the widdow HULY of that place who died Ann D. 1676 at One hundred and eleven yeers old she drank Syder used before she rose to have a peece of bred & butter or cheese in bed and abstented but two yeers from Church the last time she was there, she brought to the sd Vicar of Wm Bedford her offering being two pence in an Apple.
The Lady Harley was a great benefactress to this Old Woman.

In ancient times this Longevity was common
We read that Paul ye Hermitt lived to 115. St Anthony to 105. Gartius Aretinus Great Grandfather to Petrarch to 104. Gulielmus Postellus to 120; That unquestionable author Sr Walter Rawleigh relates that himself knew the old Countess of Desmond of INCHIQUIN in ye Province of MUNSTER & Kingdom of IRELAND

who lived in the yeer 1589. and many yeers since, and yett was married in Edward ye IVth time & held her joynture of the Earls of Desmond untill then and the verity of this Sayth he all the nobles and Gentry of Mounster can testifie My Lord of St ALBANS casting her age brings her to One hundred and forty at least adding withall ter per rices dentise that she recovered her teeth after casting them three several times. Mr Carew in his Survey of CORNEWALL assures that fourscore and ninety are ordinary ages there to his knowledge attended with Vigour Strength use of Sence and Limbs

Dr GEORG HACKWELL page 183 sayth that he was credibly informed that William Pawlet Marquis of Winchester & Lord Trer of England who died in ye 50th yeer of Qu. Elizabeth was born in the last of Henry VI^t. living in all One hundred & sixty^ye 3 quarters and odd dayes during the reigns of 9 Kings & Queens of this Realm. he was son & heir of Sr John Pawlet and descended of a second brother of the Pawlets of Wiltshire, in the 30th yeer of H. VIII. he was created Lord St John of Basing. he was also Knt of the Garter, Lord Treasurer of the Household & Lord High Trer of England. Master of the Household to King Ed. 6. and in the third yeer of his Reigne he was created Earle of Wiltshire & in the 5th created Marquis of Winchester: he was one of the Privy councell to King Henry. Ed VI. QU. MARY and QU ELIZ. as also Lord Trer to ye 3 last Princes.

He lived to see One hundred and three persons issue out of his own loynes and died at Basing. 1571 his bearing is as follower circled in a Garter viz sables 3 swords in pile argent hilts & Pomels Or, a crescent for difference being on a certein time asked how he carried himself in those tempestuous times wherein so many of all sorts perished answered by being a willow and not an Oak

Dr George Hackwell also relates that James Sandys of Harborn in Staffordshire neer Birmingham lived 104 yeers

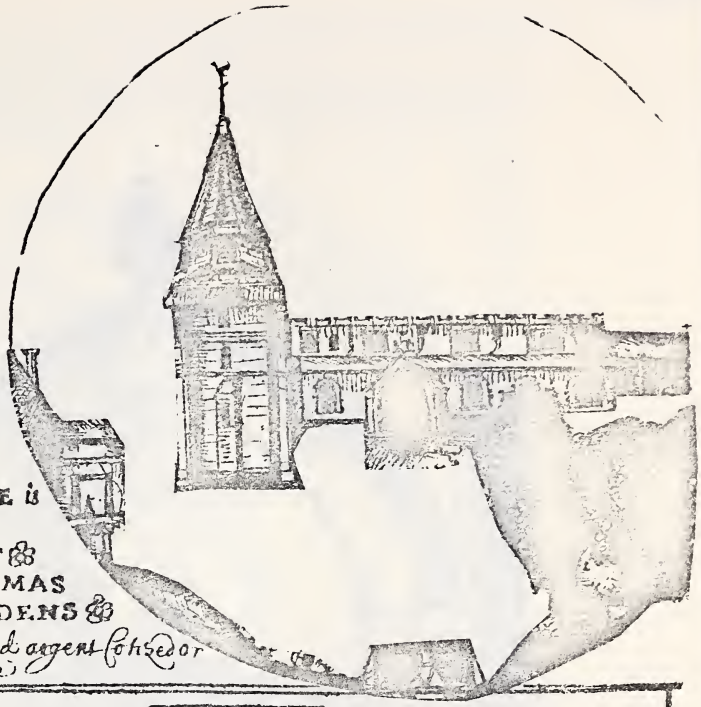
~~and his wife one hundred and twenty~~

Mr Carew hath it in his Survey of Cornewall that one Pelezue said he reach'd to 130 yeers, a Kingman of his to 112. One Beauchamp to 106.

And that Longevity may not be altogether attributed to Syder-drinking take this merry Epitaph made by the aforenamed Carew upon one Brawn an Ale-drinking Irish-beggar in Cornewall who lived to a great age

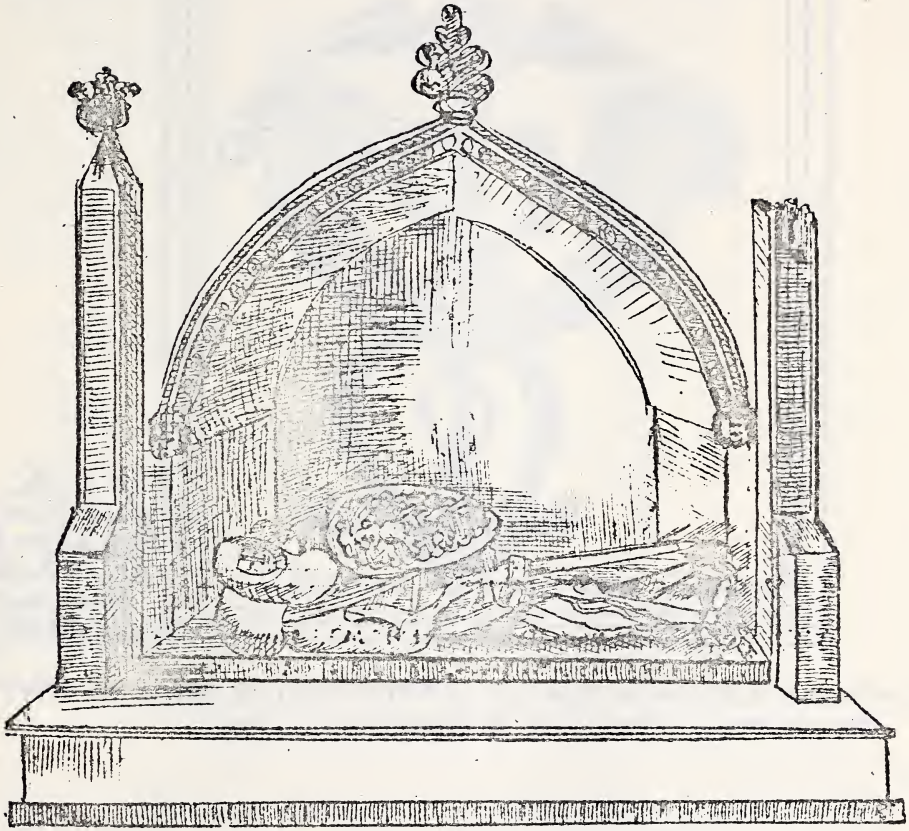
Here BRAWNE the quondam Beggar lyes,
Who counted by his tale
Some sixscore Winters & above
Such virtue is in ALE.
ALE was his Meat his Drink his Cloath
ALE did his Death reprive
And could he still have drank his Ale
He had been still alive.

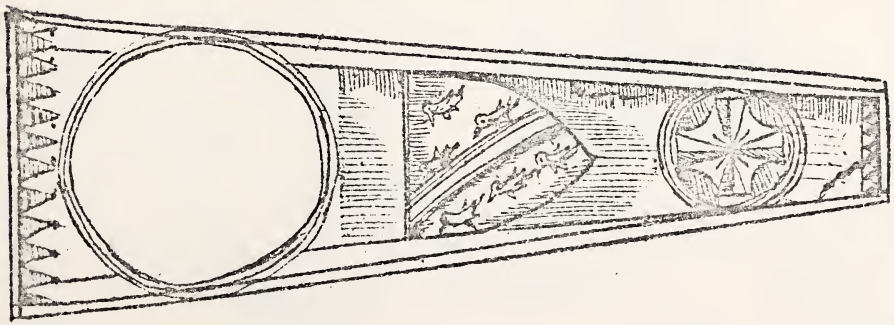
But to returne from Cornewall into our Syder Countrey be pleased to take notice of what there ronned Sr Walter RAWLEIGH reports, that a while since in Herefordshire was a Morrice dance performed by eight men of that county whose yeers made eight-hundred, that which way wanting in one superabounded in the other



THE COMMVNION TABLE is circumscribed ❀ GEORGE BRODFART ❀ ❀ ROGER ROSE ❀ THOMAS BAKER ❀ CHVRCH WARDENS ❀

(The following Coat is figured a bend argent between six martlets of the same.)





Over the Gallery of ye Church is seen this Emblem painted

And at the foot of ye Gallery is carved in the Wood the following words after this manner

VIVE VT VIVAS ❀ HENRY MVAN ❀ THOMAS BOWYEAR ❀ RICHARD ROSS
CHVRCHWARDENS ❀ SAT CITO SI SAT BENE.

Monkland

Church and mast of the Township belongeth to the Dean and Chapter of Windsore as Lords thereof.

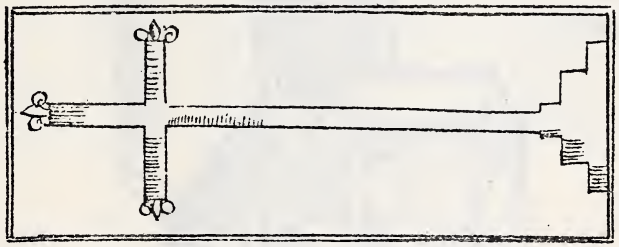
245 OK

The South window in the Chancel hath three Armes Which as they are the Armes of one of ye nobility are to be blazoned thus The Field is Topaz, a Maunch Ruby, supposed the Coat of HASTINGS created Earle of Pen- broke by E. 3. in ye 13 of his Reigne He ye second wife was Agnes daughter of Roger Mortimer first Earle of March.

or

Argt

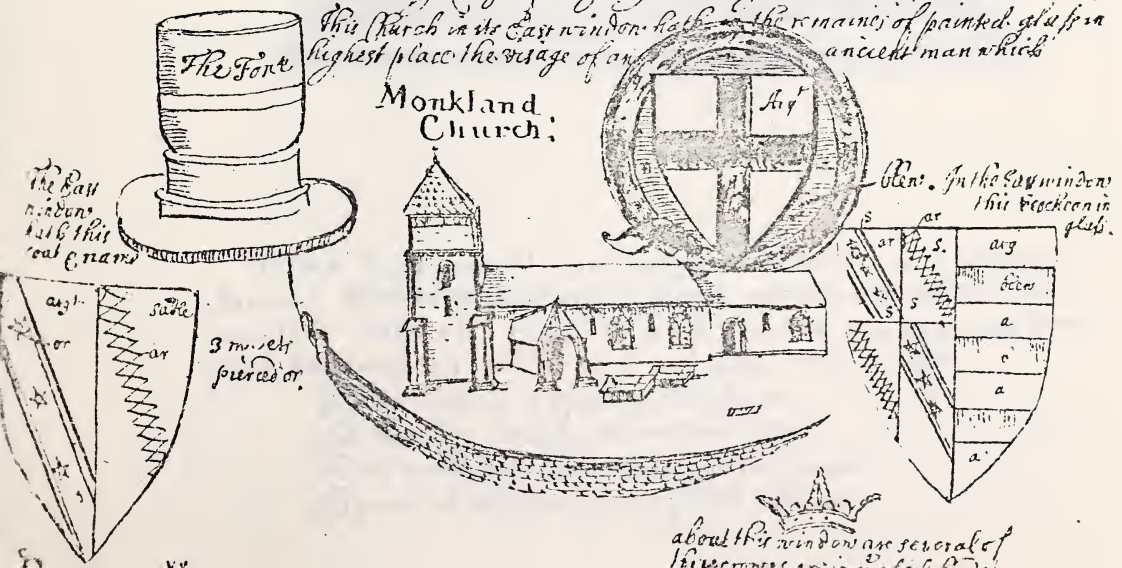
The Pavement of ye Chancel lower than ye steps of Ascent to ye



Communion table hath 4 Gravestones after thy manner on ye right hand entring into the great South dore of thy church, as also two stone Sepulchrs carrying crosses not unlike those in ye Chancell

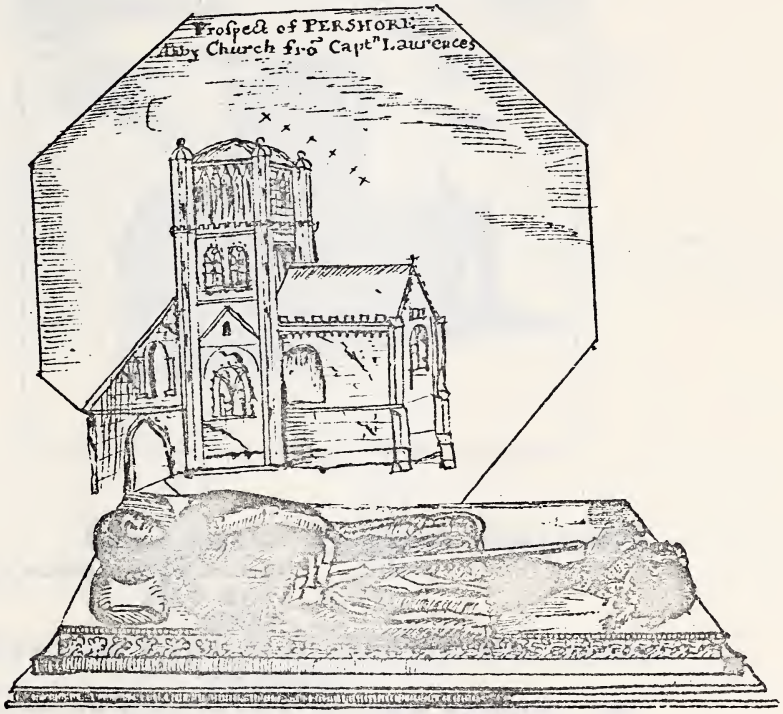
In ye north window on ye right hand ye pulpitt is seen ye Crosse of St George thus gartered.

This Church in its East window hath the remaines of painted glass in highest place the visage of an ancient man which



about this window are several of

THE Abbey Church of Pershore in Worcestershire hath in it these monuments following. the faiest whereof belong to the family of the HAZLEWOODS, the most ancient is that of a Knight Templar without Inscripcon and defaced which I have touch'd off below.

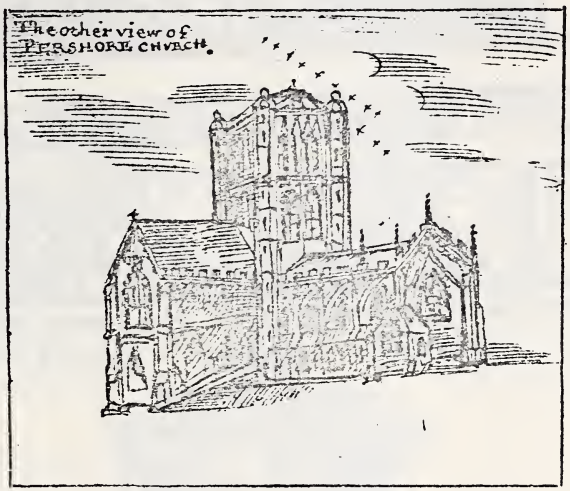


HERE lie interr'd the body's of ROBERT and THOMAS sons of THOMAS SYMONDS Gent. of whom ROBERT deceased July 26 1655. in ye 26 yeer of his age and THOMAS January 27 1656 in ye 23d yeer of his age.

After some progress in the Law,
An higher study these two saw,
More needfull and thereof the gain
By much the greater of the train

The Law of God led them to life
When Laws of men were full of strife
To which Experience could bear their Love
But now their practise is above

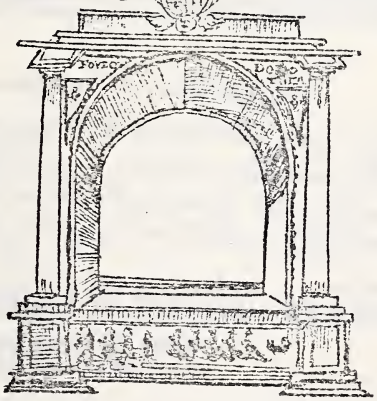
Neer this upon another stone against the Wall is the following Inscription.



GEORGIUS FRENCH GENEROSUS
ET MARIA EJVS SOROR
HIC SITI SUNT
NATI
GEORGII FRENCH ET GRATIÆ EJVS UXORIS
NEPOTES
GEORGII FRENCH ET CICILIÆ FEMINÆ NON
MINVS EXIMIA VIRTVTE ET PRVDENTIA
QVAM STEMMATIS NOBILITATE INSIGNIS
ANIMAM EXHALAVIT NEPOS XDII AVGVSTI
ANN. DOM MDCLX Æ. S. XIX SORORI
MARIÆ SVPERSTES XXX DIEBVS QVÆ CVRSVM
SVVM FINIVIT ANN. IX ÆT. SVÆ
IAM SVMVS ERGO PARES

Next the Great Temple we seen another piece of Antiquity erected in the reign of Henry the VI and in the two and twentieth year of Abbot Newton Lord of this Abby as appears by Inscription thereon following. it is richly gared and gilded serving at this time for a parish church between this Church and School house which was heretofore a Chappell.

This last is seen in the Abbey Church of Pershore, on the North side of y high altar; it formerly belonged to the Stalls.



This last Monument is opposite to the latter fragment, and hath these remaines of Inscripcons thus.

FOULCO HAZELWOOD ARMIGER.

Who Virtue loved Vice refrain'd
Discord abhorring peace maintain'd

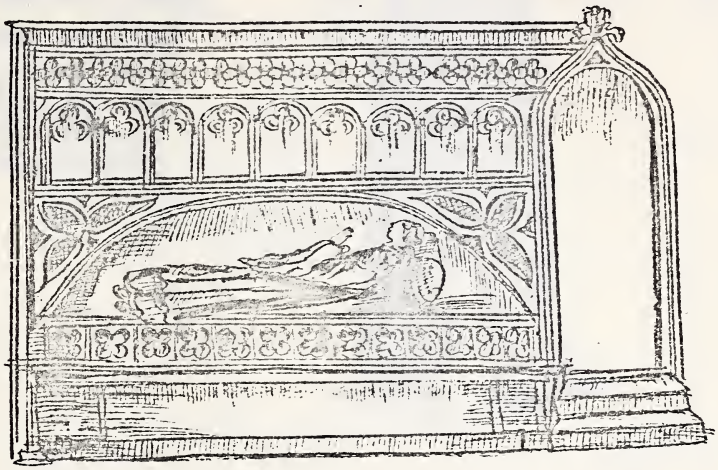
HIC IACET INVOLVTVS

DOROTHEA VXORE DICTI FULCONIS

Who widows poor and fatherless
Inthrall'd with Wo's freed fro distress

HÆC STATVA REPRESENTAT

This following monument without Inscripcon adjoines to the door of an ancient Chappel now used as a Schoole is habit priestly habit and tonsure



Evesholm or EVESHAM in com Wigorn

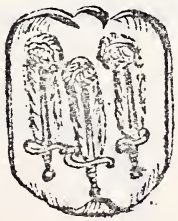
The Free-Schoolo belonging to it hath this Inscripcon over its Entrance with the Arms of ye Abby viz a mitre abbatial between a chevron the following Scutcheon also underneath the Arms of Clement Lichfield the founder who was first prior then Abbot of Evesham. this is all carved in stone.

ORATE PRO ANIMA CLEMENTIS ABBAT.

The remaines of ye sd Abbots monument are seen in All hallows Church there.

These Abby there on

Underneath. Arms of ye are seen ye Rt hand.

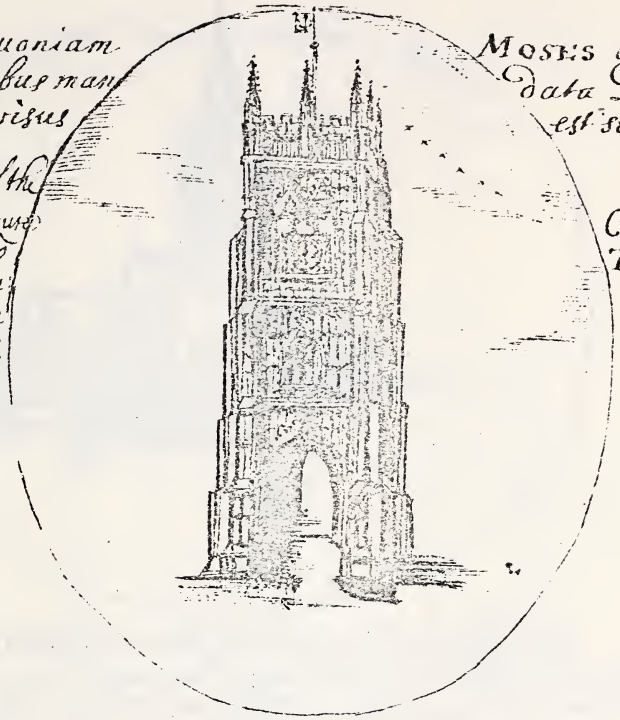


Among the sundry Ornaments for Episcopale or Abbatial Dignity Polidore Virgil reckoneth ye Mitre for one and affirmeth the same to have been received from the HEBREWS, and as to the forked shape thereof he writeth in this manner. Addunctur bina

Cornua quoniam habebat; quibus mandata erant visus

MOSES accepit tabulas Dei inscriptas est suis cornutus

The Arms of the ABBY were azure a chain wth two Rings Chevron wayes between 3 Miters. Or.



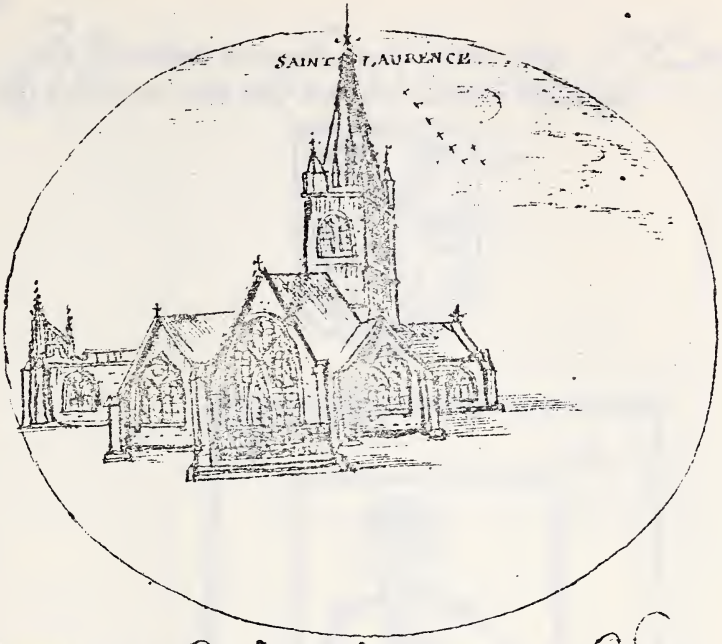
C, Lechfield: Tower.

This Arch and Tower belonging to the Abbey of Evesham standeth opposite to the East end of St Lawrence Church distinct and seperate from any; it is built of free stone its dial besides the hour of the day sheweth the Age of the moon on the other side of its arch, over it, is an anchor in an escutcheon with this circumscription

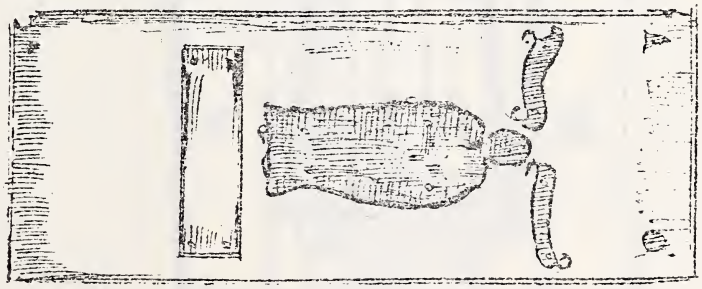
Spes gloriandum in Deo gloriatur

The Tower carrieth six tuneable Bells, the Tenour whereof hath this Hexameter thereon:

From standing under the arch above struck off St Lawrence on ye other side, of whose monuments next after those of the Shallows



ALHALLOWS Church is the fairest belonging to Evesham South At the Entrance into a neat chappel thereof built by Prior Clement Liechfield afterwards Lr Abbot of Evesham are seen the remains of his Tomb stone of Grey marble even with the Pavement whose effigies was thereon in brass with two Scrowles and subscripcon but defaced in ye late Rebellious times. what is to be seen there of is after this manner



The top of ye Stone entring into ye Chappel hath these Letters C L
ins Clement Liechfield Prior; the register of whose buriall was shewn me by the reverend Dr Jeffreote upon the place

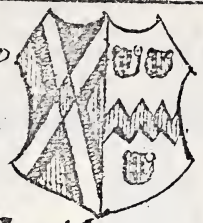
Anno Dni 1546 Clement Lechfield
Abbot of Evesham buried ye 9nth
of October.

Here note ye Abbot following this was one Ballard
of whose name are at this day in Evesham.

In ye window westward of ye Isle where is ye Tombstone of Abbot Lechfield is seen this coat painted in the glass.

This is vulgarly called ye Crosse of St ANDREW

He beareth Gules a saltire Or charged with another vert, by ye name of Andrews. This Engine (as Leigh observes) in old time was of the height of a man and was borne by such as use to scale the Walls of cities or Towns, (which then were but low) and it was strewen full of pins fitt for that purpose.

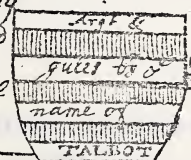


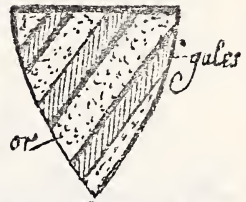
Sub hoc Lapide requiescit pars terrena Theophili Andrews armigeri per annos tredecem jam proxime elapsos hujus burgi Recordatoris quem mors dura oppressit 18° Decembris. Aº Dni MDCLXX Ætat. Suæ XLVII

UPTON sayth, it was an engine to catch wild beasts, and therefore historia upon rich and covetous that willingly will not depart from wealth.

A step lower than this is seen a tombstone with a very ancient Inscripcon defaced.

The north window over this is of painted glass bordered with France & Castille carrying these Coats of Arms following and the Image holding the Sword and the point and the Wheel supposed to be the Image of St Katherine





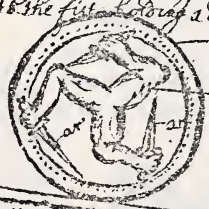
or —

azure —

The next device is three dexter arms conjoined at shoulders, fixed in triangle naked upper part the first holding a dagger or.

This field is Gules 3 legs arms proper conjoined in fess at ye upper part of the thigh fixed in triangle garnished or.

Flesh colour



Of purpure this coat is quartered by the Earls of Derby.

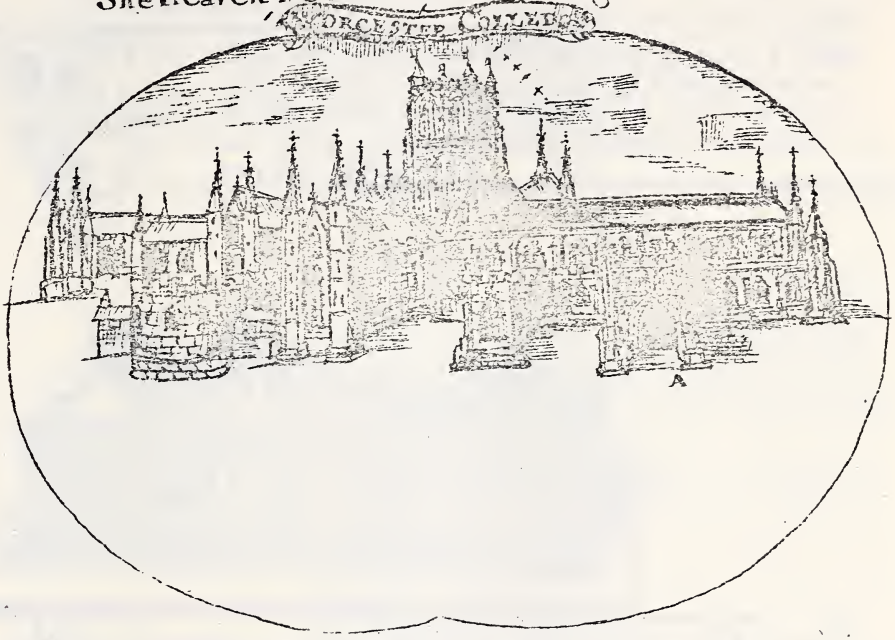
A

This piece of antiquity is in ye pavement over against which is in a descent from that monument of Andrews ye Recorder.

A Note that ye dexter Arms as the former or, with fist clenched argent without dagger is of the family of Trenait of Glacombe in Devonshire

A Gentlewoman who died in the Palace Green at Worcester as she was strikeing a ball.

Here sleeps chast and virtuous clay,
whom fatall death slew at her play,
She strook the ball Death her both won,
She Heaven Death her and so the game was done



BEHIND the Pulpit in ye wall are 6 fair figures of Citizens of Worc. Kneeling two and two in their ancient decent habit wth wrights of women wth Chalks all in white hard stone with this subscripcon in Roman.

HERE LYETH THE BODIES OF IOHN MOORE AND ANNE HIS WIFE FATHER AND MOTHER TO THOMAS MOORE WHO HERE LYETH WITH MARY HIS WIFE ALSO IOHN MOORE AND MARGARET THEIR SISTER HERE LYETH HERE DORST HERE BRED HERE BVRIED DEC. ANNO DOMINI M DCXIII.

Almost opposite to ye north door on a marble affixed to a pillar adjoining to the Bishop's Arms & Inscripcon.

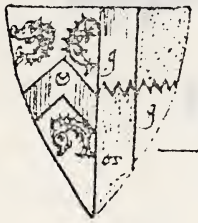
H S E.

PHILIPPUS FEL SS THEOLOGIÆ Baccalaureus Collegij OMNIUM ANIMARUM OXONII dein ETONENSIS juxta WINDSORAM Socius nec non Ecclesiæ de Everden in agro NORTHTONIENSI Rector Vir Eruditione Probitate Candore Fide et Pietate inter paucos spectabilis Hic postquam vitam summa cum laude nullisque simultatibus exegisset cum vividam mentem rebus gerendis nata mala corporis valetudo destituisset

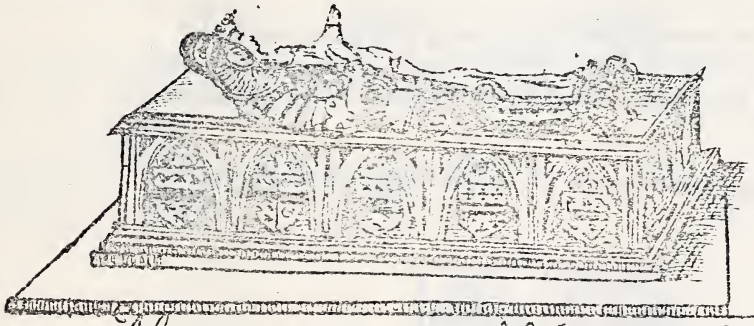
mortis

mortis meditationem unice intentus
In urbem hanc maternam se recepit.
Ubi inter amicorum amplissimi
et
Bonorum omnium desideria
Animam Deo reddidit
Feb. XXVI AN. DOM. MDC LXXXIII
ÆTATIS XLIX

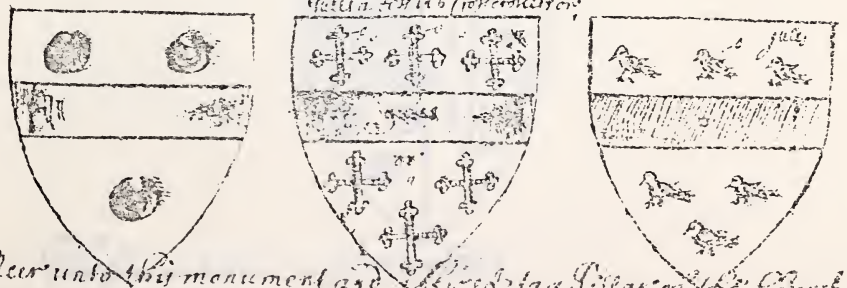
on y^e other side y^e next pillar is y^e following monumental shield of Mathison



Near this Pillar lyeth the body of FRANCIS daughter of JOHN BROMLEY Esqr late of JOHN GRIFFITH A.M. Minr cant of this Church she died Augt 21 1682 A pious and prudent wife of exemplary piety



Almost opposite, only on y^e left hand to the north door of this Cathedral marked k is this famous monument under one of y^e Arches between the first and middle Isle, it represents the famous Beauchamp Earle of Worcester and his Countess, who bestowed Amos wood above Bewdley in this county upon this Church. His Lady is supported by 2 Angells, a swan much defaced, it hath no Inscription, y^e bearing of y^e Coats of y^e south side of this monument towards y^e great middle Isle is as followeth.



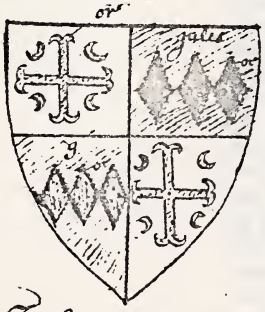
Near unto this monument and affixed to a Pillar of y^e Church is a neat tablet one of various sorts of marble, over y^e Sepulchre

of ye Reverend Dr Warmstreys wife, her figure is repre-
sented in a shroud as of one reduced almost to a skeleton by a
consumption, lying at length on each side is the representacon
of a woman in weeping posture leaning on a deaths head
the superscripcon on black marble in Letters of gold is this

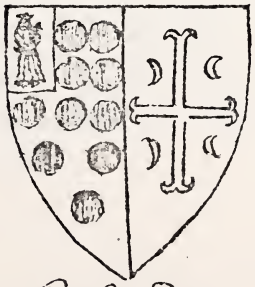
ΜΑΚΑΡΙΟΙ ΟΙ ΕΝ
ΚΥΡΙΩ ΑΠΟΘΗΣΚΟΝΤΕΣ
ΑΠΑΡΤΙ

Underneath this even with the Pavement is a fair Tomb-
stone of grey hard stone of the sayd Dr Warmstry himself
once Dean of Worcester with these Arms & Inscripcon follow-
ing

First ye Arms upon his wifes monument against ye Pillars
is this.



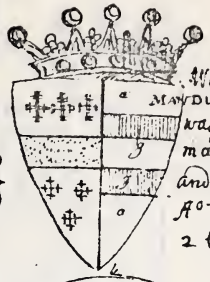
The Coat upon ye Tombstone is this



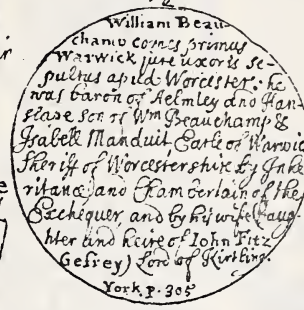
The Inscripcon is on ye other side.

Ex Genealogia Jnl Edwardi Baynton in Com. Wilts:

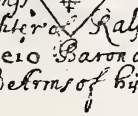
WILLIAM BEAUCHAMP first Earle of Warwick died 26 yeer of the Reigne of King Edward the 1st } He had 3 Sonnes Guy William and John, who gave these 3 severall coats following. Superscribed wth their names. This Guy was one of the revolt men that caused Piers Gaveston to be beheaded, and died 1215.



William MANDUIT. Baron of Hanslape was by King Henry 3d made Earle of Warwick and died without issue A^o 1268. bearing arg 2 barres quiles.

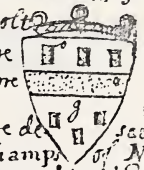


GUY 3d Son & heire of Wm was 13 Earle of Warwick and second by the Surname of Beauchamp married Alice daughter of Ralph sister and heire of Robert de Toneio Baron of Framstead and bore as you see the arms of his Father.



WILLIAM 2d son whose arms are hereunder was baron of Powick in Worcestershire and owner of a seat called Beauchamp Court now Lorded by Ligon Esq of the same County.

IOHN his 3d son was Baron of Holt whose armes are here written. of wch see more page

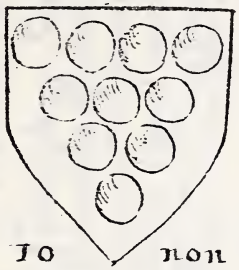


From whome are descended the Beauchamps of NEWNHAM in Worcestershire the heire apparant whereof is Iohn 2d son of William Beauchamp merchant in London. Of this Family was William Beauchamp the Mayor of Worcester city Anno Dom and a daughter of this ancient Family now living is 2d wife of WILLIAM SWIFT Esquire. These branches give the same coat with their ancestor. viz quiles a fess between 6 Billets or, only with this addition a Canton ermine.

Worcester Colledge

261 OK

On Bpp THORNBVRGH Here in this Colledge
Denarius Philosophorum
Dum SPIRO SPERO



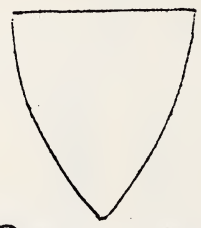
In 1. 2. 3. 4. 10 non spirans sperabo.

Qui dormis attolle caput, quia in infirmitate Virtus
In Morte Vita in Tenebris Lux
Mors nubecula transiens Laborum Finis,
Vitæ Janua, Scala Cœli, mihi lucrum.

On PRINCE ARTHUR's Monument on y South of the Quire neer the altar

Here lyeth buryed Prynce Arthure the first begotten sonne of the righte renowned Kyng Henry the Seaventhe whiche Noble Prynce departed oute of this transitorye lyfe in the Castle of Ludlowe the seventeenth yere of his fathers Raigne and in the yere of oure Lorde God One thousand fyve hundred and two.

Grave stone (62) near y^e steps of ascent to y^e QUIRE.



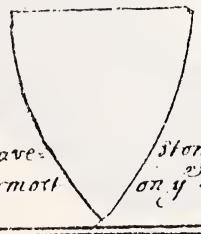
DEPOSITUM

Sebrightæ Somers
Johannis & Catherinæ filiæ
Quam in primo juventæ flore
Morbus rapuit importunus
Moribus illa vultuq: pulchra
Eloquio suavis Ut modesta
Omnes callebat artes
Quæ Virginem decebant
Quid plura
Hic una jacent
Parentum Delicia Dec^a & Dolor
Obiit 20 Octob An { Dom. 1679 / Ætat. 18

Mr JOHANNES TOIUS
In Artibus magister et
Scholæ primum Liberæ in
hac Civitate ubi et natus
erat diende etiam Regi-
æ per viginti annos mo-
derator celebris vir in-
genii perpoliti Industriæ
indefessæ Eruditionis
singularis eximiæ morū
suavitatis, vitæ integer
pubis instituendæ scientis-
simus Pietate Fide Mo-
destia Gravitate nulla-
que non virtute spectabi-
lis cœlestium præmature
nimis auxit Chorum
XXVIII Decemb A° Do[illegible]

M DC LXIII.

Ætatis S. LIV

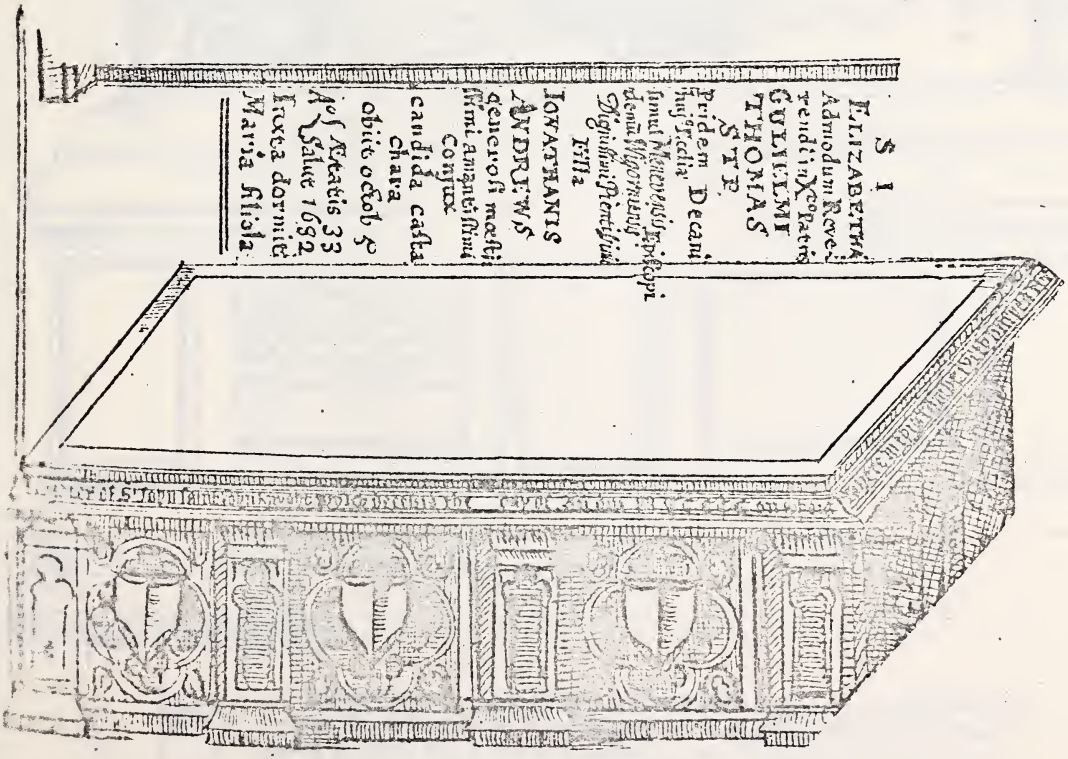


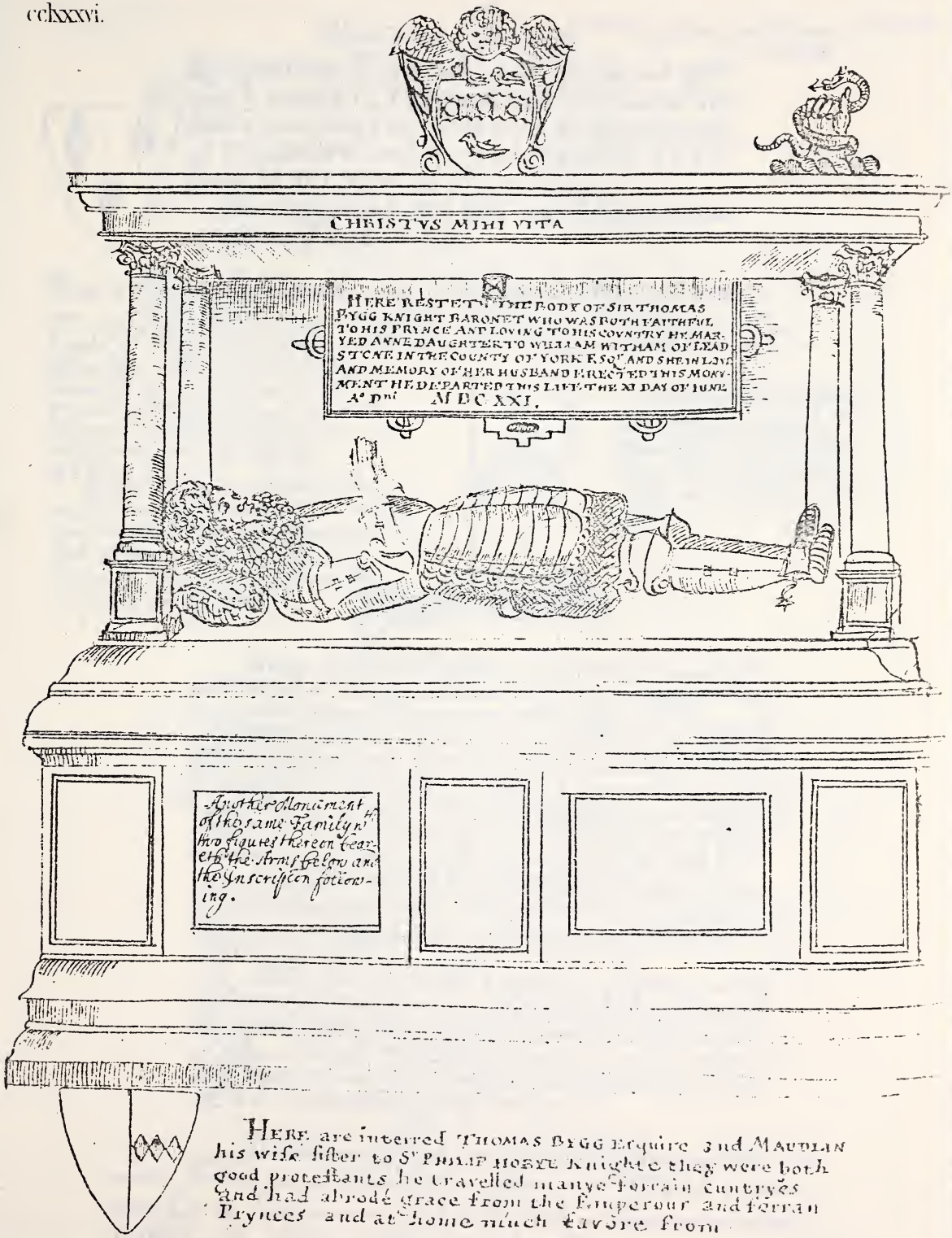
This Grave-stone is y^e
further most on y^e south

Here lies Mr PETER
OLLEY Preb.
who
Being
Goe good for Earth God hath a crown
Find auth from this lay thy triumphant
Sper Angels stars represent thy fate
Grace truth sue & Musick & such Light
Where this first flesh rest & soule a non
singes alone
To reunite the other parts in one
the dies Decemb^r 26. Anno
MDCLXXII
Aged 26.

this Grave stone is only earth side.

Viro Generosissimo IOANNI ERNLEY Equiti aurato ad serenis. Dn. Regem CAROLI II. Scaccarii Cantellarios & ejusdem Majestatis e secretioribus Consiliis.




CHRISTVS MIHI VITA
HERE RESTETH THE BODY OF SIR THOMAS BYGG KNIGHT BARONET WHO WAS BOTH FAITHFUL TO HIS PRYNCE AND LOVING TO HIS COVNTRY HE MARYED ANNE DAVGHTER TO WILLIAM WITHAM OF LYADSTONE IN THE COVNTY OF YORK ESQ AND SHE IN LOVE AND MEMORY OF HER HVSBAND ERECTED THIS MONYMENT HE DEPARTED THIS LIFE THE XI DAY OF IVNE A° Dni MDCXXI.
Another Monument of the same Family wth two figures thereon bearetth the Armes below and the Inscription following.
HERE are interred THOMAS BYGG Esquire and MAVDLIN his wife sister to Sr PHILIP HOBYE Knight they were both good protestants he travelled manye forein cuntryes and had abrode grace from the Emperour and ferran Prynces and at home much favore from
Kyng.

NORTON Church neer Evesholm. Com. Wigorn. 273 OK

Kyng HARRY ye VIII. who for his servis gave him a castle by DOVERE and comaunde of a dobie companye of Soldyeres at the wynning of BOLLOYNE he departed thys lyfe 25 of June MDLXXXI at ye age of 74

She departed this lyfe 29 of September 1574 at ye age of 55.

Besides this at the Entrance into this Chappel on the right hand is seen another fair monument of this family with the figures at length of One and his Lady with the Arme's Device and Inscripcon following. The Escocheon above marked ✱ is by the name of HOBYE who beareth argent three Fusils upon shippers gules called Fusils from Fusus signifying a Spindle of Yarn.

MARCUS VARRO reporteth that in the Temple of SANCUS there continued unto the time that he wrote his book the Wool that the Lady CAIA CECILIA did spin together with her distaff and spindle.

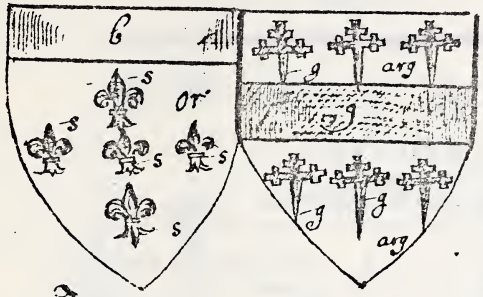
As for the Antiquity and necessary use of spinning we have an unquestionable authority. in 35 Exod. 25 26.

HERE restetb the body of Sr THOMAS BYGG Knt and URSULA his wife who was the fourth daughter of CLEMENT THROCKMORTON of Haseley in the county of WARWICK Esqr they had nine children viz Thomas Edward Clement Samuel Katherine Anne Mary Elizabeth and Ursula. Thomas married Anne the 3 daughter of William Wytham of Leadstone in the county of Yorke Esqr Katherine married Michael Fox of Chalcombe in the county of Northampton Esqr. Anne married John Wright of Eastmain in the county of Southampton Esqr Elizabeth married Thomas Streame of Lyppyate in the county of Gloucester Esqr.

These two were both zealous professors earnest followers and maintainers of the Gospell of Jesus Christ Et qualis vita finis ita he departed this life the fourth of May A Dom MDCXIII above the aege of LXIII yeres Shee departed this life the thirteenth of August Anno Dom MDCI about the aege of XLVII.

In the same Church are these Tombstones following with Armes and Inscripcons first of Sr William Craven Successor in ye Mannour of Lench-Wick in Worcestersteershire to the Family of Bygg ye former Lords.

Here lyeth interr'd the body of Sr WILLIA CRAVEN late of LENCHWICK who deceased Octob: 12. An: Dni MDCLV in the 46 year of his age



Another

The Coat below superscribed A hath the Field Peale a Chevron between three Garbes, Ruby, pertaining to the right Hon. the Earle of Mulgrave Barron Sheffield of Butterwicke and Knight of the most noble Order of the Garter

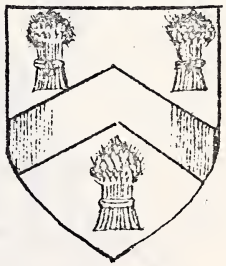
A Coate or Escocheon like unto this but of different Colour and Metallue the field Saphire a Chevron betwen 3 Garbis Topas) was born by Sr Christopher Hatton Lord Chancellour of England to Queen Elizabeth,

Exuvias hic deposuit
magnæ m.... majoris spei Iuvenis
GULIELMUS CRAVEN
Filius Gulielmi Craven ex ELIZABETHA
conjuge filia FERDINANDI Dni FAIRFAX
Baronis de CAMERON obiit Aug 3 ANN.
DOM.
MDCLXV
Ao Ætat. 16,

Near this another Tombstone even with the pavement hath this wrought thereon

Tantillum
QUOD terrenum fuit hic deposuit
Honoratiss. Piiss. optima fœmina
TRYPHENA
Nobilissimo SHEFFELDIORU stemate
(EDMUNDI MULGRAVIÆ comitis filia)
orta
Clarissima VERNEIORUM stirpi
Connubio tandem
insita
Infœcunda prole Virtutibus fœcundissima
Orbata viro
Cum hic fide charitate operumq; bonorum fructu
diu floruisset
Melius adhuc efflagitans solum
In Cœlum (in æternum floritura) denuo migravit
Nonis Ianuarij.

A



ANNO

ANNO SALUTIS
CIↃ ꝟC LXXIX
ÆTATIS SUÆ LXXVIII.

Within 4 miles of ye city of Worcester is

SPECHLEY
CHURCH

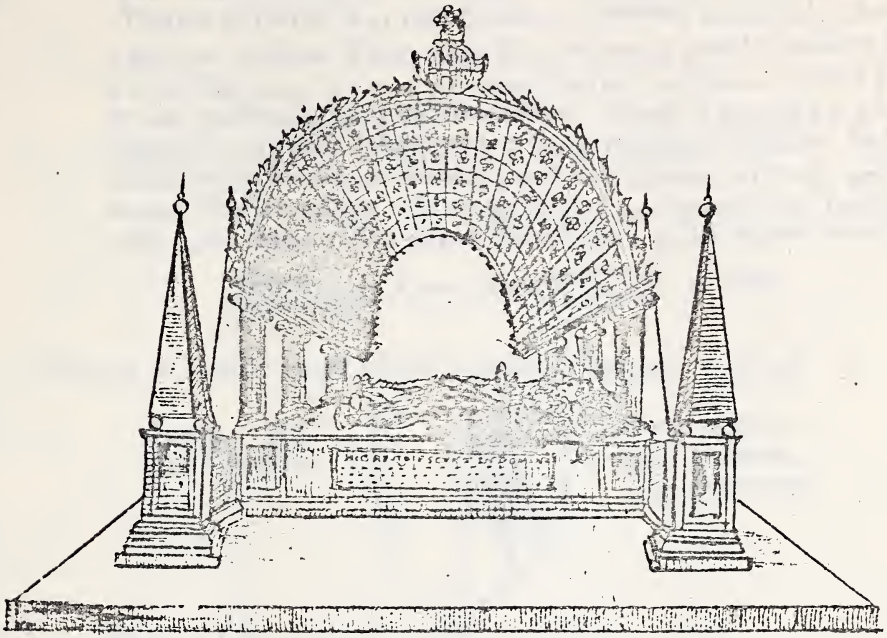
Wherein observe these monuments. ist of Judge Berkeley. whose figure is of white marble upon a fair one of Blacklin his Judicial Robes after the manner following with an Inscripcon in Letters of gold

The Armes and bearing more at large encompassing this Inscripcon see on the other side this leafe. the inscripcon under the figure is this:

CARO INSUPER MEA REQUIESCAT IN SPE

These are also allogether in one Escutcheon of marble in highest place having for crest a Bears head muzzled, with a crescent for distinction

The next monument is of Rowland Berkeley Esq of the ancient family Barons Berkly of Berkly Castle in the county of Gloucester: as appears by Inscription, and of Katherne his wife, the figurs arch and Obelisques are of sundry sorts of marble well wrought and guilded



HIC REQVIESCVNT IN DOMINO CORPORA VEL.
POTIVS CORPVS ROWLANDI BERKELEY ARMIGERI.
ET KATHERINÆ VXORIS EJVS QVI IN VNANIMO STATV
MATRIMONII SIMVL VIXERVNT PER SPACIVM XXXVII
ANNORVM ET AMPLIVS QVO TEMPORE VII EJVS FILII
ET IX FILIÆ QVORVM VNVS IDEM PARVVLVS IN CVNABV:
LIS DEFECIT RELIQVI OMNES ADVLTI EXEQVIAS PATRIS
EORVM HIC POSITAS SVMMO CVM MOERORE CELEBRAVERE
ET SINGVLI EXOPTANT VT EIS DETVR PATRIZARE.

On the other side this monument and facing that of the Judge of the sam Oname, is this Inscripcon in the same character of Romā capitals as the former

MEMORIÆ ILLIVS

CVIVS CORPVS HIC intumulatur et qui ex antiqua Baronum de Berkeley in com GLOVC prosapia ortus alacriter memor mortis in vita et vita in morte post sexaginta et tres annos militiæ in hoc mundo sub Christo duce peractos primo die Junij An Dni 1611 seipsum CHRISTO duci & dno suo hic libenter reddidit

ROBERTVS BERKELEY armiger modernus vicecomes com Wigorn et filius defuncti secundo genitus hoc monumentum una cum capellæ adjacente sacræ sacrata Trinitati piietatis ergo posuit & perfecit

Anno Dni MDCXIV

Upon a Tomb stone even with y Pavement are y following Armes and Inscripcon.

MEMORIÆ SACRVM

Eheu quod ipsa virtus non nescit mori GVLIELMI hic subtus

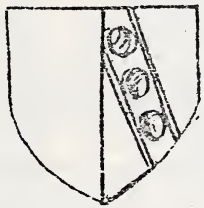
SMITH

ccxcii. quiescit cinis quem coluit Iudicis expectans diem — TAUNTONIÆ natus SOMERSETTIÆ occello Qui Sacra — pagina Doctor OXONIÆ fuit dignus per biennium Vice-cancellarius Et tui primus socius tertium caput (collegi-orum posthumum) WADHAMIÆ. ANNÆ hic juxta positæ deinde nuptus TREDINGTONIENSIS Rector Et Ecclesiæ WIGORNIÆ Cathedralis prebendarius, utraq; quem fortuna sed eundem vidit quid qui non profunt lector effundis fletus Non illum lachrimis quod eget luge Sæculum.

Natus } ANNO DOM { 1582.
Denatus } { 1658. 6 Maij

Upon a marble next these armes inlayd in brass is

IUNE 1 AN°
DNI MDCXI



DEC' XXVII
AN° DOMINI
MDCXXVII

Upon a Gravestone is this onely inscribed

EXUVIÆ
ANNÆ SMITH

A neat marble in another place carries this Inscription following.

QUÆ fuit proles (Deo sacra)
ROLANDI et KATHERINÆ
BERKELEY.
Hic positorum
Repositorium inter patrios cineres
elegit et posidet

ANNA relinquens
Moestissimum conjugem GULIELMUM SMITH
SACRÆ THEOLOGIÆ
professorem sobolem nullam, Pie tamen
fœcunda
quod pauperes vicinos pro filios
habuit eos ut mater
vivens pavit vestivit
moriens
heredes instituit
requievit in DNO die DOMINICA. Octob 28
ANNO DOM MDCXXXVIII.

QUEENHILL Church, Worcestershire

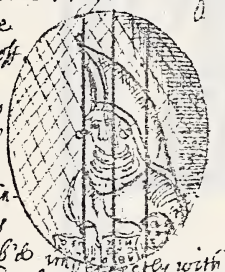
This is a Chappel of Ease to Ripple. In the Chancell is read this Inscription on a Tombstone.

If any ask who lyes in this Tomb.
Tell them NICH BARNES hath taken up the room
Who godly dyde and lived an honest life
And so did prove to kindred freind and wife
His Body rests his Soule still daily sings
Glory and Prayse unto the King of Kings.

OBIIT XV DIE DECEMBRIS
ANNO DOMINI
M DC XXIIII

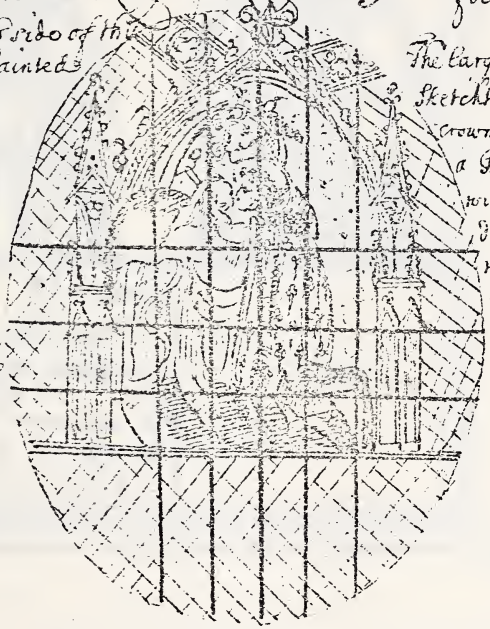
Here is also seen y following Inscript.

In y highest window on y North side of the Church are the Fragments of Painted Glass here touch'd off



Here is also the remains of another broken painture. thus superscrib'd in Letters with a right hand after the second word in French

DEO
RECONDE PRAIS
PVR MOY PR.



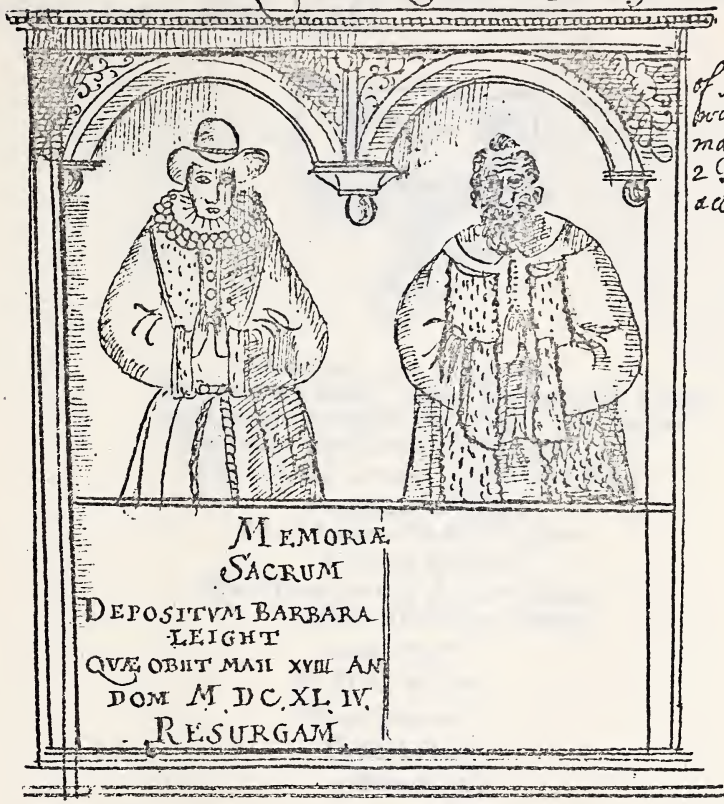
The largest wch I have here sketch'd represents a crowned Grave sucking a Babe the small one with that sort of head. It seems to be the remaine of one reaching a boy to read.

HERE LYETH THE BODIES OF
WILLIAM GRIFFITS } WHO DIED { November the 12. } AN DOM. MDCLXXXI.
MARGERY GRIFFITS } WHO DIED { March the 13 } AN DOM. MDCLXXXI.
HE WAS AGED LXXI SHE WAS LIX

Here lyes the Bodies of the loving paire
Who with manual labor and Celestiall care
Eight faire Children in fear of God up-brought.
No man or Woman against them having fought.
Their earthly task thus finished and their time expirest
Their now to Heaven gone with Abraham to rest.

Underneath the Highest seat on y north side this Church and allsoe under the painted glass above mention take what I could direct on of this following Tomstone

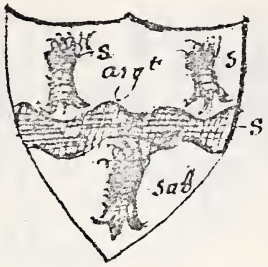
Quarhill Church Pom Wigorn.



of Alabaster inlayd with some hard black matter. representing 2 Figures and Inscript. according to this Sketch

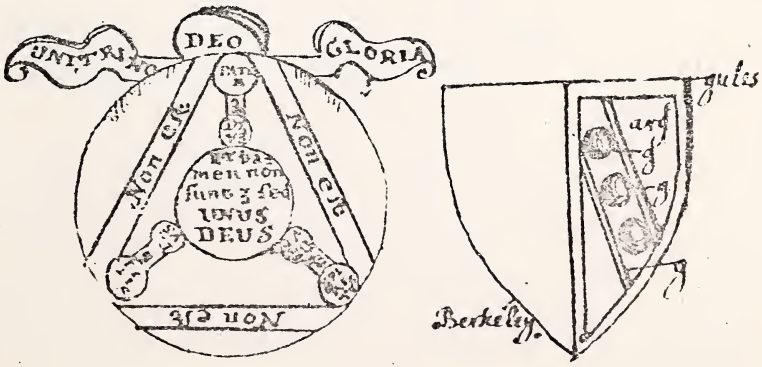
Worcestershire SYECHLEY Church. 279 ok

Opposite to the new Chappel against ye wall observe this monument and Escutcheon.



SUBTUS est Cippus
ETHELDREDÆ Geo. STINTON JANÆ
ROLANDI BERKELEY Filiæ Filii hujus
Ecclesiæ Rectoris conjugis
(Sit verbo venia absit invidia)
Prestantissima
filiæ JOHN CLENT gen
pientissimæ
Quæ puerperio deum suum
adiit et diem obiit
Aug xxix
M D C XLIV
Puerperio
salvabitur
1 Tim. 2. 15.

In the window of the new chappel dedicated to the Holy Trinity are these Arms and Rebus seen painted in the glass after this manner.



Speckley.

RIPPLE Church Worcestershire 281

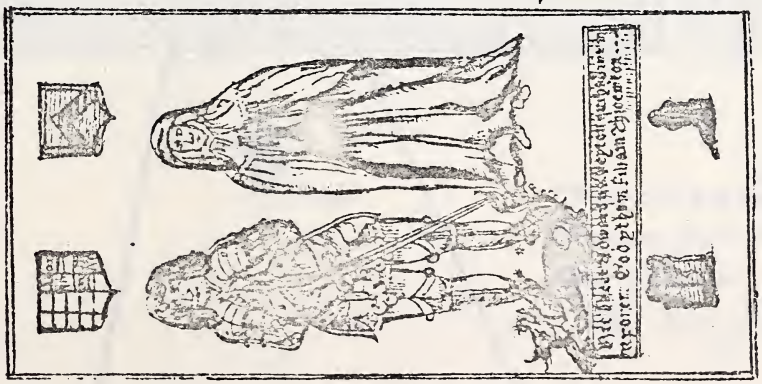
GUILHELMUS HODGES S. T. P.
Archidiaconus Vigorn. & hujus Ecclæ Rector
vir Pietate Prudentiâ Doctrinâ spectabilis: Non
minus frequens quàm potens concionibus. Postquam
gregem sibi demandatum Ann. 33. Τοῖς ὑγιαίνουσι
λόγοις καὶ βίῳ τῇ ἀνεγκλήτῳ constanter institisset
summo bonorum luctu diem obiit suum; septimb. Anno.
Æræ Christianæ 76 Ætat.

Almo Deus tales Ecclesiæ ubiq; gregi.

a. Τὸ ἐν τοῖς ἐν ἁπαυτοῖς τῶν ἀν ὁ ρᾶν

b. ἀνεγκλήτῳ it should be an adject. of 2. termination, then it must be ἀνεγκλήτῳ

The Tombstone following is near the Font even with ye Pavement and place from the Tower against the princes all entrance into ye church inlaid with brass after this manner. the children are pickt out, and the Arms so work

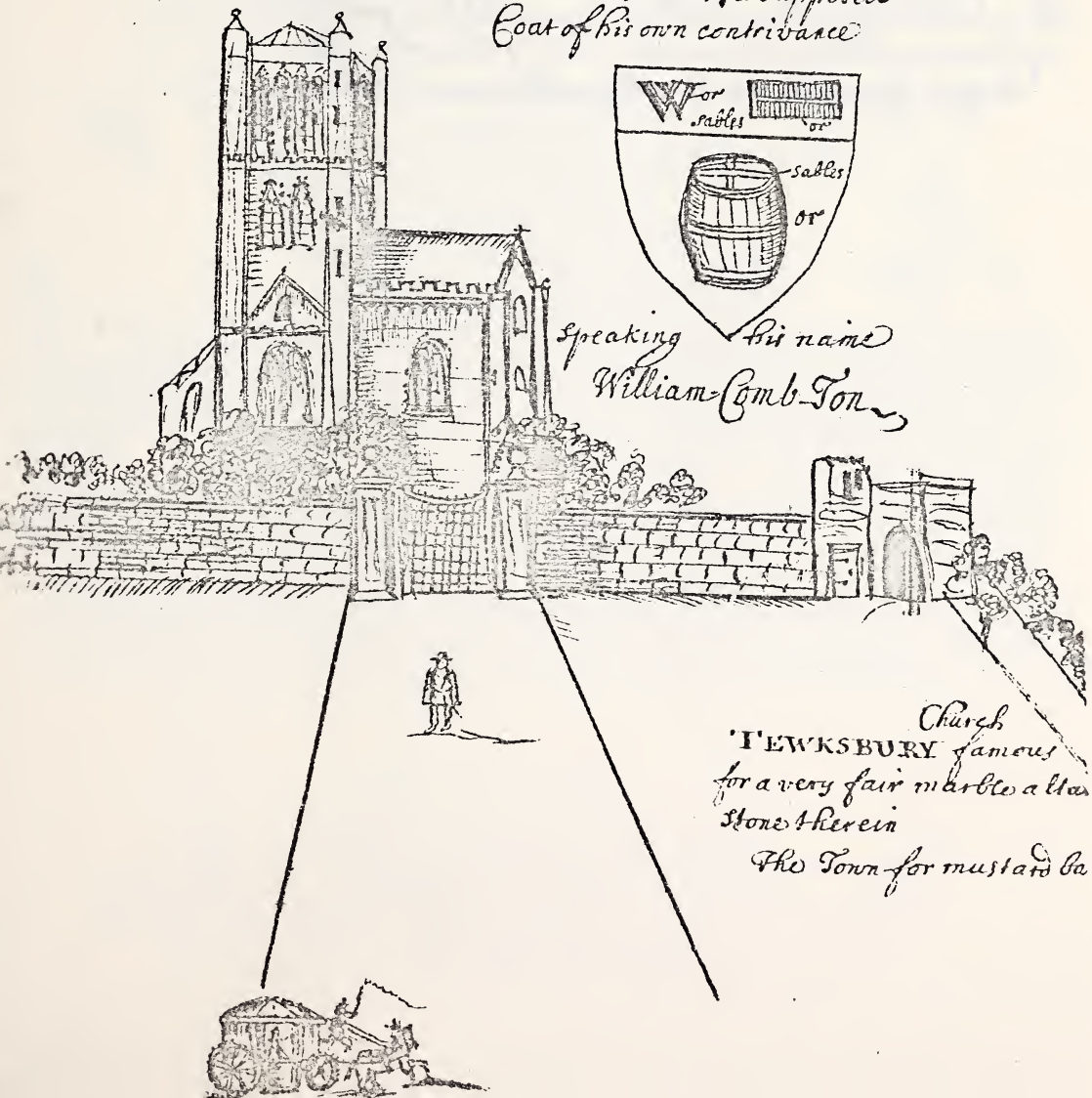


out that nothing can be understood by them. The inscription at foot follows.

Not farr from Pershore is an Estate belonging to the Lord Coventry on y^e left hand going towards Worcester, called

KADEGRAFT the house was built by one Compton Abbot of Evesham. In the Hall whereof at this day is seen this rebus, a supposed Coat of his own contrivance

Pershore Church.



speaking his name William-Comb-Ton

TEWKSBURY Church famous for a very fair marble altar stone therein

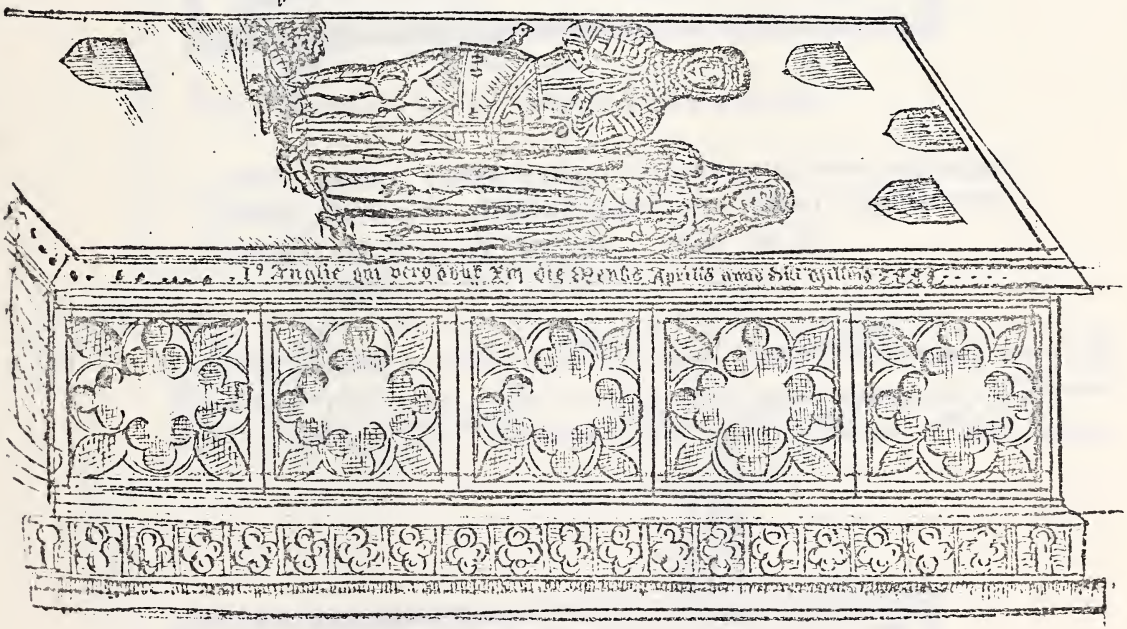
The Town for mustard ba

The wife beareth Gules on a Chevron Argent, three Barres Gemelles sable as daughter of THO THROCMORTON who died A° Dni 1488:

These are termed in blazoning Barres Gemelles, of the latine word Gemellus wch signifieth a Twin, or children of one birth, as Gemelli fratres, brothers of one birth, for in like manner as these are twins of a birth, so are those ~~in blazon~~ borne in blazon by couples

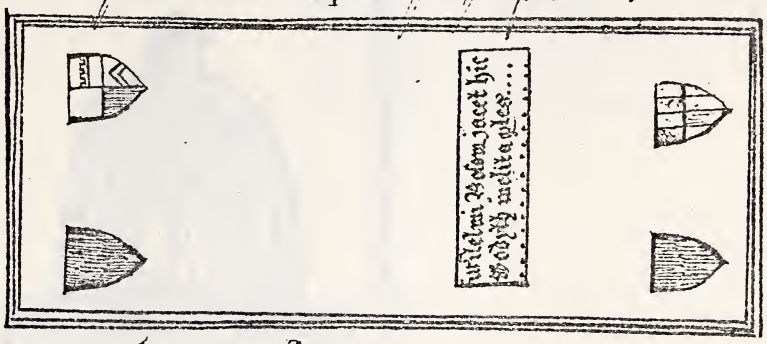
Hic Jacet Edwardus Peyton Armiger qui habuit
uxorem Goditham filiam Thome Throckmorton qui
obijt Anno Dni millio CCCC lxxx cuj aie
ppicietur Deus amen.

In the Body of the Church over against ye Pulpitt is seen the monument following of grey marble of above four foot high with an imperfect Inscription following about ye edges, thought to be a Treasurer of England.



Neer unto this monument even with the Pavement is the Tomb-stone following with the remaines of Escutcheons and Inscripson on the other side inlayd in brass upon Grey marble

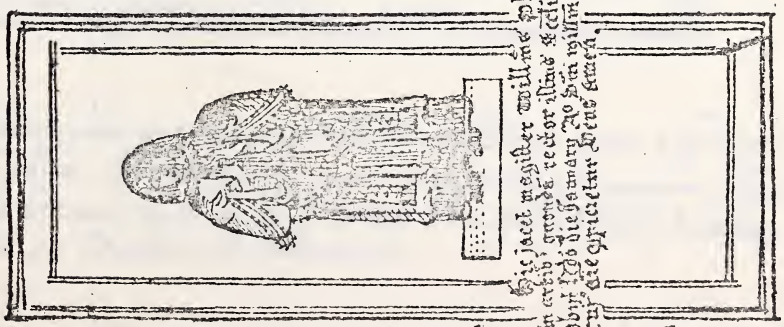
286 Wilelmi Bosom jacet hic Godyth inclita proles
Cui conjux Robertus erat pius armiger Olney
Moribus ingenuis queis Margareta fit heres
Strenuus hanc Thomas Throgmerton noie duxit
Ut requies detur is Xpum quisque precetur.



Near y chancel is also this Tombstone thus inscrib'd

HIC IACET OLIVA FILIA IOHANNIS TALBOT ARMIGERI
UXOR EDWARDI HARRIS GENEROSI OBIIT XVIII° DECEMB
A. DNI M D C XL VII ÆT. SUÆ XLII
VIRTUS POST FUNERA VIVIT

In the Chancel on the right hand even with the Pavement is seen this Tombstone following inlayd with a brass plate representing a Figure and inscription of One Plevine a rector of this Church Ao Dni 1404.



The Chancel also hath the following Tombstone inlayd wth brass.

a ancient Character of Mr Thomas Mordon another Rector of this Church 287

Anno Dni 1458 who had been also Treasurer of St Pauls Cathedrall London, according to the last engraveing, the inscripcon continued, is thus,

Hic jacet Magister Thoms Mordon utriusq; Juris Secularis Thesaurarius Sancti Pauli London ac Rector istius Ecclie qui vero obiit ultimo die Aprilis, Ao Dni M CCCC Lviij cujus aie Ppicietur Deus amen.

In the Churchyard over against the Church-Porch upon a Grave-stone upright at the end of a Grave over one whom I parson refused to bury because he died of y Small Pox behold the ridiculous Inscripcon on the other side this leafe

Here lyeth IONAS the son of IOHN BLUCK
he was buried August 23d 1682. aged 3 yeers
10 months 14 dayes.

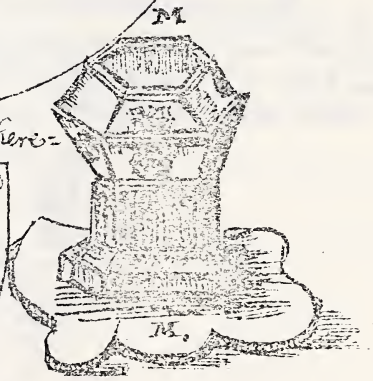
Though Priest and Curate did deny
The burial of these corps that here doth lye
To litt them know the Truth is meant
Their Loftyness breds discontent

CROWLE Church

T Lady chapel
H Porch
O Chancel
M Font
A
S

In the Window of ye Lady Chappell are seen the arms following the one of the See of Worc. and the other by the name of Huddington of Huddington here=

The Arms of ye Bpprick of Worcester.



before Lords here of, ending in a daughter and heire marrick to Winter

In the Lady Chappel is also seen this Inscription

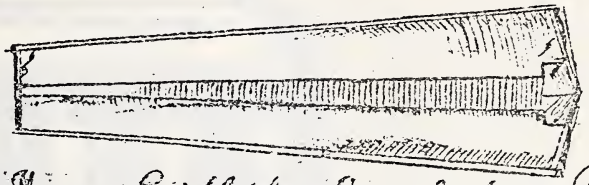
Orate p aia Dñi Ricī Nord:

In another outlet or Chappell opposite to this is seen the Tomstone and Inscription of Cocks's of Crowle.

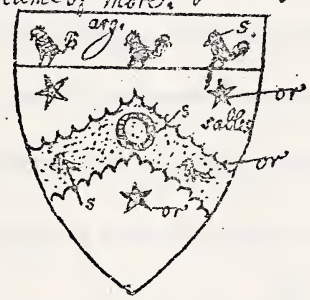
HIC PLACIDE DORMIUNT DIVIVI CINERES
ET OSSA THOMÆ COCKS DE CROWLE FILII
NATU MAJI POST RETHICI COCKS PRIMO=

GERITVM IN BELLO HIBERNO OCCISVM
THOMÆ COCKS DE CLEE AR QVI POST VA-
RIA TERRA MARIQ, BELLO EXANTLATA PE-
RICVLA FELICITER HANC VITAM EXVITVT
INTRARET ÆTERNAM IN CONSORTIO BEATO
XII° DIE MAIJ ANN DOM M DC XXXVIII

Neer this is seen an ancient Tombstone after this manner. over one by the name of More the last Prior of Worcest Colledge at the dissolucion of Abbeys & Monasteries.

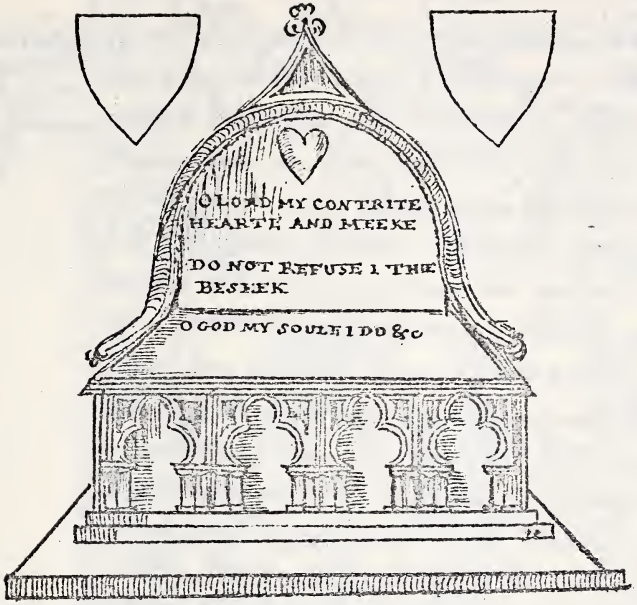


In the Mannour house (lately with some lands purchased by John Jones Esqr one of his Maties Physitians) are seen painted in a window of the Hall the Armes of the aforementioned last prior thus. Ary the name of More.



BURFORD Church neer Tenbury belonging to the barons of Burford hath among others those monuments and Inscripcions following of the noble ancient family of the Cornewalls then written Cornewayle at the entrance into the chancel door on the left hand is the repository of an Heart of a Cornewall enclosed in lead which I saw, the covering of whose sepulchre is superscribed as in the monument following in Roman Capital Letters.

O GOD MY SOULE I DO BEQUETH &c.



O God my soule I do bequeth to rest in heaven hie.
And there my corps to be enterrd where I shal hap to die
My heart vnto my native soyle for byrial I betake
My fayth vnto my freinds I yeeld this is the will I make

The Inscripcon following the distich underneath the figure of an heart in the last monument, hath this written also in Roman Capital Letters

HERE LYETH THE HEART OF EDMOND CORNEWAYLE
Esqr sonne & heyre unto Sr Rychard Cornewayle of Burford K^nt
who travelling to Know forraine countries died at Collerne
the xv yeere of HEN. VI. and willed his servants to bury his body
there and to enclose his heart in lead and carry it to Burford
to be buried. The sayd Edmond married Elizabeth the eldest
daughter and one of the heires of Sr Thomas Barre K^nt of-

Herefordshire & cousin & heir to the Countess of Devonshire by wch Elizabeth the sayd Edmond had a son named Thomas and a daughter named Elianor. This Thomas married Elizabeth daughter and heire of Sr Rowland Leintall of Hampton* in Herefordshire, by his wife Dame Lucy one of the Cousins and heires unto the last Lord Grey of Codnor and had issue by her Sr Edmond Cornewayle. The daughter named Elianor was married unto Sr Hugh Mortimer of Cuyre wyard by whom she had one daughter & heire which was married unto Sr Thomas West Knt ancestour to the Lord de la Ware now living, who had by her a daughter married to Sr Edward Guilford Knt who had issue by her Anne that most beautifull Lady wife unto the valliant Duke of Northumberland father and mother unto the noble Ambrose Earle of Warwick and to the right excellent Robert Earle of Leicester and to the Lady Katherine wife of Henry Lord Hastings Erle of Huntingdon and to Lady Mary wife to Sr Henry Sydney Knt of the Garter by whom he had issue Sr Philip Sydney Knt & Robert Sydney created Erle of Leicester by King James & Mary wife to Henry Herbert Earle of Pembroke by whom he had issue William the late noble Erle of Pembroke Lord high Steward of the Household to King Charles & Philip now Erle of Pembroke & Montgomery Lord Chamberlaine to King Charles Anno Dom MDCXXX. The aforesd Dame Elianor had to her second husband Sr Richard Croft Knight of whom by her was discended the Right Honble Sr James Croft Knt Comptroller of the Household to Queen Elizabeth. IT HATH been reported the same Dame Elinor so computed has such increase of Children that seventeen score and odd people were discended of her body before she died.

* now called Hampton Ellbelonging to the Scringhams Esq.

The Family of the CORNWALLS is derived from IOHN King of England, who had been Earle of Mortaigne and Yongest son of HENRY the second: he began his reigne y 27 of Apr. being Tuesday 1199 he reigned 17 yeers 7 months & 13 dayes. died the 9 [th] october Wednesday 1216 and lyeth buried in the Cathedrall Church at Worcester. page

The second Son of King John was created in y 11th yeer of Henry y 3 his brother Count of Poictiow and Cornewall, and in the yeer 1257 he was by the Princes of GERMANY crowned King of the Romans at Aquis Grave.
his Title was Rex Romanorum Semper Augustus,
He had two wives first Isabell sister and one of the heires of Anselme Marshal Earle of Penbroke whose bearing is

thus Party per pale Or and Vert a Lion Rampant Gules, armed and langued azure.
His second wife was Zanchia daughter and one of the heires of RAYMOND BERENGER.

Earle of Province, Mr Vincent, take notice of a third wife (pa 135) called Beatrice neece to Conradus Archbishop of Collegne, that crown'd her husband King of ye Romans at A

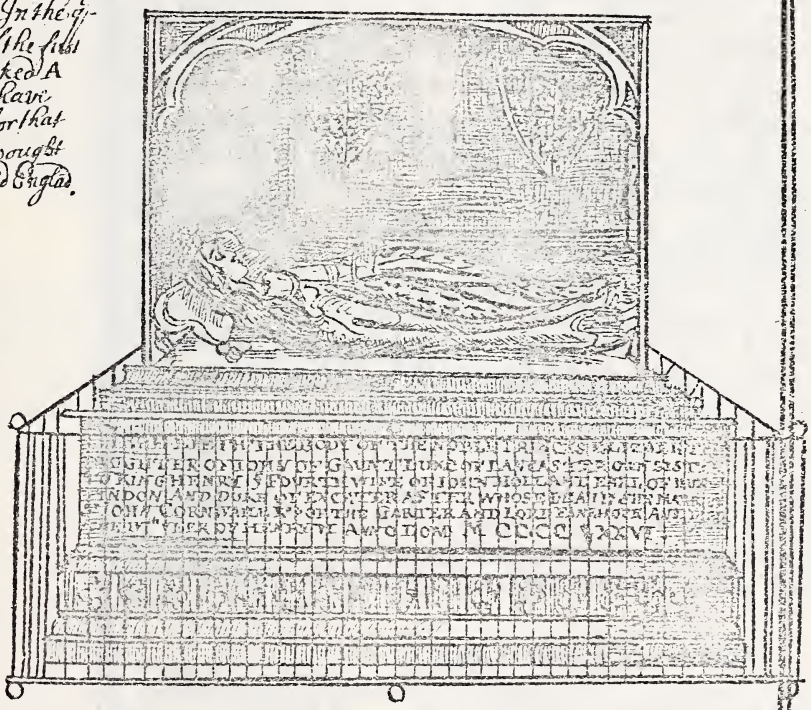
The Children by his first wife were John who died young Henry slayn by Guy & Simon sons of Symon Mountford Earle of LEICESTER in the Church of St SILVESTER in VITERBIV in Italy 1272 in revenge of their fathers death who was slayn in ye Barons Warrs in England & Richard that dieth without Issue Mr Vincent sayth page 136 that he had another son named Nicholas. Children by his second wife were Edmund Earle of Cornewall who gave the armes of his father viz Argt a Lion ramp Gules crown'd Or on a bordure sable besaunty as before, Richard who died at the Seige of Barwick. He had also RICHARD a naturall son father of Sr GEOFFREY CORNEWAILE Knt who ariseth this Family interrd in this Church and Known by the name of the BARONS of BURFORD or Burford

Opposite to the Heart Sepulchre of Edmond Corneall is such that of Elizabeth Duchess of Exceter who died 4 H. 6. An Dni 1425 and was intombed in this Church Her figure is made lying in her Robes of Purple ermined with a Ducall Coronet on her head her hair dechevell'd of a golden colour The Armes of her father ye Duke of Lancaster being underneath ye Arch as also again of Montake impaled with Cornewalle: having the Inscription following underneath in Roman capitall Letters. according as I have touched it off on ye following leafe upon the place where I find it lately beautified and refreshed An: D. 1683

Over this Monument on high is another of thy worthy Family being the figures of CORNEWAYLE in Armor Kneeling against his Desk and book and his Lady in the same posture respecting one another with the Inscription following.

295

In this Monument — In the gi-
terin of the fides
Cat marked A
Jfec have
ctria for that
Fra cought
to p ated England.



ELIZABETH of LANCASTER Duchess of Exeter and Lady Fanhop second daughter of John Duke of Lancaster (comonly called John of Gaunt) by his Duchess Blanch (whose Effigies is in the last monument) her husband therein mentioned was second son of Thomas Holland Earle of Kent, was by King Richard the 2d created Earle of Huntingdon & in the 21st yeer of the same Kings Reigne he had the title of Exeester & was made Lord Chamberlain of England. Their issue was Richard who died young John Duke of Exeester and Earle of Huntingdon, Edmund who died without Issue Constance first married to Thomas — Mowbray Sonne and heire of Thomas Duke of Norfolk & after to John Lord Grey of Ruthin by whom she had two sonnes Edmond created Earle of Kent, and Thomas baron of Richmond. His Armes were the Armes of England and a Border of France, as on the following leaf. he was deposed from the Title of Duke of Exeester in the first yeer of Henry IV by Act of Parliament and in the same yeer was beheaded at Cirencester in Gloucestershire for conspiring the death of K. Henry the fourth his wifes brother & was buried at — Plesey in Essex

SIR IOHN CORNWALL

Her second Husband, Sr John Cornewall Knt of the Garter according to the Pedigree of Sr Gilbert — Baron of Burford gave for Armes ermine & Lion rampant Gules crowned Or within a Border ingrailed Sable besanty. he was son of Sr John Cornewall Knt (whose martial acts were so acceptable to Duke of Britain that he gave him his neece in marriage) third son of Sr Geffrey de Cornewall Knt & Margaret his wife daughter and heiresse of Sr Hugh Mortimer Baron of Burford of Shropshire and Lord of Richards Castle in Herefordshire second Sonne of Richard Lord

vid W.F.M. p 634.

de Cornubia or Cornwall ye natural son of Richard Earle Cornewall (mentioned in this Journal page 294) King of the Romans second son of King John & brother to K: Henry III

This Sr John Cornewall was some time called ye Green Cornwall from the colour of the sea upon which he was born (viz) in the Bay of Saint Michels mount was being the County of Cornewall, at which time his Patent ye Duchess of Britains Niece was transmitted into England in order to be brought to bed among her relations here Sr John her husband being at that time engaged in the Wars of Britany: yet she being delivered in the skiff. he was christened John in the parish Church of Markenshawe neer the sea call'd Mount Michels bay

This Infant inherited not only the Name but Estate and Vertues of his ffather And which he evidenced in the yeer MCCCC when attending King Henry IVth at the City of YORK this worthy Knight and James of Artois, being challenged to a Tournament by a French & an Italian Knt came off Victors. upon wch Heroick Success ye ffd K Henry IV conferr'd upon him the Order of the Garter, and his own sister according to the Inscription in ye monument in Burford Church where she lyeth (being before him) which see page 295. Sr JOHN died at Ampthill In the 22 year of the Reign of King HENRY VI. and was buried in Black Friers London

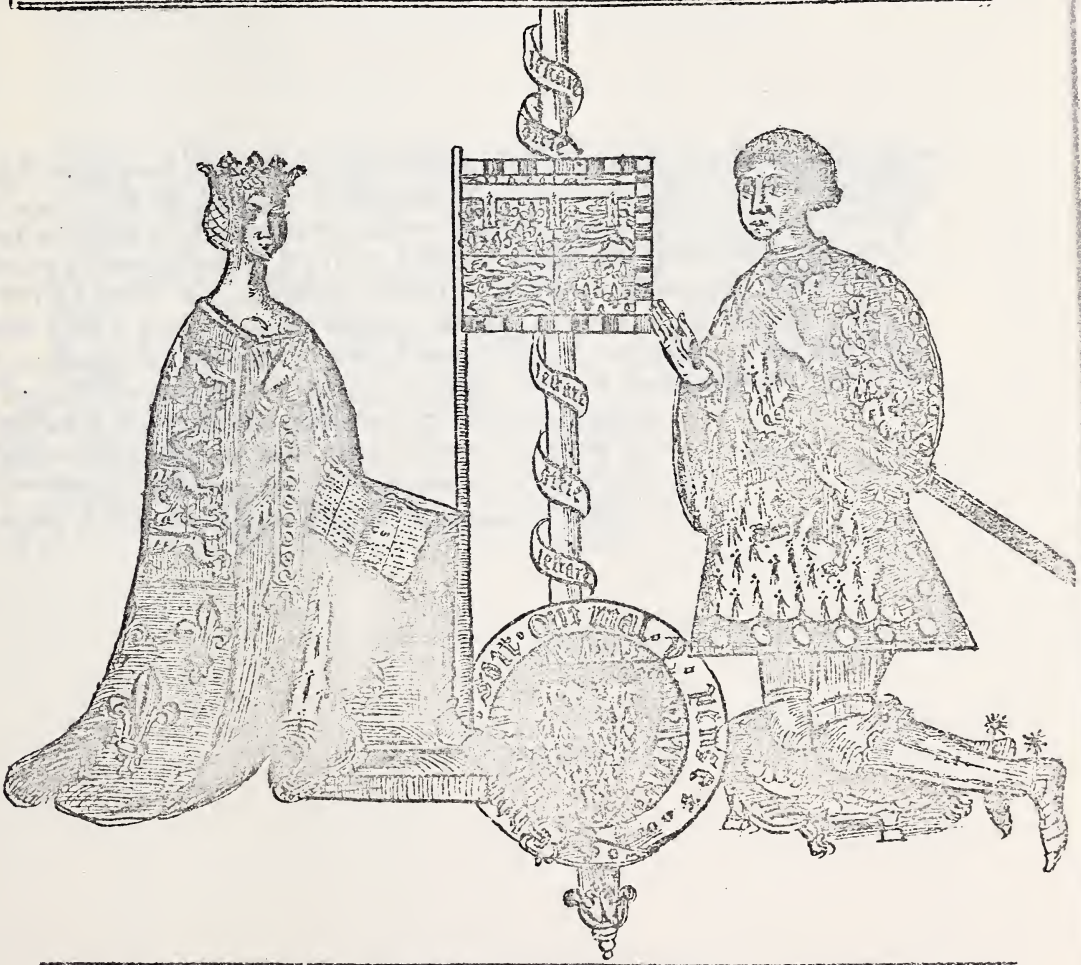
ye Buck's

In the Glass of Ampthill Church in the County of Bedford painted are also seen again the Figure of the Princess Elizabeth and her husband Sr John Cornwall both Kneeling and respecting one another. Her Portraicture again is adorned with a ducall Coronett and a Mantle of her Armes, and his in his coat armor blasoned as before. at his knees are also his Arms again in a Starr and encompassed with the Garter, Over which are ye Princess Elizabeths in a Banner viz. Quarterly France all over flowerdeluced and England a Label ermined, and these two Pictures in the East window, are between two Launces or Speares erect circumscribed with these two words Ictiare diric

In the Baron of Burfords seat of this Church of Burford is seen the figure of one of this family in Armour at length representing a very proper person with these arms viz. Cornewall, ermine a Lion ram pant Gules crowned Or within a border engrailed sable besanty. On a Labell of three points, and the Inscription

Inscription following thus spelled in Roman Capitalls

HEERE LYETH THE BODYE OF EDMONDE CORNEWAYLE SONNE AND HEIRE APARANTE OF SYR THOMAS CORNEWAYLE OF BURFORD KNYGHT WHYCH EDMONDE DYED IN THE YEARE OF HYS AGE XX AND IN THE YEERE OF OURE LORDE GOD 1503.

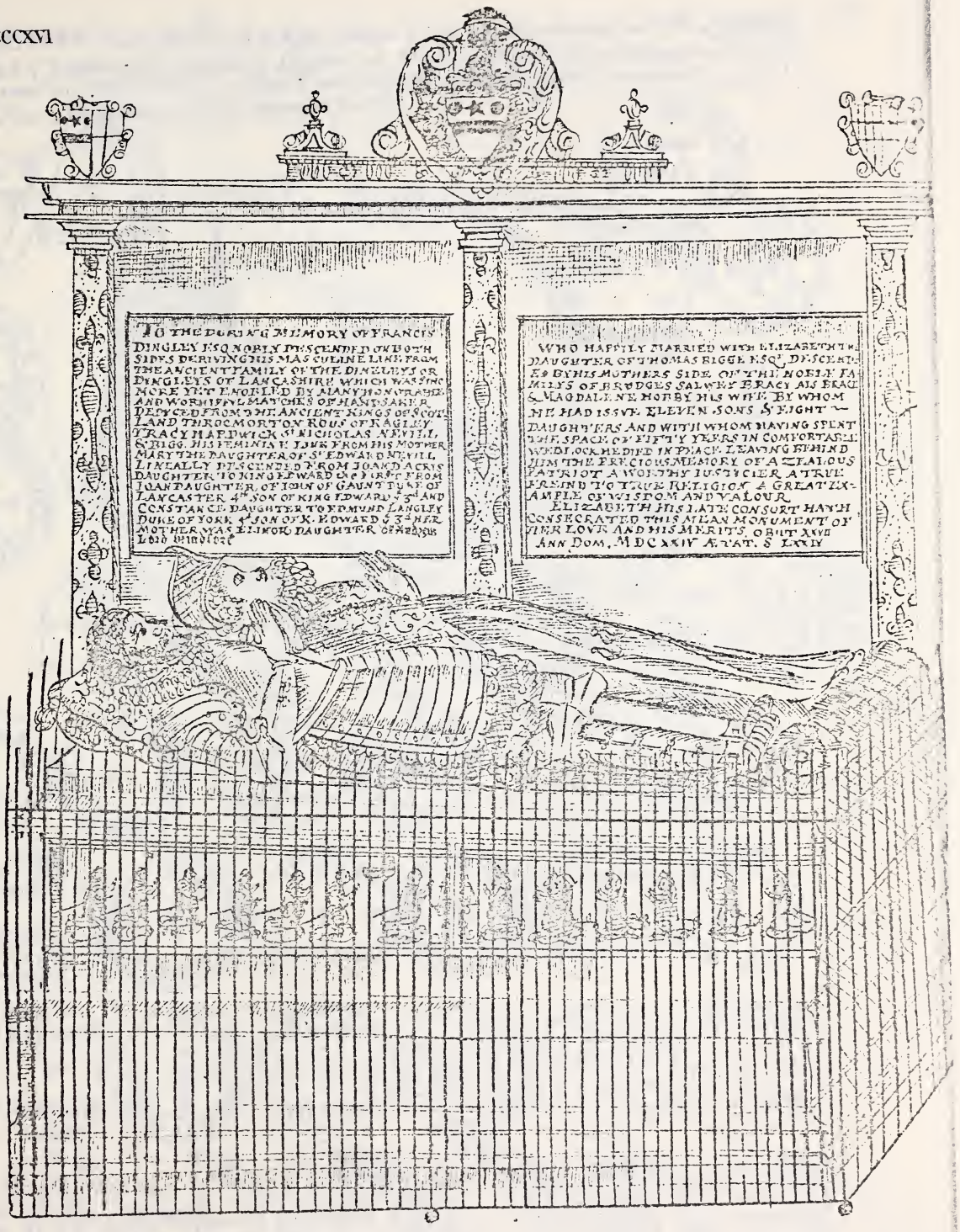


Sr IOHN CORNEWALL

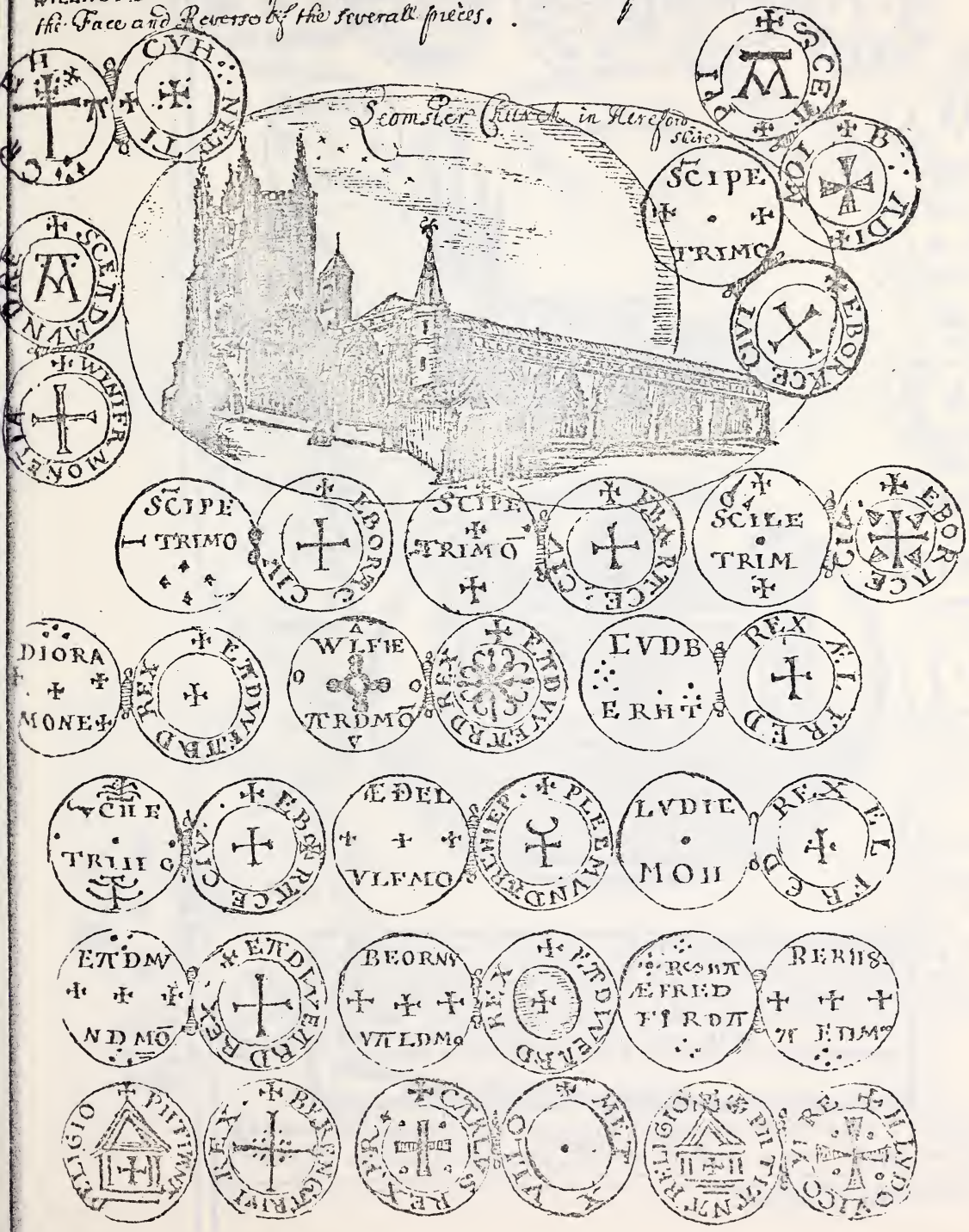
In the Battel also of Azincourt under King Henry V. he took Lewis of Bourbon Earle of VENDOSME Prisoner to whom K. Hen. in the second of his Reigne confirmed this prisoner with his Ransom creating him Baron Fanhop, & neer ye same time Baron of Milbrooke. note that VENDOSME a Captayn then comanded the left Wing of the French Kings army.

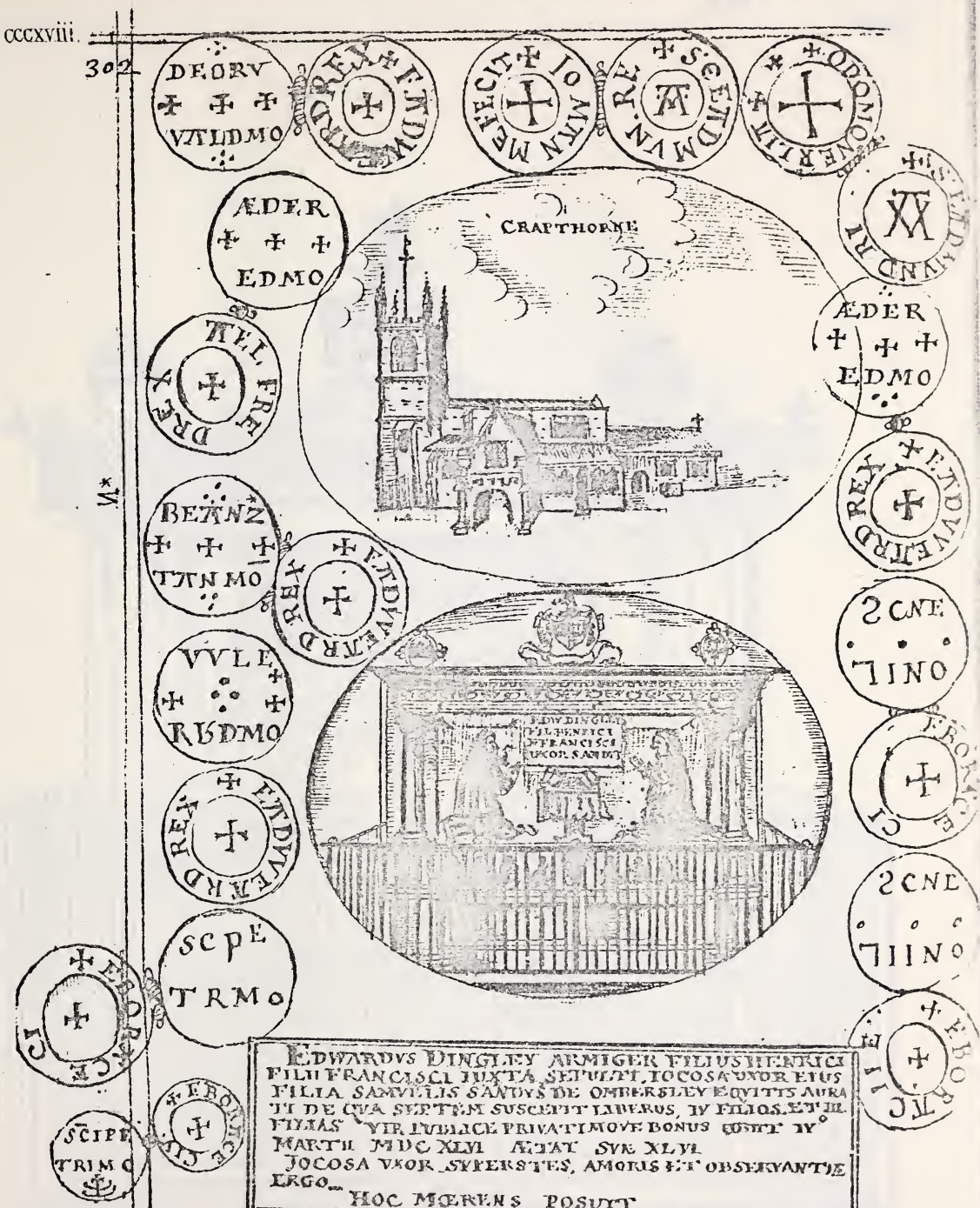
The Field Ermine in the Coat armor was bestowd on ye Geoffrey Cornewall Knt (who married the daughter and coheire of Hugh Mortimer Lord of Richards Castle and Burford aforesays) after having took the Duke of Britain prisoner. The Field ermine being the Arms of Britain whereas before this family did bear his Lion in a Field Argent. RICHARD of CORNWAL natural son of Richard King of the Romans is not onely Ancestor of this, but of ye Family of BERINGTON of Wurlow in Herefordshire

Maud the Empress Daughter of King Henry 1st of England Lady of ye ENGLISH was first married to the Emperor Henry the IV. Jan. 6. 1114. afterwards to Geoffrey the Consul or Earle of Anjou (son & heir of Foulk King of Ierusalem and of Ermenburga daughter of Helias Earle of Mans his first wife) called PLANTAGENET vis Planta Genesta or Broom plant (as Robert of Gloucester hath it page 213 b) because he used to wear in his Helmet Cap & Bonnet a Sprigg of Broome. The Arms of Maud were those of her father the 2 Lions of Normandy vis Gules 2 Lions passant guardant Or. And the Armes delivered to her second Husband G. Plantagenet were Gules a chief Argent over all an Escarbuncle of 8 Rayes Pomelly and Flowrey Or. Which Coat is set up for Earle Geffrey upon ye Tomb of Queen Elis in Westminster Abby.


TO THE DURING MEMORY OF FRANCIS
DINGLEY ESQ NOBLY DESCENDED ON BOTH
SIDES DERIVING HIS MASCULINE LINE FROM
THE ANCIENT FAMILY OF THE DINGLEYS OR
DINGLEYS OF LANCASHIRE WHICH WAS SINC
MORE YET ENNOBLED BY MANY HONORABLE
AND WORTHYE MATCHES OF HANDSAKER
DEDUCED FROM THE ANCIENT KINGS OF SCOT
LAND THROG MORTON ROUS OF KAGLEY
TRACY HARDWICK Sr NICHOLAS NEVILL
& BIGG. HIS FEMININE LINE FROM HIS MOTHER
MARY THE DAUGHTER OF Sr EDWARD NEVILL
LINEALLY DISCENDED FROM JOAN DACRES
DAUGHTER TO KING EDWARD THE FIRST FROM
JOAN DAUGHTER OF JOHN OF GAUNT SONE OF
LANCASTER 4th SON OF KING EDWARD 3^d AND
CONSTANCE DAUGHTER TO EDMUND LANGLEY
DUKE OF YORK 4th SON OF K. EDWARD 3^d HER
MOTHER WAS ELINOR DAUGHTER OF NEVILL
Lord Westmore
WHO HAPPILY MARRIED WITH ELIZABETH THE
DAUGHTER OF THOMAS RIGGS ESQ^r DESCENDED
BY HIS MOTHERS SIDE OF THE NOBLE FA
MILYS OF BRIDGES SALWEY BRACY ALS BRAG
& MAGDALENE HORBY HIS WIFE BY WHOM
HE HAD ISSUE ELEVEN SONS & EIGHT
DAUGHTERS AND WITH WHOM HAVING SPENT
THE SPACE OF FIFTY YEARS IN COMFORTABLE
WEDLOCK HE DIED IN PEACE LEAVING BEHIND
HIM THE PRECIOUS MEMORY OF A ZEALOUS
PATRIOT A WORTHY IUSTICIER A TRUE
FRIEND TO TRUE RELIGION & GREAT EXA-
MPLE OF WISDOM AND VALOUR
ELIZABETH HIS LATE CONSORT HATH
CONSECRATED THIS ALTAR MONUMENT OF
HER LOVE AND HIS MERITS. OBIT ANNO
ANN DOM. MDCXXIV ÆTAT. S LXXIV

COYNES severall found 8 Apr Anno 1611 at Harkirke in the Lordship of little Crosbie and parish of Sefton in LANCASHIRE then belonging to WILLIAM BLONDEL Esqre. wherein note that the two sides joined together make the Face and Reverse of the severall pieces. 301

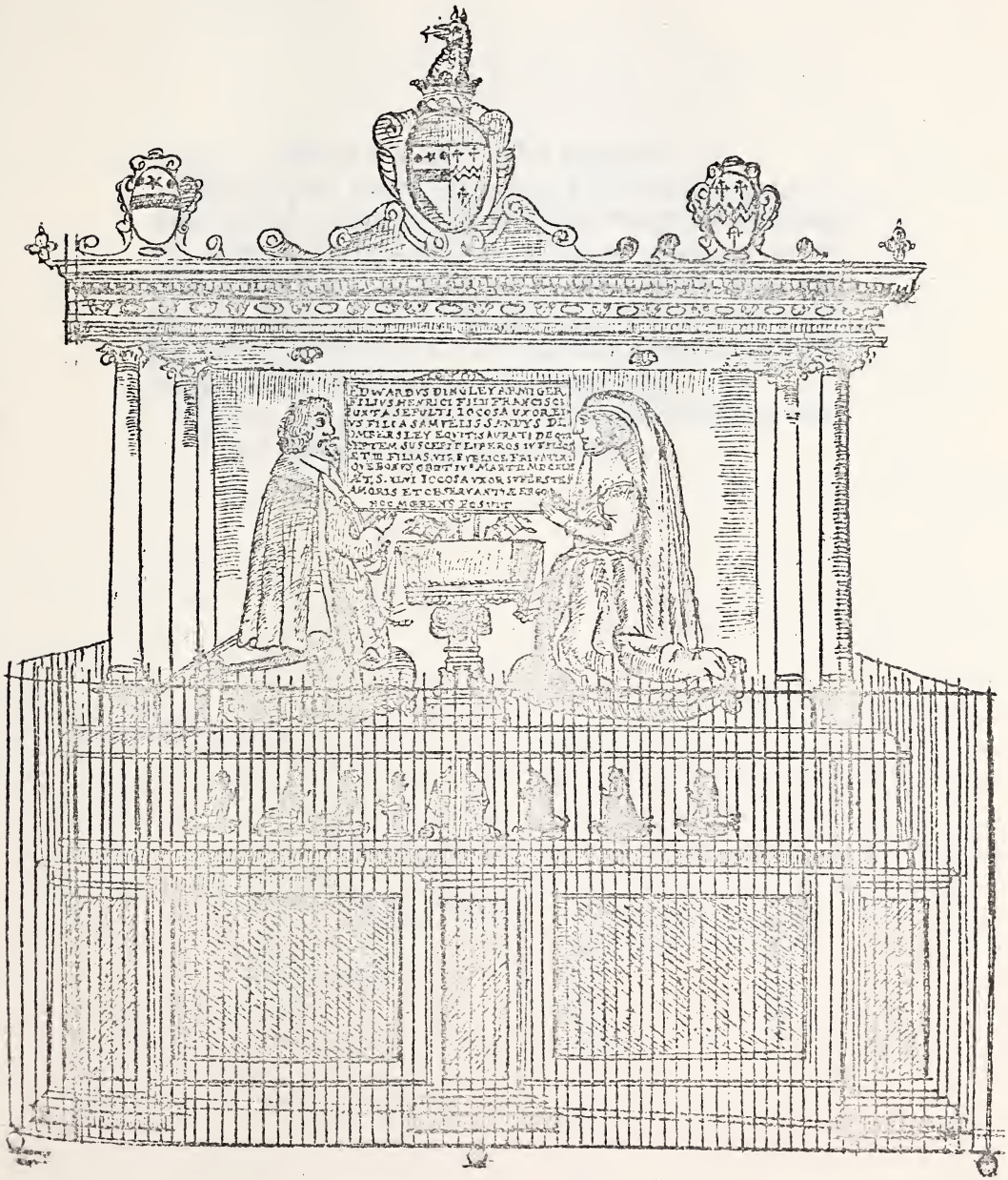




EDWARDVS DINGLEY ARMIGER FILIVS HENRICI FILII FRANCISCI IVXTA SETVLIT. IOCOSA VXOR EIVS FILIA SAMVELIS SANDVS DE OMBERSLEY EQVITIS AURATI DE QVA SEPTEM SVSCEPIT LIBEROS, IV FILIOS, ET III FILIAS VIR PVBLICE PRIVATIMQVE BONVS OBIIT IV° MARTII MDCXLVI ÆTAT SVÆ XLVI.
IOCOSA VXOR SVPERSTES, AMORIS ET OBSERVANTIÆ ERGO.
HOC MŒRENS POSVIT

In one of the quarterings upon the following Monument is the Coat following whose bearing is argent three fulldes upon Slippers, Gules

transposed y points & consistitis

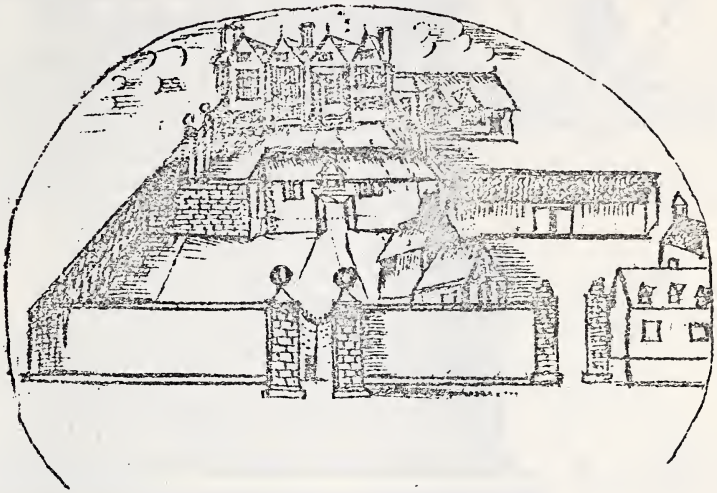

EDWARDVS DINGLEY ARMIGER
FILIVS HENRICI FILII FRANCISCI
IVXTA HIC SEPVLTI IOCOSA VXOREM
VIS FILIA SAMVELIS SANDYS DE
OMBERSLEY EQVITIS AVRATI DE QVA
SEPTEM SVSCEPIT LIBEROS IV FILIOS
ET III FILIAS VIR PVDICVS FAIS PVLCHRIS
QVE BONIS CONTIVIT MAGNIFICENTIAM
AT S. XLVI IOCOSA VXOR SVPERSTES
AMORIS ET OBSERVANTIÆ ERGO
HOC MONVMENTVM FECIT

MEMORIÆ SACRVM

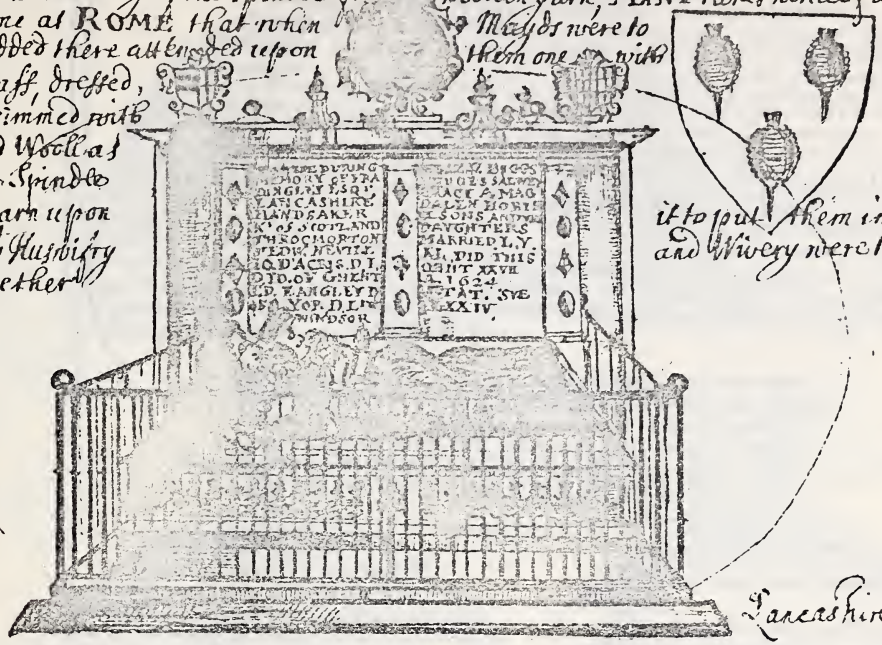
Carissimo patri Conano Richardsono ab equestri familiâ Richardsonorum de Pershore oriundo cujus recentiorem ætatem Linguarum varietas Peritia in artibus progressu vero suis officiis summa fertoq; Præfectura merito decoravernnt. Cui vero cum octagesimum sextum ætatis suæ attigisset annus eheu postremui illuxit dies

Ejus unicus filius Cæsardus Richardsonus amoris ac Pietatis ergo parentavit

Charlton.

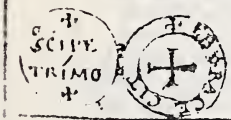


By the name of HOBBY these fusiles come from y Latin word Fucus which signifieth a spindle of yarn, Cloter the son of ARACHNE taught first the making of the spindle for woollen yarn, PLINY takes notice of a custome at ROME that when Maydes were to be wedded there attended upon them one with a distaff, dressed, and trimmed with combed Wool as also a Spindle and yarn upon it to put them in and Wivery were to mend y Husbandry go together



it to put them in and Wivery were to

Lancashire Medals.



TO THE DURING MEMORY OF FRANCIS DINGLEY ESQ NOBLY DESCENDED ON BOTH SIDES. DERIVING HIS MASCULINE LINE FROM YANCIENT FAMILY OF Y DINELEYS OR DINGLEYS OF LANCASHIRE WHICH WAS SINCE MORE YET ENOBLED BY MANY HONORABLE AND WORPFLL MATCHES OF HANDSAKER DEDUCED FROM THE ANCIENT KINGS OF SCOTLAND. THROGMORTON ROUSE OF RAGLEY TRACYE HARDWICK St NICHOLAS NEVILL & BIGG: HIS FEMININE LINE FROM HIS MOTHER MARY THE DAUGHTR OF St EDWARD NEVILL LINEALLY DESCENDED FROM IOANE D ACRIS DAUGHTER OF KING EDWARD Y 1ER FROM IOAN DAUGHTER OF IOHN OF GAUNT DUKE OF LANCASTER 4TH SON OF KING EDWARD Y 3d AND CONSTANCE DAUGHTER TO EDMUND LANGLEY DUKE OF YORK 5t SON OF K. EDW Y 3d HIS MOTHER WAS ELINOR DAUGHTER OF Andrew Lord Windsor.

WHO HAPPILY MARRIED WITH ELIZABETH THE DAUGHTER OF THO BIGGS ESQ DESCENDED BY HIS MOTHERS SIDE OF THE NOBLE FAMILYS OF BRUGGES SALWYN BRACO ALS BRACE & MAGDALENE HOBBYE HIS WIFE BY WHOM HE HAD ISSUE ELEVEN SONS AND EIGHT DAUGHTERS AND WITH WHO HAVING SPENT THE SPACE OF FIFTY YEERS IN COMFORTABLE WEDLOCK HE DIED IN PACE LEAVING BEHIND HIM THE PRECIOUS MEMORY OF A ZEALOVS PATRIOT A WORTHY IUSTICIER A TRUE FRIEND TO TRUE RELIGION A GREAT EXAMPLE OF WISDOM AND VALOUR

ELIZABETH HIS LATE CONSORT HATH CONSECRATED THIS MEAN MONVMENT OF HER LOVE AND HIS MERITS

OBIIT XXVII ANNO DOM. MDCXXIV ÆTATIS SVÆ. LXXIV

HIC IN DOMINO OBDORMIVIT
JOHANNES GANDAVENSIS, vulgo DE GAUNT a
GANDAVO FLANDRIÆ urbe, eo natali ita denominatus,
EDWARDI II Regis ANGLIÆ filius, a patre comite RICHMONDIÆ
statuto oratus, Prædicti ex eorum matrimonio duxit primam BLANCHAM
Gulielmi et heredem HENRICI Ducis LANCASTRIÆ, per quam amplissimas
opes hæreditavit. Hic solum Dux LANCASTRIÆ sed etiam LEICESTRIÆ
LINCOLNIÆ & DERBIÆ comes effectus. E cujus sobole Imperatores, Reges
Principes & proceres propagati sunt plurimi. Alteram habuit uxorem, CON-
STANTIAM (quæ hic contumulatur) filiam & heredem PETRI Regis CASTILLIÆ
& LEGIONIS, cujus sure optimo titulo Regis CASTILLIÆ & LEGIONIS usque ex
Hac unicam illi peperit filiam CATHARINAM, ex qua ad HENRICO Regem HIS-
PANIÆ sunt propagati. Tertiam vero uxorem duxit CATHARINAM Ex equestri
familia et Britannica nobilissima feminam, ex qua numerosam suscepit prolem: Unde
genus ex matre duxit HENRICUS VII. Rex ANGLIÆ prudentissimus, cujus felicissimo
conjugio cum ELIZABETHA EDWARDI IVti Regis filia et stirpe EBORACENSI
regia illa LANCASTRIENSIUM et EBORACENSIUM familiæ ad exopiatissimam
ANGLIÆ coaluerunt.

Illustrissimus hic princeps JOHANNES cognomento
PLANTAGENET, Rex CASTILLIÆ & LEGIONIS, Dux
LANCASTRIÆ, comes RICHMONDIÆ LEICESTRIÆ
LINCOLNIÆ & DERBIÆ, locumtenens AQUITANIÆ
Magnus Senescallus ANGLIÆ obiit Ann. XXII. Regni
Regis RICARDI II. AN. DOM. MCCCXCIX.

Before this general Obsequies seen in
London at the Cathedrall of
Pauls necrunto St JOHN BEAUCHAMP
tomb there vulgarly called DUMPHERY
upon y romanick of a marble in lay d in brass
with y Armes & figure of y dead, were seen the
most ingraven

HIC JACET VAGANUS ROET MILES GUYENNE
REX ARMORUM PATER CATHARINÆ DUCIS
SE LANCASTRIÆ

The Executors of JOHN OF GAUNT gave to the
ancient Cathedrall of St Pauls the manor of BURES and
PECKHOUSE in the county of middlesex for a certain
number of priests to say masse for his soule & the soules
manacers the church held until the Ende of Reigne of
HEN. VIII. St PAULS had also several Houses in
LONDON granted DEO & SANCTO PAULO sometimes
Deo & Sancto Paulo servientibus, others Sancto
PAULO et CANONICIS.

JOHN of GAUNT called his Duchess Philippa Chaucer
the Tun Friers by NETTFORD a town of note at the
confluence of the rivers THETT & OUSE, and into a blind
house removed hither from Northelham in y time of
WILLIAM y conqueror, and afterwards to Norwich as ratle
says: 1666 the foundation hath since been rifled, but
before the dissolution at three hundred twelve pounds fau
tour & sovereignty among others of note entitled Priory
Church. Blue MARGERY TOMBMAN Dame Elizabeth
Countess of St Thomas STANGRAVE
JOHN of GAUNT was the second (not as Cistaci) that
hath been of Queenborough Castle.

* St GEOFFREY CHAUCER our auncient English
Poet interred at Westminster was brought in kinred
by marriage to John of GAUNT this VAGANUS
or a Gaunt begot a Thomas issue to Katherine
called Katherine Duchess of LANCASTER
Inge her sister and was married to Chaucer
Poet. there was issue Thomas Montacute
was married to Thomas Montacute
Earl of Salisbury and dying

Before this
WILLIAM de la POLE
Duke of SUFFOLK and by him
Thos JOHN DUKE of SUFFOLK
and others.

Maria heres Katherine eldest Daughter
of the said 9 Peers & Poets was first the
widow of Sr Ives Synford after that
married to JOHN of GAUNT D. of Lancast
between whom mate note also be recorded
8 Kings 4 Queens & 5 Princes of ENG.
LAND 6 Kings & 3 Queens of SCOTLAND
2 Princes 21 Dukes and 19 Duchesses
of the Kingdom of ENGLAND sundry Dukes
of SCOTLAND with many of the most ancient
nobility of both Kingdomes, severall
other princes & Princes & chief nobility of
forreine nations.

* Sr Geoffrey Chaucer is taken
notice of by Mr Hugh Holland in Jan-
Peck verse in praise of his friend Th. Knight
upon his translating Horace into English
here thus

That Astrop all of Arts the life, Sr Philip Sidney
A Knight was and a Poet;
So was the man who took to wife † Sr Geo. Chaucer
The daughter of La Poet.
So thou that hast preserved a part
To rouse my Johnson, this Art.

IOAN D'ACRIS D'ACRES

lyeth entombed in Clare Priory in the county of Suffolk neer her mannor of Clare there where she died the tenth of May Ao Dom. M CCCV. she was countess of Gloucester and Hereford, second daughter of King EDWARD I by ELEANOR his Queen born in the first yeer of her father's Reigne at a city in the Holy Land sometime named Ptolomais commonly called ACON ACRE or ACRES whence she had her name, and where her mother continued all the while her father wages warr with the Saracens. She was married at eighteen yeers old and surviveing her first husband named GILBERT of CLARE. earle of Gloucester

She degenerated so farr in the choice of another as that she was married to one RALPH DE MONTHERMER heretofore servant to her husband & her self.

In the same Priory of Ryishire Friers called Clare in Suffolk was EDWARD MONTHERMER eldest son of the aforenamed Ralph de Monthermer and IOAN D'ACRES neer his mother who died with the Titles of Earle of Gloucester & Hertford, but without issue.

ROUSE

ADAM ROUSE, John Blonevil and John Cobham of good families and ancient assisted Edw. 2d in the founding of a Priory of Carmelites which was Dedicated to our Lord and the blessed Virgin, adjoining to Hitching tonne in the Diocess of London.

This among other Abbeys was surrendered to Henry VIII 3o May 26 H. VIII.

WILLIAM ROUSE, John Risby and Thomas Ashby priests. M CCCC LXVI Ed. 4. 6. founded a fraternity in a Chapel in Leaden Hall London built by Sr Simon Eyre called Trinity Chapel) for 60 priests some of which each market day sayd masses to such of the market as would come to them.

In Lackfelde Church in ye Diocess of Norwich is this Inscripcon. John Rouse and Jane his wife, Robart Rouse and Katherine his wife, and for John & John, Robart Rychard and John Agnes and Jane children to the sayd Robart. Tray for ye souls.

St NICHOLAS

A Church in the Diocess of Canterbury hath among other monumts several of the ancient family by ye Surname of St NICHOLAS but meer without inscripcons, or not to be read at all.

CHRISTIAN St NICHOLAS was the Lady Prioress of a Priory called the Minories without Aldgate in LONDON she was daughter & heirs of Nicholas St Nicholas of St Nicholas in the Isle of Thanet in the county of Kent

Thomas St Nicholas is also to ken notice of in the same record.

NEVIL

NARDEN in the Diocess of Canterbury, upon the tomb of the Lady Ellis Nevil wife to Sr Thomas Nevill and daughter to the Lord Dakers and Dame Anne Graislock, this old Rythme, is seen in old English Character thus.

O Lord my Savieure and Heveuly maker
Have mercy on Elisabeth Graislock & Daker.

In COBHAM Church in the Diocess of Rochester lieth a femal Nevil according to Inscription

Hic jacet Iohannes Broke miles ac Baro Baroniæ de Cobham* ac Dona Margareta Uxor sua quondam Filia nobilis viri Edouardi Nevill nuper Dni de Burgaveny qui quidem Iohes obijt ..... die mens. septemb. A. Dom M.D. VI. Quorum aiab' ppicietur Deus Amen

Ancient Braybrooke

In St Pauls LONDON
In the remaines of a monument lieth JOHN NEVILL Lord Latimer whose widow KATHARINE PARRE daughter of Sr THOMAS PARRE of Kendall and sister to William Lord PARRE Marquis of Northampton was the 6th & last wife of H. VIII. she died A.D. M D XLII

In DEBENHAM Church in the Diocess of Norwych lye interred
George Nevill & his wife
John Nevill Iohn Speak who died M CCCCXC.
John Nevill and Agnes his wife.

In Waltham Church in the Diocess of London lieth the body of HUGH NEVILL High Justice, Guardian or chief Forrester of England he died 6 HENR III. & corpus ejus 3 dyth M. Paris. in Ecclesia de Waltham nobili sarcophago marmoreo in sculptis traditur sepultus. He was a special favourite of RICHARD I. K. of England called Cordelion one of the chief founders of a Royall Abbey neere Laudnur in France upon y river Loire called the Abby of Fontevrault whereof y sister of Madam de Montespan is the present Lady Abbess 1690. The founders tomb I saw upon the floor set forth on a fair table in letters of Gold thus, which I wrote off

Noms des ROYS & REYNES D'ANGLITERRE et autres Bienfacteurs de cette Abbaye Royale fondée en M. C. dont les cendres reposent dans le mausolée magnifiquement restably l'an M DCXXXVII dans le chœur de cette Eglise avec ce tel ornement de clôture par M. Jeanne Baptiste de Bourbonne fille de Henry le Grand Roy de France et de Marie 32 Abbesse et le 18 des Princesses qui ont regy cet Ordre de Fontevrault

HENR II. Roy 29d D'Angliterre duc de Normandie et de Guienne Comte d'Anjou (in which Province this Abby is) decéda le 21 juillet 1189. Eleanor son espouse Duchesse d'Aquitaine auparavant femme de Louys 7 Roy de France decéda le 26 Juin.

RICHARD Cœur de Lion leur fils 24 Roy d'Angliterre decéda 27 avril M CXCIX which at large see in my Journal of FRANCE.

The above named
HUGH NEVIL called Nevil Killion a noble lineage was written of to have slayne a Lion in the Holy land having lost his arrow into his breast and then piercing him with his sword. whereupon this Hexameter

Viribus HUGONIS Vires periere Leonis

* Which ad is seemes was transferred his servaulte the master, & applied to K. RICHARD I.

* Mr Paris 3 dan 1222.

The beforenamed
HUGH NEVIL bestowed upon the Monastery of Waltham his Mann of THORNDON by his deed thus

Omnibus ad quos &c. Hugo de Nevill salutem. Noveritis quod ego pro salute animæ meæ & Johanne uxoris meæ percensum & bonam voluntatem Johannis filii mei et heredis concessi Ecclesiæ de Waltham in liberam Eleemosinam totum maneriumeum de Thorndon &c.

Lib. Cot.

JOHN NEVILL son to the said Hugh (non ultimus inter Anglia nobiles patris sui predecessorum sequens vestigia) heir as well of his Virtues as Offices & Rents, being accused by one Robert Passelew a man of eminent authority under K. H. 3. of divers transgressions or omissions in the Forrest Laws, by his connivance or permission in the Forrest of Waltham or other the King's Forests, Parks and chases, was adjudged to pay a fine of 2000 marks, which Bishop Bayo bid him to die with desire July 1245 at his manner of Whelperfield, whence he was carried to the Abbey of Waltham and there buried honourably, so he was no small benefactor as well as his Father.

M. Paris a. 1245.

Concerning

*GEORGE NEVILL, Archbishop of York: A.D. 1466. RICHARD NEVILL called the make King, Earle of Warwick advanced his brother George Nevill unto great & high places being but a very young man, viz. Chancellor of the University of Oxford, he was brought up sometime in Baylioll colledge there. By his means he was consecrate Bishop of Exeter the 25 of November 1455 at which time he was not fully 20 yeers of age, the year 1460. he was made Chancellor of England the youngest Chancellor, (believed) that ever before or since his time. By George obtained the Archbishopric of York. He built Moore & was owner of Moor park in Hertfordshire. In the year M CCCC LXVI he was at this time belonging to his Grace James D. of Monmouth. He was arrested of high Treason by E. D. 4. all his plate money & other moables to the value of 2000 were seized upon for the King, and the Archbishop himself a long space after was kept prisoner at Calais and Guysnes; during which time the King took unto himself the profits & temporalitie of his Bishoprick. Amongst other things then taken from him he had a mytre of infestimable value, by reason of many rich stones wherewith it was adorned, whereof King Ed 4. made a crown for himself. George Nevill died at Bilbo (as coming from York) & was buried in York minster.

*Godwins Success. Bishops p. 611.

The Bill of fare for the feast at the Installation of George Archbp of York as ordered

WHEAT 300 quarters	Wild Bulls —	6	Geese. —	3000
Ale 300 Tuns	Sheep —	3004.	Capons —	2300
Ipocras 1. Pipe.	Veales.	300	Pigs —	2000
Oxen — 80.	Porks —	300	Peacocks —	100

Cranes	200
Kidds	200
Chickens	2000
Pigeons	4000
Coyes	4000
Bittern	204
Malards & Teales	4000
Hearnsewes	400
Pheasants	200
Partridges	500
Woodcocks	400
Plovers	400
Curlews	100
Quailes	300
Egrets	1000
Rees — Rayles	200
Harts, Bucks, Roes	400
Pasties of Venison cold	4000
the same hot	1500
Dishes of Gelly paceed	1000
Plain dishes of Gelly	4000
Cold boked Tarts	4000
Cold Custards	4000
the same hot	2000
Pikes	300
Breames	300
Seales	8
Porpoises	8

Names of the great Officers serving at this said Feast.

Richard Nevill Earle of Warwick steward of the same
Earle of Bedford Treasurer
L. Hastings controller
L. Willoughby carver
L. Jn. Buckingham cupbearer
Sr Richard Strangways sewer
Sr Walter Morley chief marshall of the Hall, with 8 other Jns marshalls brides Esqrs & Grooms
Sr John Malvery pantler
Sergeant of the Kings Ewry
Ewer,
John Graystocke & Jn. Nevill keepers of the cupboard
John Breynocke surveyor pes aulam.

Sitters at y high board in the Hall
The Archbishop in his estate
on his right hand
Bishop of London.
Bishop of Ely
Bishop of Durham.
on his left hand
Duke of Suffolk
Earle of Oxford.
Earle of Worcester.

Sitters at y IId Table
The Abbot of Smaney Abby.
Abbot of Ely
Abbot of Whitby.
Abbot of Bilande
Abbot of Renault
Abbot of Furness.
Abbot of Chrystall.
Abbot of Meaux.
Abbot of Whitby.
Abbot of Saley.
Prior of Durham.
Prior of Bridlington
Prior of Gisburgh. with 8 other prior at the same board.

Sitters at the 3d Table
Lord Mountague
Lord Cromwell
Lord Scroope
Lord Dacyes
Lord Ogle.
and 48 Knights at the same table.

Sitters at y IV Table
L. Dean of York
Dean of St Severins w the brethren of y minster.

Sitters at the V Table
Mayor of York city
Mayor of y staple of Calais

At y VI Table
Barons of the Exchequer
and 26 Barristers at Law.

At the last table in y Hall
XLIX Esqrs wearing Kings Livery

The names of the Estates sitting in the high chamber
D of Gloucester. D of Suffolk sitter at his right hand
The Countes of Westmoreland
Countes of Northumberland at his left hand
2. The Earl of Warwicks daughters at the same table

Sitters at y IId Table in the high Chamber
The Baron of Greystock with 3 other Barons and 12 Ladies with them

IIId Table
18 Gentlewomen of the said Ladies.

Sitters at y first Table in the 2d chamber
Dutches of Suffolk y elder
Countes of Warwick
Countes of Oxford.
Lady Hastings.
Lady Fitzhugh.

IId Table there
Lady Lumley
Lady Strange & 8 other.

Sitters at y board in y Great Chamber.
Bishop of Lincoln.
of Lichfield
of Exceter.
of Carlisle.

IId Table there.
Earle { of Warwick, of Westmoreland, of Northumberland
Lord Fitz Hugh
Lord Starley
and 10 Barons w them

Sitters at ye III Table
14 Gentlewomen
14 Gentlemen

Sitters in ye Hall.
Gentlemen Franklins and head Yeomen 412 twice fill'd and served.

Sitters in ye Gallery.
Lords servants 400 twice fill'd & serv'd.

Sitters at Dinner elsewhere
1000 officers & servants.
Chief Cooks — 6
Necessary servants to the Kitchin & Broach-Turners.

First Course
Brawne
Furmenty viant } pottage
Pennade purpill }
Hart poudered for standard
Roe poudered
Pesant entraille
Swans, Capons in Rally great
Heronsewes, Capons of Veniso
Pike in Harbett
Leach cant.
Fruter, Venison bake
Custard planted, A suttlety.

Second Course
Gelly pacted } pottage
Raffens }
Venison bake, Custard, planted, a suttlety.

Third Course
Blank desire Dates in compost
Butter rost Pheasant
Egrets, Rabets, Quailes
Martins, Great Birds
Larks, Porpoise rosted
Leache blank, Fruter crispin, Quince bak'd
Flamblet Stalk
Suttlety
Wafers and Hypocras Wine plenty.

1373 Ed. 3. 48.

ALEXANDER NEVILL Archbishop of St Andrews in Scotland was first a Canon of York favorite of King Richard 2d, for flattering of the King he was condemnd by parliament to perpetual prison and appointed to the castle of Rochester, which he forewarned fled, & Pope Urban V. translated him from York to St Andrews in Scotland, at which time Scotland had yelded obedience to the Antipope against Urban so that he felt shot of that, so that for want he became a parish priest at LOUVAIN where he lived 3 years untill his death. He was banished the year 1388 lived in Exile almost five years died 1391 and was buried in the Church of the Brien Carmelites or the Dominicans, where at this time is seen the Image of the famous IUSTUS LIPSIUS with an Epitaph which he wrote himself and which I transcrib'd upon ye place, as in my Journall of Flanders, page. 273.

The sayd ALEXANDER NEVILL bestowd much cost in repairing the Castle of CAWOD building divers towers, and other edifices about the same.

HOBBYE HOBY.
This name Sr Edward Hoby was the eighteenth Constable of Cawood borough Castle his predecessors in this honourable charge were 1. John Foscely John of Gaunt D. of Lancaster. Arnold Savage Knt. 4 Tho. Arundel Archbp. Robert de Vere marquis of Dublin Earl Oxon. John Cornwall Baron Fanhope Gilbert Umfreville 8 Wm le Scrop son of Lord Scrop Humphrey D. of Buckes 10 John Mornwood Earl March Geery Duke of Clarence 12 Sr Tho Wentworth Sr William Cheynie. 15. Sr Francis Cheynie Sr Thomas Cheynie 17 Sr Richard Constable Sr Edward Hoby. 19 Philip Earl of Pembroke Montgomery Anno 1630.

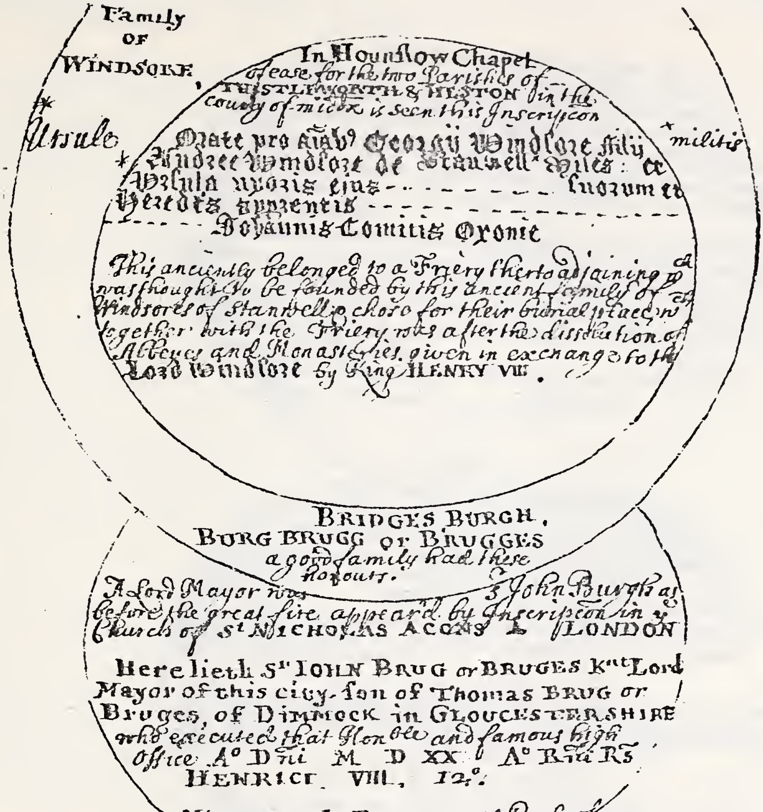
EDMOND of LANGLEY Duke of YORK 5th son to Ed. 3d had issue RICHARD Earle of Cambridge who married Anne daughter to Edward Mortimer, whose wife was Philippe then sole daughter to Lionel D. of Clarence 2d son to EDW. III. to which Duke of CLARENCE, ED 3. gave in marriage Elisabeth daughter to de Burgo E. of Ulster which Sd Elizabeth was entitled to thirty thousand marks yeerly by y Earldome of Ulster a Province in y Kingdome of IRELAND. The first title to which began thus JOHN DE COURCY conquerour & Earle of Ulster died without issue, KING JOHN Lord of IRELAND gave the Earldome to HUGH de LACY who had issue Walter & Hugh who died without issue and one daughter who married to de Burgo or Bourk conqueror and Lord of CONNAGHT. Another Province of the Kingdom of IRELAND which descended to severall Heires bring service to the prince, but ULSTER returned by devolution to the special Inheritance and Revenues of the Crown of ENGLAND as before. The above named Richard E. of Cambridge son to Ed. of LAGLEY had issue Richard Plantagenet father to ED. IV. father to Elisabeth wife to HEN. VII & mother to HEN VIII. Father to MARY. ED. VI. and QUEEN ELIZABETH of ever blessed memory.

WINDESORE

In Westminster Abbey Church is seen the Epitaph following of JOHN WINDESORE who died upon Easter Eve. in y 2d year of HEN. V. Apr. 7: 1414.

Et bis septenus M Christi Quater annus
Vespera Paschalis dum septima lux sit Aprilis
Transit a mundo Io. WINDSORE nomine notus
Corde geniens mundo confessus crimine lotus;
Fecerat heredem Guichmus avunculus istum
Miles et Armigerum dignus de nomine dignum.
Dum Iuvenilis erat bello multos perimebat:
Postea penituit et eorum vulnera flevit
Recumbens obiit hic nunc in carcere quiescit:
Vivat in eternum Spiritus ante Deum.

His seat was at STANWEL neer HOUNSLOW town in the county of Middlesex he was a commander of note under RICHARD II. in the warrs of IRELAND & under HEN IV in the battaile at Shrewsbury. this familie is of many descents ever since the coming in of Duke William the Norman conqueror



Family
OF
WINDSORE,

In Hounslow Chapel
of ease for the two Parishes of
THISTLEWORTH & HESTON in the
county of midd^x is seen this Inscripcon

*Ursule

Orate pro aiab⁹ Georgii Wyndsore filii *militis
*Andree Wyndsore de Stanwell Miles: et
Ursula uxoris eius - - - - - - - - - suorum et
Heredis apparentis - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -
- - - - - - Johannis Comitis Oxonie

This anciently belonged to a Friery therto adjoining
was thought to be founded by this ancient family of
Windsores of Stanwell & chose for their burial place,
together with the Friery was after the dissolution of
Abbeyes and Monasteries given in exchange to the
Lord Windsore by King HENRY VIII.

BRIDGES BURGH,
BURG BRUGG or BRUGGES
a good family had these
honours.

A Lord Mayor was Sr John Burgh as
before the great fire appear'd by Inscripcon in y^e
Church of St NICHOLAS ACONS L LONDON

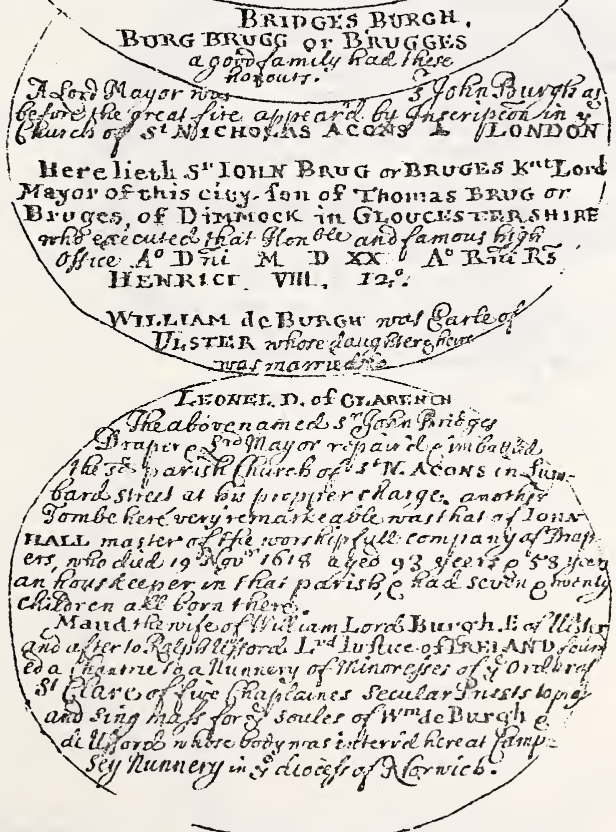
Here lieth Sr JOHN BRUG or BRUGES K^nt Lord
Mayor of this city, son of Thomas BRUG or
Bruges, of DIMMOCK in GLOUCESTERSHIRE
who executed that Honble and famous high
Office A^o D^ni M D XX A^o R^ni R^s
HENRICI VIII, 12°.

WILLIAM de BURGH was Earle of
ULSTER whose daughter & heir
was married to

LEONEL D. of CLARENCE

The abovenamed Sr John Bridges
Draper & L^rd Mayor repair'd & imbattled
the s^d parish Church of St N. ACONS in Lum-
bard street at his proper charge. another
Tombe here very remarkeable was that of JOHN
HALL master of the worshipfull company of Drap-
ers, who died 19 Nov^br 1618 aged 93 yeers & 58 yeers
an houskeeper in that parish, & had seven & twenty
children all born there.

Maud the wife of William Lord Burgh E of Ulster
and after to Ralph Ufford L^rd Justice of IRELAND found-
ed a Chantrie to a Nunnery of Minoresses of y^e Order of
St Clare of five Chaplaines Secular Priests to pray
and sing mass for y^e soules of Wm de Burgh &
de Ufford whose body was interr'd here at Camp-
sey Nunnery in y^e dioces of Norwich.



THOMAS BRIDGES or de Burgh in holy orders, under Edw. 3d Treasurer of IRELAND was deputy Lord Justice of that Kingdom Ao Dom 1333 Edmond E. of March and Elisabeth d. de Burgo made Walsingham in the Diocess of Norwich a Priory of Black Canons in the reigne of Ed. III. it was dissolved 4 Aug. 30 HENVIII.

HUBERT DE BURGO E. of Kent was a special benefactor to a religious house of Friers predicants without Bars in Holborn London he was a faithfull servant to King John & to his son Hen. 3d. he died may 1243 & was buried in Black friers London. He was one chief Justice of England &

BRUG BRUGGE or Brugges was the first King at Armes named Garter.

THE SALWEYS als SALVEYNES were anciently servants to L. Duke of CLARENCE called Antwerp. the first who came over into IRELAND under the title of Lord Lieutenat in the time of E. III his father in CHESWICKE church neer London upon the monument of the wife of a descended of these Salveys it read this imperfect inscription shewes y Laby Maude

Diateq anima Mathildis Salveyne uxoris Rychardi Salveyne militis Thesaurar Ecclesie - - - - que obiit Ao Dni M. CCCC. XXX. ij.

In STANFORD church neer Clifton in Worcester shire is seen another fair neglected monument of this famil

ECKINGTON in this county of Worcester hath lately found in a Spaw or Medicinale Well of soveraigne vitue against sundry diseases.

TEWKSBURY ABBY

EST et Monasterium Theakesberiæ quod noviter Robert filius HAMONIS favore suo produxit nec facile memorabo, quantum exaltabit ubi et edificiorum dictor et Monachorum charitas adventantium rapit oculos et allicit animos.

* Fuerat illud primitus apud Craneburnam: sed Abbatis Giraldi provisione pro vicini fluminis opportunitate: et dominicarum terrarum contiguo THEOKNESBERIÆ aptius locari visum. Simul et videbatur voluntati religiosæ nomen applaudere. Quod Theakesberia dicatur quasi Theotocosbiria (idest) Dei Genetricis (furia) vocabulo ex Græco et Anglico composito

ROBERT FITZHAMON being a young man and son of Astremeville, in Normandy came into England with W. the Conqueror being of the blood of Duke ROLLO and nephew to him and afterwards by the gift of King W. Rufus obtained the honour of Gloucester which had been the Inheritance of Brictric a Saxon, which Brictric was dispossessed of it upon the Normans entrance, because he had refused to marry Maud who afterwards was the Conquerors wife. Robert Fitz Hamond had this honour restored on him by W. Rufus for the great services formerly done to his father. That wch I take to be most memorable of this Robert F. H. is his being the chief actor in the conquest of Glamorganshire: At the instance of his wife and Gerald prior of Cranburne he founded the Abby of Tewkesbury ANNO D. 1102. (3d of HEN. I.) giving ample possessions thereunto and made Craneburne a cell to it. He took to wife Sibill one of the daughters of ROGER DE MONTGOMERY Earle of Shrewsbury and had issue by her 4 daughters Mabell Hawise Cicely and Amice and being wounded with a spear at the Siege of Falaise in Normandy, lost his senses and died soon after viz in march anno 1107 (7. Hen. I.) whereupon his corpse were brought over into England and buried in the Chapter-house at Tewkesbury (to which abby he had been a great benefactor, but afterwards being translated into the Church, betwixt two Pillars on y South side of the Quire) as I have sketch'd it off page.) There was in memory of him and his wife a Mass ordained to be dayly sung with this Collect. Miserere quæsumus domine. Which Church he new built with the Tower. Dying thus without issue male. K. Henry 1st was not willing that so great an honour should be shar'd amongst women and therefore made 2 of his daught Abbesses and married Amice to the Earle of Britanny

Willielmus Malmesb. de gestis Pontificum ANGL. lib. 4. p. 284. Cap. de Monasteriis in Diœcesi WIGORN FRANCOFURTI 1601

* This passage hath Camden in his Britannia and is to be found also in Will. Malmesbury lib. 5 de gestis Regum ANGLORUM

Dugdales Baronage of ENGLAND. 1. vol. P. 406 & p. 407

a Monasticon Angl. vol. 1. 154 b. n. 20.

b Lel. Itin. vol. 6. f. 98.

c Mon. Anglican ibid n. 30

d ibid. n. 40.

e

f

g

h

i

k. History of Wales by David Powel p. 124.

l (Mon. Angl. vol. 1. 154. b. n. 60. & 161. b. in W. Malmsb. 89. a. n. 20

m

n. Ord. Vit. 548 D.

o. Monastic Angl. ib. n. 59

p. Will.m Malmesb. 89 a. n. 20.

q. Mon. Anglican. vol. 1. 155. a. n. 10.

r. Lel. Itiner. vol. 6 fol. 98

s. Ib. n. 60 & 155. b.

Dugdales Baronage of ENGLAND. vol 1 page 534.

reserving[s] Mabell the eldest for his own illegitimate son Robert whom he thereupon created Earle of Gloucester and gave him that whole honour

The first that enjoyd this title of Earle of Gloucester after y[e] Norma Conquest was Robert one of the illegitimate sons of K. H. 1. who taking to wife[a] Maud (by some called Mabell) the eldest of the 4 daughters and heires to Robert F. Hamond had in her right the whole honour of Gloucester &c — and he was advanced to the Earldome of Gloucester by the King his father — He took the Oath of Fealty to Maud the Empress and her heires — It is[c] said that King HENRY on his death bed gave him Goodo — K. STEPHEN having usurpd the Crown and swearing that he would govern by the Laws[d] this Earle among others did fealty to him — Nevertheless[e] after this he confederated with Milo Constable of ENGLAND and went beyond sea for the Empresse and brought her over — He[e] took the city of Worcester, and burnt the whole Town of Nottingham — anno 1142 having notice that K. STEPH had be[e]sieged Lincoln w[ch] the Earle of Chester (Earle Ranulph son in law then held for the Empress he came with a great Power of Welchmen and joyned with others to raise the Siege, the fight was sharply maintained on each part for a while but at length the King seeing his army routed yeilded[f] himself to this Earle and was sent prisoner to Bristoll

a Ord. Vital. 681. A.

b. W. Gemet 306 C.

c. Ord Vit 901 C.

d Mat. Paris p. 75.

e Gerv. Dorob 1349 n. 20

f Ioh. Hagustald 269 n. 40.

535. This Earle of Gloucester went wth y[e] Empres to Winchester, and besieged the Castle there but they were repulsed and in their flight this Earle was[g] taken and sent to be imprisoned in Rochester Castle But soon after[h] he was released in Exchange for the King — he went into Normandy and prevail'd with Earle Geffery to come into England with all his power — he built the Castle of Caerdiff[i] and founded[k] St James's Priory at Brifiolt which he plentifully endowd and made it a cell to the Abby of Tewkesbury; (as Cranebourne was) for the speciall Love he bore to y[e] Abby; in regard he had used to have the Abbot of Tewkesbury and 12 Monks with him every Sunday throughout the Year as long as he lived — he erected a[l] Spire upon the Tower steeple of Tewkesbury — he died 1147. 12 Sept[r] and was buried in the Quire of St James Priory under a green Jasper stone. He left issue 4 Sons William his successor in that Honour Roger Bipp of Worcester

g Ger Dorob 1346 n. 40.

h Lorevall 1032 n. 10

i Hist. of WALES p. 170

k Monasticon Anglio vol. 1. 148 b. n. 10

l Lel. Itin. vol 6. fol 97.

Hamond & Philip and a daughter call'd Maud.

536. William his eldest son and successor married Hawise[m] the dought[r] of Robert Earle of Leicester and had issue by her Robert who died in his lifetime and 3 daughters Mabell married to . . . Earle of Evereux. Alice married to Richard de Clare Earle of Herford and Isabel. And to the end his Inheritance should not

n Monasticon Anglicanum vol. 1. 155. b. n. 20 & 30.

TEWKESBURY

Dugd. Baro. vol. 1. p. 536

divided among females he constituted [n] John a younger son of K. H. 2d his heire ——— This Earle William being dead K. H. 2d retained this Earldome in his own hands for 6 yeers and in the last yeer of his Reigne giving Isabell the youngest of those 3 daughters to his son John bestowed upon him which he accordingly held all the space of his brother K. Rich. 1st reigne within wch time he built the long [p] BRIDG of TEWKESBURY and gave the whole Toll of his market there for the repair thereof. John having no issue by this Isabel procured a Divorce from her after he came to the Crown. She was afterwards twice married but had no children: and when she was dead Almaric son to the Earle of Evereux by Mabel the eldest daughter of Earle William had this Earldome of Gloucester for a short space and dying without issue by her the Inheritance of this great Honour totally devolved to Amice (the 2d daughter of Earle William) the wife of RICHARD de CLARE by reason whereof her posterity afterwards enjoyd the title of Earls of Gloucester. GILBERT the son and heire of Richard de Clare by Amice daughter to the Earle of Gloucester was the first [q] Earle of Gloucester & Hertford jointly. He was one of the chief of those Barons who forced [r] John to submitt to their own Wills in sundry things ——— He gave to the Monks of Tewkesbury his woode called MUTHE lying by Severn side

n Mat. Paris in an 1176. p. 132. n. 20

o Monasticon Anglicanum vol. 1. 155 p. 40 & 50.

p JOHN surnamed without land son of H. 2d and ye afterwards E. of Gloucester bore thus viz ENGLAND a bend argent

p. 211

q Lel. Itin. vol. 6. 35

r Mat Paris in ann 1215 p. 262. n. 10. & 254 l. 8

s Mon. Angl. vol. 1. 156. a. n. 50 Lel Itin vol 6. 44 & 8

with his body to be buried in the midst of their Quire he died at Penros in Britanny an. 1229 (14 Hen 3) leaving issue by Isabell his wife the 3d daughter and coheire to William Marshal Earle of Pembroke 3 sons Richd William and Gilbert and 3 daughters Ambcia Agnes and Isabell was buried in the Abbey of Tewkesbury

t Arms of Almaric E. of Gloucestr. arg party per pale indented arg and gules

p. 212

Richard son and heire to Gilbert in an 1240 [u] began a journey towards the holy land ——— In 3 Hen. 3d he was one of the Peers who subscribed a [w] letter then sent to the Pope complaining of his Oppressions and threatning to remedy the same if speedy redress were not had ——— In 32 HEN III this Earle [x] is brought into England the Friars Augustines. In 43. H. 3. he had poison given him, wth William his brother by Walter de SCOTENAY his chief Counsellor where by he hardly escapd with life

u. Matt. Westm. in an 1240 p. 212

w. Mat Paris in an 1246 p. 700

x. Mon. Ang. vol. 1. p. 50. p. 535

Y. Mat Paris in an 1258 p. 975. n. 30 & p. 980.

It is reported of this [z] Richard that being at Tewkesbury in ye 15 of Henry 3d and hearing that a Jew who had fallen into a Jakes upon the Saterday, refuses to be pulled out for ye reverence he bore to that day being their Sabbath, he bidd any help to be afforded him on the Sunday it being the Lords day. and that thereupon he dyed. This Earle was a principall person in the war against ye King which about this time broke out ——— upon the 14 kalends July in an 1262 (46. H. 3) he died at Eschenefield in Kent and was buried in the Quire at Tewkesbury on the right hand of his father with this Epitaph

z. Lel Coll. vol. 1 288. p. 213.

* Mat Paris in an 1259 p. 984. Mat Westm. in an 1260

† Lel Itin vol. 6 p 35.

♡ Chronic de Dunstaple in Bibl Cotton

Hic pudor HIPPOLITI, PARIDIS gena, sensus ULISSIS
ÆNEÆ pietas, HECTORIS ira jacet

(It is sayd by some that July 12 62. 46. H. 3. he was poysond as ye Tabb of Peter de Savoy the Queens Uncle)

To this last Earle Richard succeeded GILBERT his son and heire commonly called ye red — He associated himself wth Simon Montfort and other of the mutinous Barons, and was one of the framers of those unreasonable Ordinances called PROVISIONES OXONII, whereby they did in effect wholly devest the King of his Regall Power wch occasioned him soon after to arm — At Lewes in Sussex he was Knighted by Montfort in the head of their army — And having taken the King and Prince Prisoners, he was one of ye chief of those that extorted a Commission from ye King to nominate 9 persons to manage all things according to ye Laws and Customs of ye Realme — But after that victory being slenderly rewarded by Montfort he grew highly discontented and took up arms for the King and comanded the 2d Brigade in the Royall army at the battle of Evesholm where the King obtained a glorious victory over the Rebells — being divorced from Alice the daughter of Guy Earle of Angolesme he married Joan of Acres daughter to the King. he died in the Castle of Monmouth 7 id. Oct An. 1295 (24 Ed. 1) and was buried in the Church of Tewkesbury on the left hand his father, having issue by Joan d'acres his wife GILBERT his son and heire then ye 3d year of his age and 3 daughters, wch Joan surviving soon married her selfe to a Squire called Ralph de Monthermer clandestinely, wch Ralph had thereupon the title of Earle of Glouc: but yett Gilbert his son of the last Earle declined not that title, for 34 Ed. 1. he is so called by our Chronologers being then in the Warrs of Scotland and in the 1 Ed. 2. had livery of his lands — In 2d Ed. 2. he was in that expedition then made into Scotland being Capt. Gen. of certain noble persons who were of his retinue of that time. In the 4th E. 2 being again in the warrs of Scotland he was constituted guardian of the whole Realme of England during the Kings absence in 7. Ed. 2. having bin chiefly instrumentall in qualifying that great discontent wth ye King bore towards diverse of his nobles by reason of the murther of Piers de Gavestone his special favorite, he was one of the Kings ambassadors into France. But being the same year capt. of the vanguard of K. Ed. 2d host in Scotland he had the hard fate to be slayn in the battell of Bannocksburn neer Striveling. whereupon his body was sent to King Ed. at Barwick (without any Ransome) to be buried where he should think fit, and leaving no issue (for John his son dyed in his lifetime) his 3 sisters became his heires Alianore Margaret and Elizabeth: whereof Margaret (as some say) or (as others) Elizabeth was first married to Piers de Gavestone and after to Hugh de Audley who at last became Earle of Glouc.

a. Monastic Anglic vol. 1. 156. n. 50.
b. H Knighton 2436 n. 40 & 50
c. ib. 2449 n. 40
d. Pat. 48. Hen. 3d m. 10
e. Lel Coll vol. 2 378
f. Matt Westm. in an 1265.
g. Lel Itin. vol. 6. fol. 86.
h. Ypod. N. p. 98 n. 20
i T. Walsingham p. 63. n. 10.
k. Rot. Scot. 2 Ed. 2 m 14.
l Pat. 4. Ed. 2. pat. 2. m. 19.
m. T. Walsing in an 1313 p. 77. n. 40
n. Rot. Vascon. 7 Ed. 2. m. 4.
o Lel. Coll. vol. 1. 495
p T. Walsi. ut supra p 80 n 30 & 40
q Lel Itin. vol. 6. f. 85.
r T. Walsingh ut sup. p. 81. n. 20.
s H Knighton. 2584 n. 50.

p. 214.
p. 215.
p. 216.
p. 217.

Monthermer whose Arms here are, or an Eagle displayed vert, membred & beaked gules, had by his wife Joan 2 sons, Edward who died without issue, Sr Thomas Montthermer who had issue Margaret married to John Montacute by whom issued ye Earl of Salisbury of ye same name.

BROOKS Catalogue of Kings, Marq.

p 116 GILBERT Earle of Clare Hartford and of Gloucester by his mother Amicia, Redly his Charter gave and confirm by monks of Tewkesbury their serving God, for ye health of his own Soule and for ye Soul of Earle Richard his father and ye Countess Amicia his mother the Church of Hacklington with all rights and customs belonging to the same: Moreover he confirmed to the same monks ye gift of Robert de Clare his brother of the Farme house of Mills Croft &c. He died at Penrese in Britaine as the book of Tewkesburry hath, 1230 and lieth there &c.

idem p 117. Richard de Clare son of Gilbert died at Emerefield in Kent 1262 and lieth buried at Tewkesbury, but others have, he died in France and was brought into England.

id. p 165 & 166 Grafton & Fabian sayth that this Richard died anno 1260 and ye Gilbert his son succeeded him to whom the Father gave great charge to maintain the statutes made at Oxford. But Mr Milles hath in Mr Somersells book of Earles p. 370 that the Annals of St Augustins in Canterbury hath he died in the year 1262 at Emerefield in Kent at ye Kings house and that his bowels were buried at Canterbury in Christs Church his heart at Hanbridge and his body at Tewkesbury. Divers other good authors affirm ye this Richard Earle of Glocester died in France

idem p 168. GILBERT de CLARE (ye last Earle of Gloucester and Hartford of that name and family) was born at TEWKESBURY

TEWKESBURY anno dom 1291 and was there buried by his father. TEWKESBURY CCCXXVII

ROBERT surnamed the consul of Gloucester base son of K. H. I. (begotten of NEST the daughter of Rhice ap TEWDER prince of South-wales) was created E. of Glouc. He married Mabel daughter and heire of the 4 heires of Robert Fitzhamon Lord of Corbeil in Normandy Cardiff in Wales and TEWKESBURY in England & had issue WILLIAM ROGER RICHARD & HAMON & Mabel & Matilda.

idem page 162.

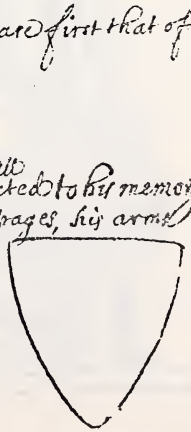
☆ Mr Miles saith Mabel (from Robert (base son of K. H. I.) was married unto the sole heire of Robert FITZ-HAMON.

YORK & Black-smith union of honor p 150

ARMS of ROBERT E. of Glocester Base son of H. I. are but Gules 3 Rests or.

Monuments to be considered under this magnificent Pile, are first that of the Founder hereof ROBERT FITZHAMON

this is in a fair chappell with on the North side the Quire or Randell erected to his memory both which I have touched off in the two following sides or pages, his arms and figure of brass plate inlayd were stolen away in the time of the late civil warr.



On the side of the North Isle of this Church against the Wall are seen this Coat and Inscription.

MEMORIÆ SACRVM

Charissimo patri CONANO RICHARDSONO ab equestri familia RICHARDSONORVM de PERSHORE oriundo cujus recentiorem ætatem Linguarum varietas Peritia in artibus progressum vero hujus Oppidi summa tertiaq; præfectura merito decoraverunt.

Qui verò cum octogesimum sextum Ætatis suæ attigisset annum chrs. postremus illuxit dies.

Cujus unicus filius EDWARDVS RICHARDSONVS amoris ac pietatis ergo posuit.

Against ye Wall of the same north Isle in ye highest place is a monument thus circumscribed.

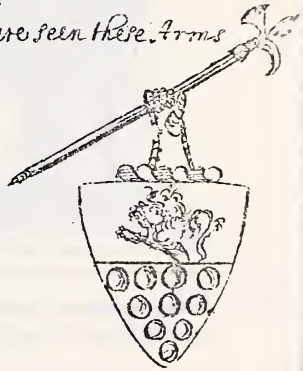
For CHRIST is to me in life and in death advantage

PHIL. I. 21.

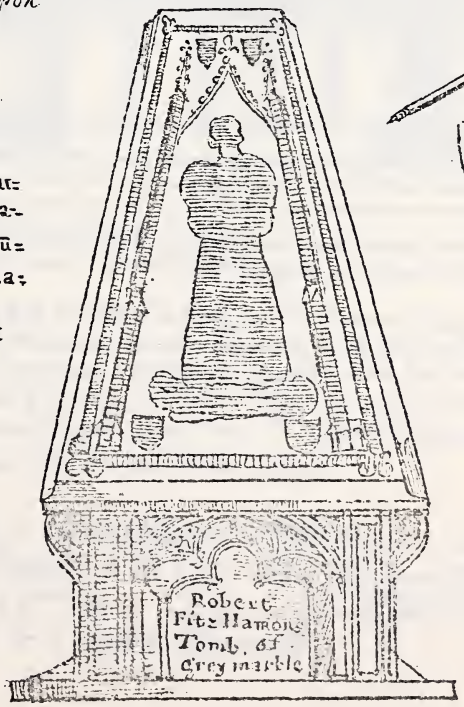
And this Coat Armor and Inscription.

HERE rests what was mortall of IOHN ROBERTS of FIDINGTON gentleman Carefull he was to maintaine tillage & the maintenance of mankind. He feared God was faythfull to his Countrey and Freinds, good to the Poor and Comon Weilth just to all men who left us. January 1631. Aged. 77.

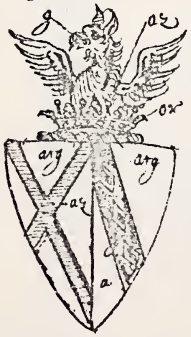
In the body of the Church by the Magistrates seat are seen these Arms Crest and Inskription upon a Gravestone



GEORGIUS IEYNE
THOMÆ FILIVS IIdus
Vir integerrimus
Ballivus Burgi hujus studiosissimus, eheu præmatura ereptus, vitam erũnosam pro meliore mutavit. 30 SEPTEMBRIS
AN° DNI MDCLXIX
ÆTAT. SUÆ XXXVIII.



Upon the Chancell Wall towards the South Isle is thy neat monument encompassed with Cherubins, and these Arms and Crest over it with the Inscripcon in Roman small letters

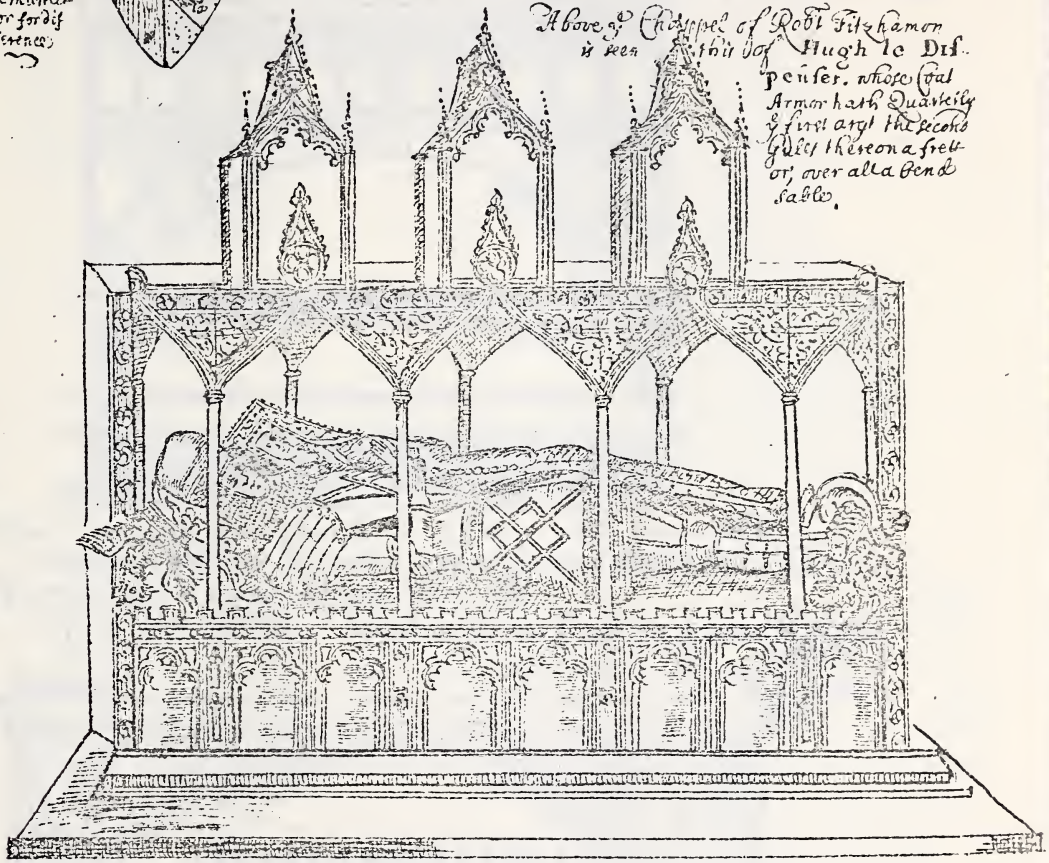


HERE under lieth the body of Mrs Anne Slaughter daughter of DANIELL PERT esquire, and wife of PARIS SLAUGHTER of SLAUGHTER Esquire who liv'd a sincere professor and honourer of Pure Religion a patroness of the Religious, and dyed about the LXXXIIIth yeare of her age October 28 ANNO DOM. 1640.

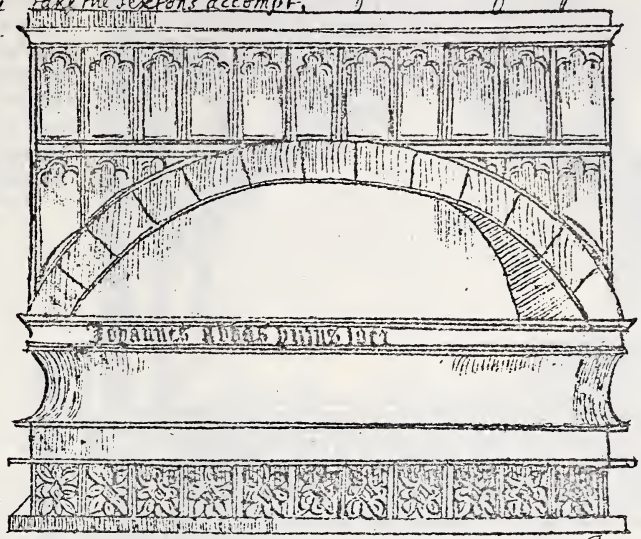
Within a small Chappell wch the Sexton call'd St Georges Chappell at the upper end of the South Isle and the Wall are ye Arms and Inscripcion following upon the Wife of Mr Tracy, in a marble Compartment.

HERE LIETH BURIED THE BODY OF PRISCILLA the wife of HENRY TRACY of SOUTHWEEK Esq the onely daughter of CHARLES EURE sonne to the Right Honble WILLIAM Lord EURE Baron of WHITTON and MAULTON who died 14 March A° D. MDCXXXII

Above y^e Chappel of Robt Fitzhamon is seen this of Hugh le Dispenser. whose Coat Armor hath Quarterly y^e first argt the second Gules thereon a fretty or, over all a Bend sable.

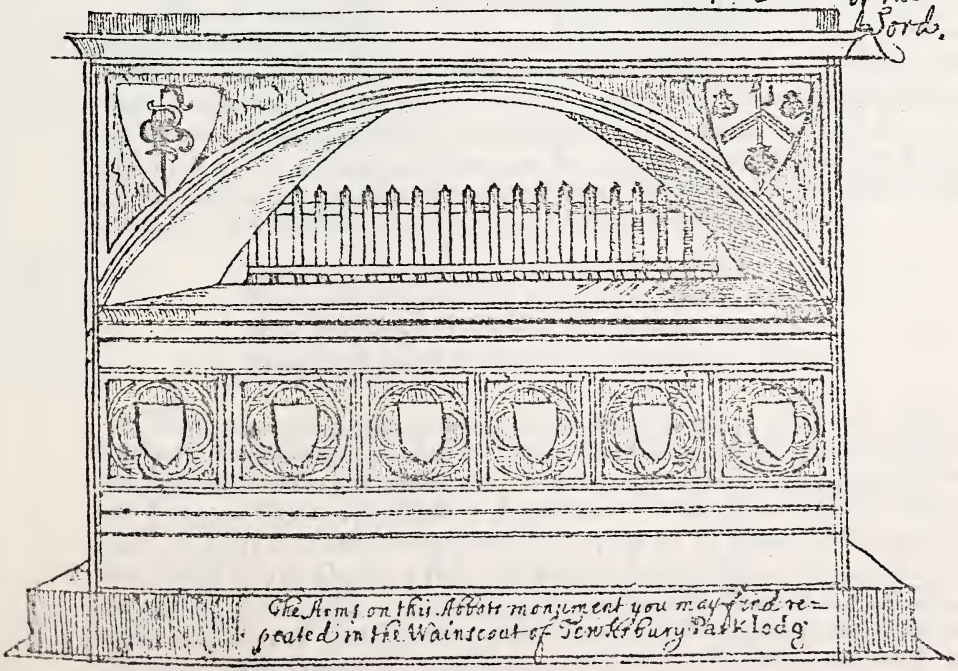


On the South of the South side of the Presbitery or outward walk of the Quire are these two following monuments of Abbots of this place, concerning which I dare not take the sextons accompt.



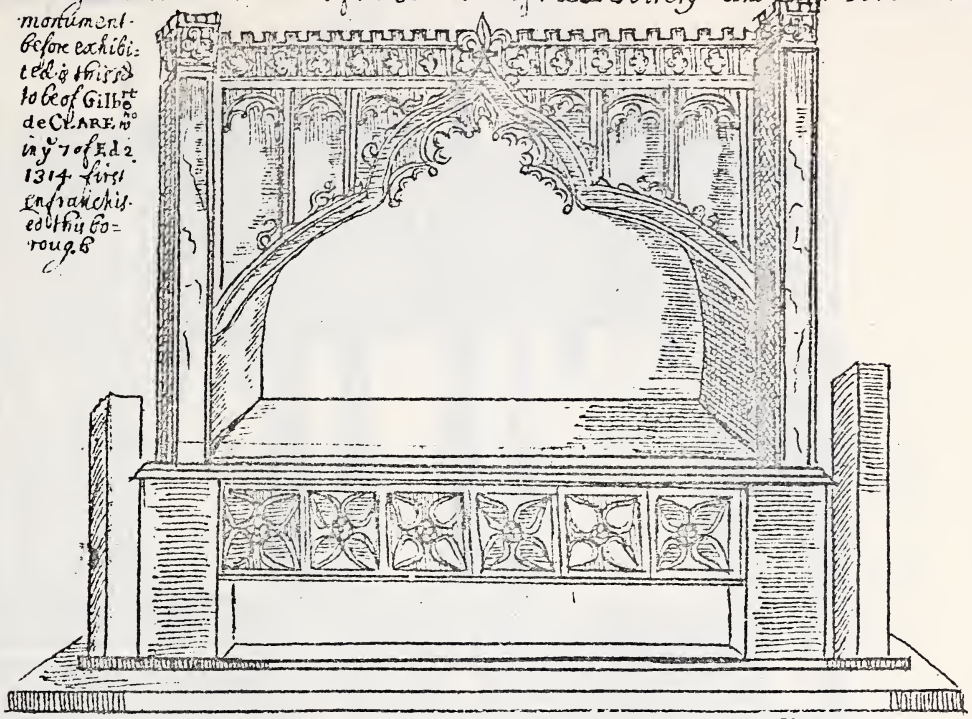
BLEW GALLERY of this Church at its bottom is this Inscription
GEORGE MORRY THOMAS GELF CHURCH-WARDENS 1607.

PULPIT, over it is read this verse Psal. 34.
Come Yee Children hearke unto me I will teach you the feare of the Lord.



The Arms on this Abbots monument you may find repeated in the Wainscoat of Tewkesbury Parklodge

Against the North wall of the south side of the Presbitery and next ABBOT IOHNS monument before exhibited & thisd to be of Gilbert de CLARE in ye 7 of Ed 2 1314 first enfranchised the Borough



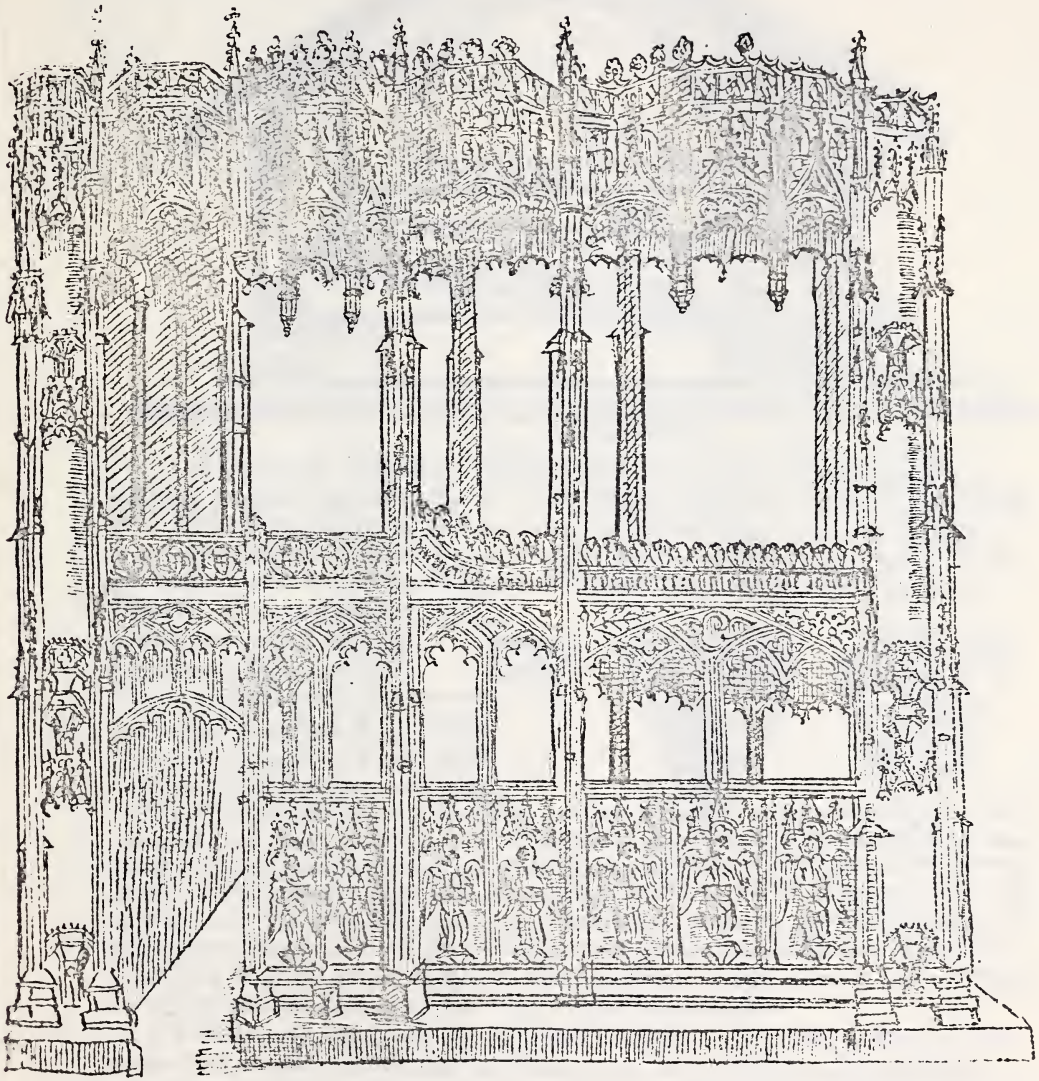
BEFORE the Altar place in this Quire is interred the HEART ~~the most magnificent Bier with the following Chappel~~ of the Lady Isabella Le Despenser first wife of Richard King of the ROMANS and of ALMAIGN. Earle of POICTIERS & CORNWALL third daughter of WILLIAM MARSHALL Earle of PEMBROKE sister and coheire of ANSELM &c. widdow of GILBERT of CLARE Earle of GLOUCESTER which he took to wife 1230. 14 HEN III. she wrote her self Countess of CORNWALL GLOUCESTER and WARWICK her body was buried at BELLELAND and her Heart sent in a silver cup to her Brother the then Abbot of TEWKESBURY upon which these Verses were made

Postremo voto legavit Cor Comitissa
Pars melior toto fuit, hic pro corpore missa
Hac & dimisit Dominum recolendo Priorem
Huc COR quod misit verum testatur amorem.

The most magnificent structure here is the following Chappel of the Lady Isabella le despenser Countess of Warwick who founded it to the Honor of the blessed Saint Mary Magdalen. & according to the Inscripcon following there in German Text, she died at LONDON at the Convent of the Minories neer Aldgate in the yeer of Our Lord 1439 on St John ye Evangelists day and was buried in the Quire on the right hand of her father. here within this chappel are sundry Inscripcons in paint and gold so imperfectly discerned and abused as not to be made any thing of. In the whole I judge them to be prayers over the heads of the 12 Apostles richly painted and guilded & is often and in other places repeated mercy

TEWKESBURY

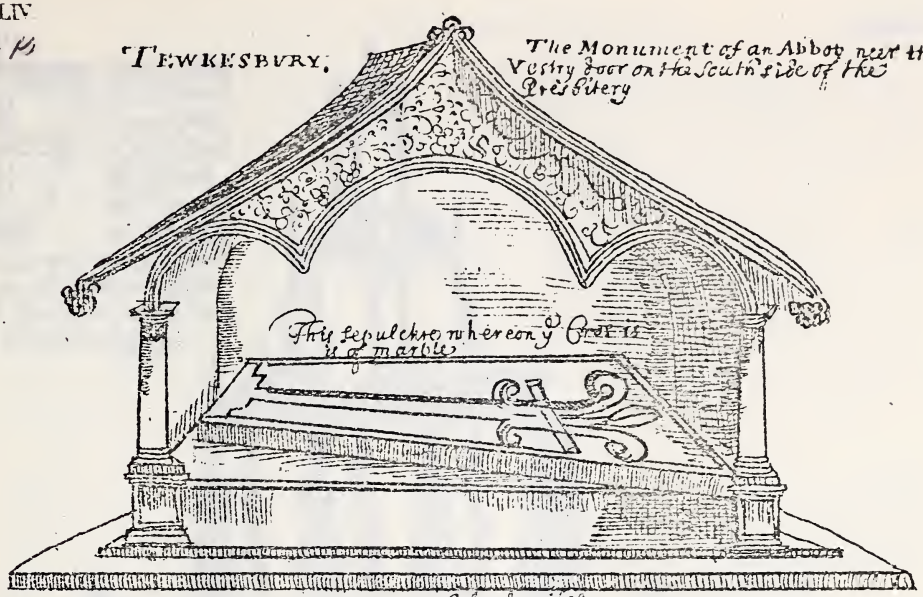
Lord: mercy Lord:



502 C 13

TEWKESBURY.

The Monument of an Abbot near the Vestry door on the South side of the Presbitery



Before describ'd.

The Lady Isabella's Chappell hath besides this sheild (not only frequent about this abby, but in the Abby of Westminster next to of St Louis King of France, and several Cathedralls of England) the same quarterly wth le despencer quarterly impal'd with France and England impal'd wth Castile and Leons: supported by small figures of Angells. France & England quarterly alone, and the mid Escutcheon of these 3 at the West outside end of the Chappell which I take to be Beauchamps. viz quarterly Gules a fess inter 8 Cross Crosslets or. with another Gat Recqui or and azure a chevron ermine. because in an ancient peedigree of the Beauchamps I have seen it impal'd wth Mortimer. By Thomas Beauchamp Earle marshall of England under Edw. 3^d one of the founders of y Order of the Garter, and married Katherine daughter of Roger Mortimer Earle of March, the sd Thomas was the 14 Earle of Warwick and 3^d of that surname: M Vincent. pag. 577. saith he had 7 sons and 9 daughters. Reinburne his 3^d son had issue a daughter named Eleanor married to John Knight of Hanslape, by one of whose daughters named Emma, wife to Wm Foster are descended the Fosters of Hanslape in Buckinghamshire

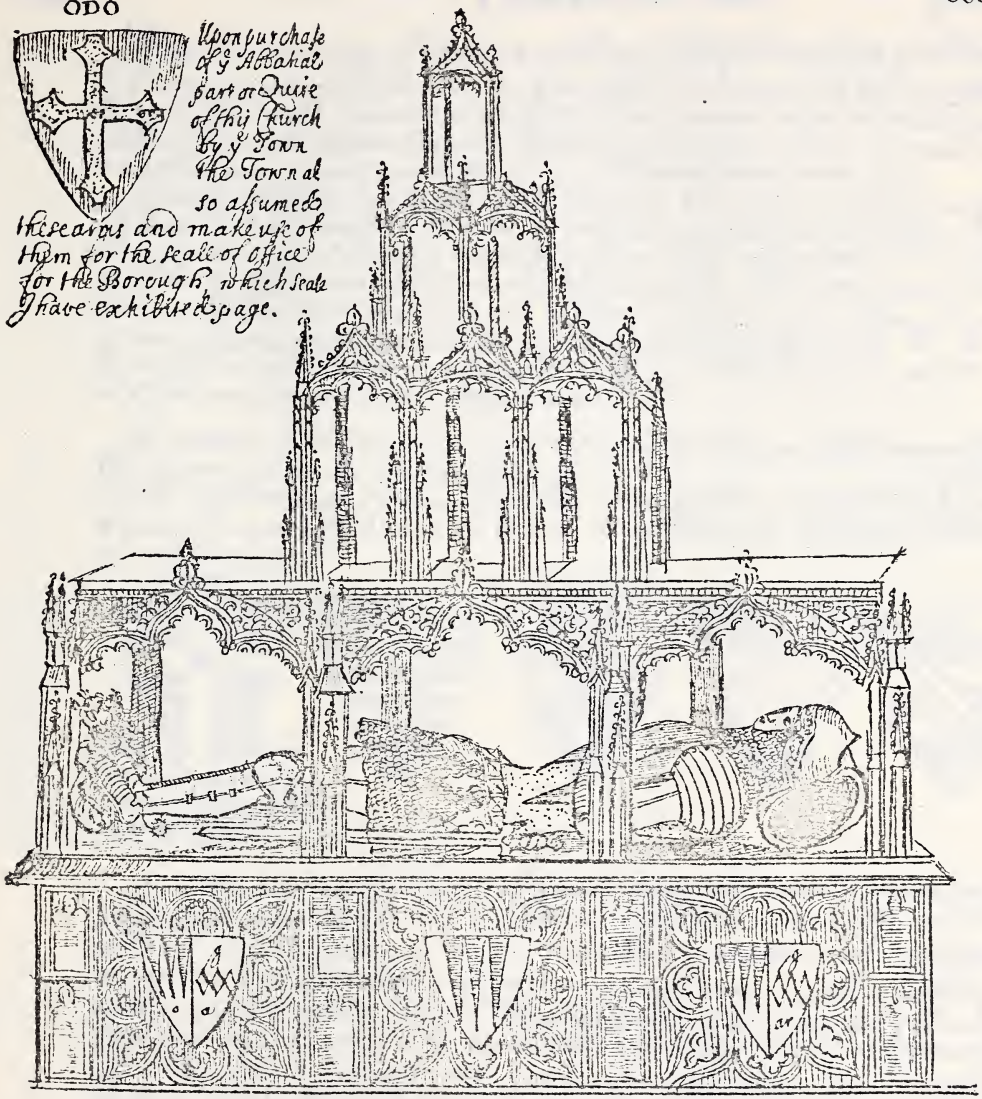
On the other side the Quire opposite to the Chapels of Isabella & Fitshamond before sketcht off is another fair one having over all a fair figure of Alabaster armed cap-a-pie in Kneeling posture of prayer The old Sexton will have it to be Nevill make King. Some Great Nevill, others that it is Beauchamp that died at Hanly Castle. there are no arms or Inscription to give me light. at top. at the two corners towards y entry in at the chappell door are two angels each wth a scroll & Te Deum laudamus Hereon

Neer the Abbots Monument above, and over the Vestry door are fragments of an Inscription thus..... ALTARE SANCTARVM VIRGINVM

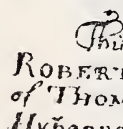
..... vis ALTARE

SANCTARVM VIRGINVM: The Altar of the holy Virgins:

Upon purchase of ye Abbatial part or Quire of this Church by ye Town the Town also assumed these armes and make use of them for the seale of office for the Borough which seale I have exhibited page.



The last monument in a Chappell on the North side of the Presbitery is of ROBERT OBRIEN or Fitz BRIEN of the Noble Family of the Earles of THOMOND in ye Kingdom of IRELAND) anciently wrote Principes Hybernorum to whose ancestor HENRY IId wrote with the style of Brother. the conservacon of ye monument is much owing to Mr E. ALYE of this Town Gent who for severall years kept this Chappell in repaire at his own charge in memory of whom I only set upon the place this Escocheon with a date and two letters therein, which because he was a respecter of ye Monuments of the dead I cannot pretermitt.



The breast and back carry the paternale Coat. the impal'd Coat appears to me not to vary in metall or colour from Montague or Montacute viz argent three Losenges in fess gules

Above this monument of OBRIEN at the upper end of the north side of the Desbitry at y entrance into a Chapple there is a fair marble monument of a foul spectacle being the figure of a naked man at length dead, a meagre corps bitett and garnisht wth Snakes adders serpents beetles & other vermin so to represent a man whose body was found in an hollow tree in Tewkesbury park.

Behind the Quire in a Vault lyeth George Plantaginet third son of Richard D. of York and brother to K. Edw. 4. who was created Duke of Clarence 1461 and after the death of Richard NEVIL E. of Warwick his wifes father he wrote himself Duke of Clarence E. of Warwick and Salisbury. This George gave for Arms France and England quarterly on a label of 3 poynts argent thus as many Cantons gules buckled all within a Garter of wch order he was. his dayes were ended stifled in a But of Malmesey in the Tower of LONDON A° D° 1477 and was brought to this Abby to be buried.

WINDOWS in the painted ones of the Quire (which are lately repaired by the ingenuity care and contrivance of of this Town a preserver of y remaines of the ancient Splendor of this Church) are besides y arms of Gilbert de Clare E. of Gloucester before exhibited these following.

this coat is various painted and carved here, y colour & mettal agree.

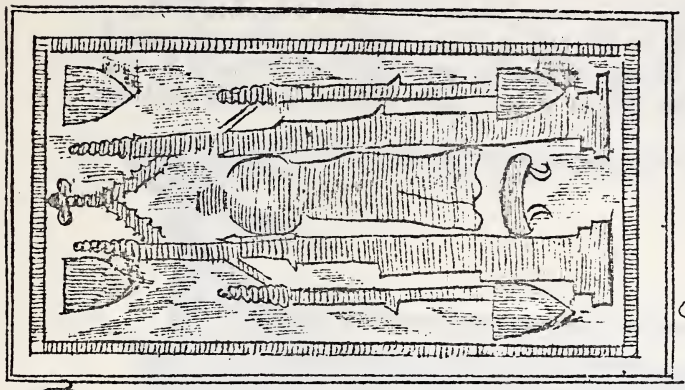
In 4 Windows are the Figures of severall Kings and Prophets painted in the Glass bigger than the life, in 2 other are eight Warriours arm'd, in the East window in highest place in the Circle are the representacons of S^ts & Angells triumphant with severall sorts of Instruments of musick, the rest of this East window is posset with a Saviour shewing the holes of the nayles in his hands, thy hath on y right hand of it the figures of 6 of the Apostles one St Peter wth Keys and y Holy Lamb and on y other side an angell holding an Escutcheon of the Passion y next hath y other 6 Apostles. on the furthest column on the right hand is our Blessed Lady holding forth her Breast at her feet a sey Devill and his angells in chaines. & again at the feet of Christ and his Apostles are designd the Resurrection of the just.

Entring into y Chancell and Inner y following of Prince Edward. On a Tombstone read Corpus ROBERTI EATON. Hujus loci quondam Ministri. hic in spe habitat 6° Septemb. Anno M DC LXVIII.

Viro optime merito Burgi istius fato potius quam suo pramature ereptio animi grati testimonio Municipium parentavit

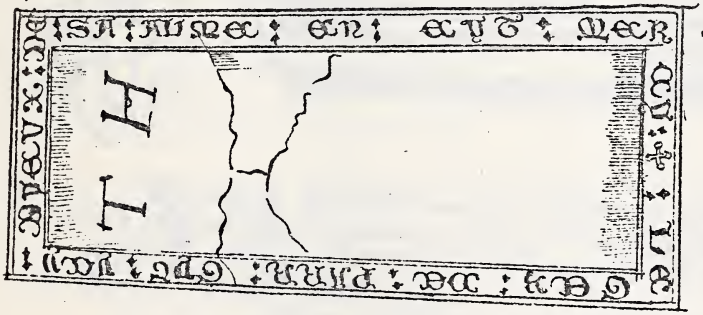
EDWARDUS LOOSBY Burgi istius 44 ab hinc annis Pastor dignissimus in eodem tumulo in CHRISTO Resurrectionem expectat

PASTOR PRÆCO PIUS. STUDIIS DIETIS PIETATE
ORNAT' ALIT FLECTIT SE POPULUM DOMINUM.



This fair Tombstone of Grey marble the Brass whereof hath bin pick'd out by Sacrilegious hands is Directly under neath the Tower of this Church at the Entrance into the Quire, & says to be Cousin to Prince Edward who lost his life in cool blood in the dispute between York and Lancaster at wch time ye Lancastrians had the overthrow. Richard Crookback ran him into the heart wth a dagger. YORK'S UNION of Honour. 38 page.

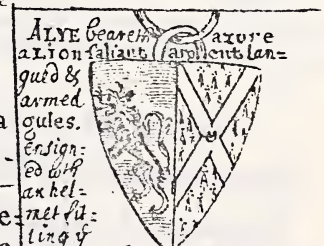
Though the last be the remaines of a Royall Sepulture, y^et the following (though bruised and broken to bury TH) claimes your observacon for venerable antiquity.



It is a large blewish pebble stone between the two Pillars above the Font.

On a Tombstone even wth the Pavement at y^e upper end of the Church are the Arms and Inscripcon here exhibited ~

ELENORA UXOR THEOPHILI ALYE gen. filia Dni. THO: VAUGHAN & ELEN: Conjugis, quæ Pietate, qua Prudentiâ illustris vixit, & cum - - septem plantulas Olivæ ad Ecclæ seminario - - addidisset, ad Xpum quem sitibunda anhelabat anima conscendit 29 APR. A^o D. 1642. Ætatis Suæ 29.

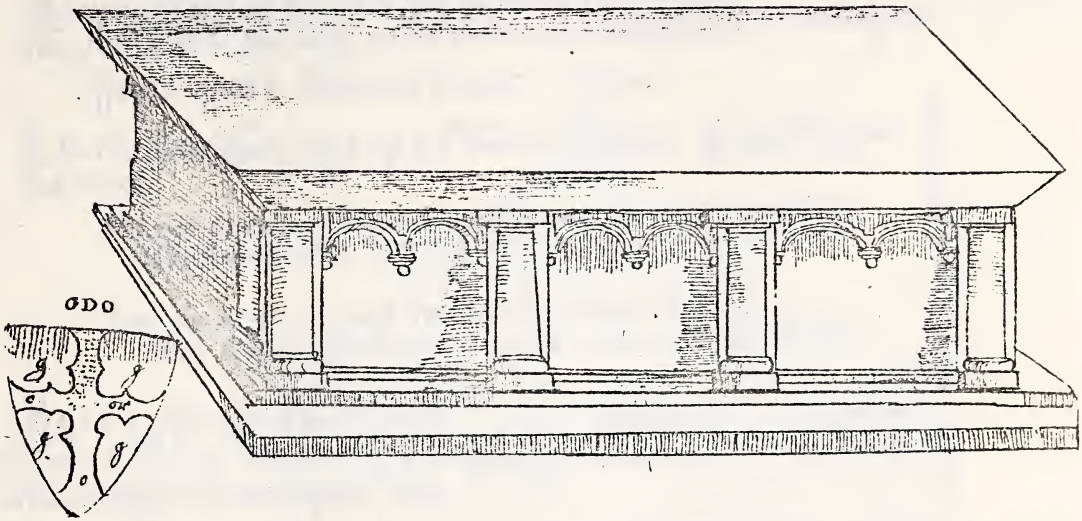


ALYE beareth azure a Lion saliant argent langued & armed gules. Ensigned with a helmet suting y^e degree of a gentleman & for crest on a Torce azure and argent a Leopards head or between 2 wings displayd sable.

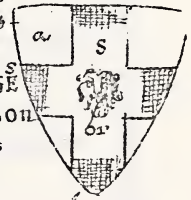
Another Tombstone not far from this is superscribed

Quod Mortale erat in spem beatissimæ Resurrectionis hic deposuit MARIA filia JACOBI THOMPSON Rectoris de THORNHAUGH in agro NORTHAMPTONIENSI et ANNÆ UXORIS suæ filia scilicet THEOPH et ELENOR ALYE Obiit Maij xi. A^o DNI. MDCLXXVII^o ÆT. SUÆ XVI.

A Particular not of the least note in this Church is the Comunion Table wch I have hereunder sketcht, having a Marble at top not to be parallell'd in England for its Bignes and Beauty: being in Length 13 Foot 3 inches and an half: in breadth 3 Foot and half: and 1 inches thick:



Returning from this rarity, and having passed through ye Countess Isabella's chapell your rencounter in ye pavement of the north side of the Presbitery) with this Tombstone Arms and Inscription in Roman small Letters.



Here lyeth the Body of CHARLES BRIDGE
Esqr second son of Sir Giles Bridges of Wilton
Castle Baronnet, who departed this life the
5th day of May 1669:

Neer the aforementioned monument and Arms of Mr ROBERT of FIDINGTON in old English Paracted painted against the Wall is this EPITAPH not unpleasant the Inscription hath it Epheta.

An Epheta upon the death of THOMAS POULTON

Twenty shil. a Year he gave Gods word here to mayntayne.
And XL Pds for poore mens use here allwayes to remayne
To GLOSTER towne this goodlie man full Threescore Pds did pay
For poor decayed Citizens to help their need all way.
To Churches Bridges & High wayes this country hereabout:
Full Twenty pounds to ym he payd to keep their need no doubt.
But now this man is dead and gone a Protestant most pure,
A Godly guider of himself a freind unto the Poor
His life, his death, his Faith & Hope are Testimonies sure
God grant that many such good men, amongst us may endure

By wrongfull meanes he hurtd none he wished all people good
And helping was to such as need if in his power it stood.
No Widdow Poor nor Fatherless did he with guile oppress
Though many others of like sort, do practise little less.
By upright life he learnd to dye, by Death to live again
Though Earth to Earth by course convert, his Soule no doult doth raigne

finis quoth ROGERS HUIT 1604

Under the South Isle going up to ye Tower and Bells. Upon Mr. Xopher Atkinson

Here's precious Earth lyes underneath this Stone
Thy Grace, thy Parts speak much for ATKINSON

But he is gone, and you must after come
His Dayes are short, and so thine will be done

BELLS of this Church are in number

The Inscripcon encompassing the Great Bell or Tenour of Tewkesbury wch was taken down to be cast anew at Bisp Cleave sept 4 1648

SOLI DEO GLORIA. Pax Hominibus & Henry Sawle
William Hale: C:W: 1670 M

Inscripcon on the IId Bell

Vox mea cum sexta CAROLI superadditur anno ☆
Octavo ut posset plenior esse sonus. 1632.

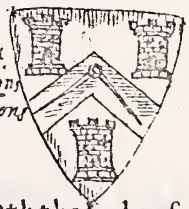
The Inscripcon wch went round the Great Bell when t was cast in A° 1647 found by Mr Richard Bradford among his fathers Papers

Ad pia vota properate vocati Vox mea est quidem nuncia mortis tuæ.

on ye 4th Bell. MR DEDIT EDWARDVS CAROLO REGNANTE REFUNDOR

on ye one side.

In the Churchyard is seen a Square Tombstone on 2 Masons with these Arms and Inscripcions



on the other.

Here lieth the Body of THOMAS BOULTER Iunior who departed this life 19 Apr. 1675. aged 44.
Remember Reader when thou seest this stone,
Who built for others now are built upon
He's happy sure at last at his last end
Who mourns for what's amiss & strives to mend

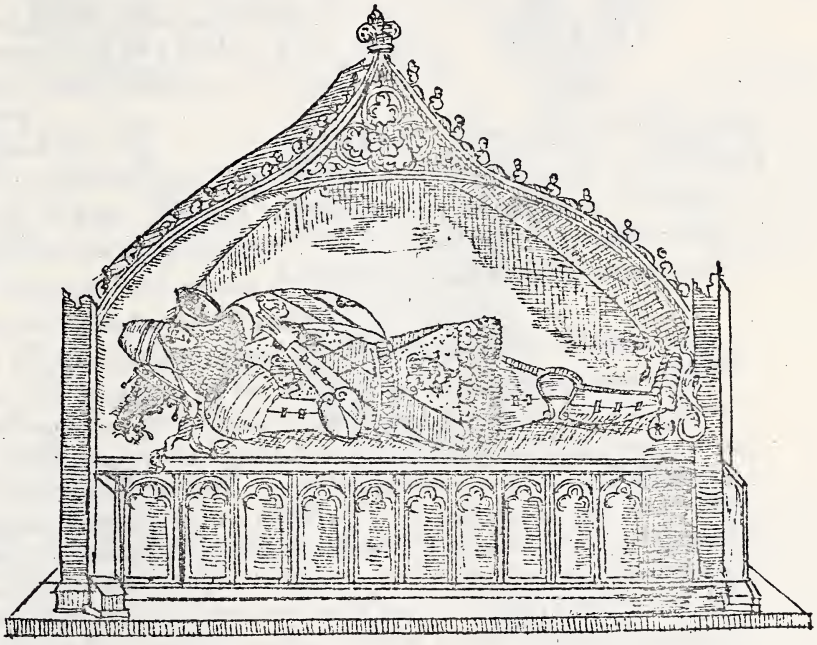
Here lyeth the body of IOHN BOULTER who departed this life 28 octob 1641.

Reader wouldst know wt is ye end of man
Look round about and thou mayst see it plain
This World's a Stage whereon all sorts of men
Act parts a while and then go off again.

Gloucestershire

TEWKESBURY CHURCH

About ye middle of the North outward Isle of this Church underneath ye window in the Wall is seen this monument without Inscripcon the Coat Armor shews his armes. They say it to be Thomas Lord Wenlock whom Daniel the Cronologer sayth Somerset cut with a Poleax for Cowardice. but Camden of Shropshire sayth he died valiantly: his shield here hath his armes also viz 3 Leopards faces between a Cheveron, the Crest is a Lions head issuing out of an Eris Coronet.



CHURCHYARD at ye Feet of a Gravestone on the left hand at the entrance in at the North Door. read these old Rimes. HERE LYETH THE BODY OF WILLIAM MILES WHO DEPARTED this life ye 9 June 1668 aged 52.

Oh Lord for Mercy do I cry
And putteth my trust in thee
Mercy Lord me not denye
A Place in Heaven to be
And raising me out of the dust
Good Lord with thee my soul will ever rest.

CHURCHWARDENS BOOK of ACCOMPTS. In it I find these Remarks A° 1578. There is sayd Payd for the Players Geer (for that playes were acted neer ye Church) Six Sheepskins for Christs Garments. And in an Inventory recorded in the same book, A° Dni 1585: of the same Geer there are mentioned in these very words and Order, 8 heads of hair for the Apostles and ten beards and a face or Vizer for ye Devill

TOWNCLERKS. AN.D. 1574 17° Elizabethæ The Town sent an Ox of an

TEWKESBURY

An unusual size to Kenelworth Castle to be presented to the Earle of Leicester being High Steward of Tewkesbury who then procured the Town to be incorporate which Ox was xxvii hand fulls high and in length from head to Tayle 26 hand full and 3 inches wch at that time is charged at cost xiv^{l}. The present High Steward is JOHN LORD COVENTRY Baron of Alesborough

Whose Signet carrith these Armes. viz

Sable a fess ermine between 3 Crescents or.

The Addition of this Office or Charge is High Steward of the Liberties of the Borough and late dissolved Monastery of Tewkesbury

In the hands of Mr Simpson Townclerk of Tewkesbury among other ancient Records and Deeds is this belonging to Richard Dowdeswell Esqr. Concerning LONGDON sum Wigorn a Manner held of the Dean and Chapter of Westminster it is without date onely hiis testibus their names in the body of the Deed repeated, which my Curiosity would not suffer me to pretermit it runs thus.

Sciant ꝓsentes & futuri quod Ego Willelmus filius Willelmi nuper de Languedune dedi & concessi et hac presenti carta mea confirmavi Johi lesquire de Languedune pro homagio servicio & pro decem solidis argenti quos mi dedit ꝓmanibus Una ꝑcella terre mee in villa de Languedune in campo qui vocatur Buckeburi in longitudine vero inter terram Willelmi Severe & terram Mahildis relicti Willi nigi In latitudine vero inter terra Willi Froward et terra ꝑdicti Johis tenendam & habendam de me et heredibus meis vel meis assignatis si & heredib suis vel cuicunque vel quibuscunq; & quandocunq; eam voluerit dare vendere legare vel assignare sui in sanitate vel in egritudine excepta religione libere pacifice integre et quiete ab omnibus servitiis consuetudinibus querelis et demandis reddendo indo annuatim mi et heredibus meis vel meis assignatis ipse & heredes sui vel sui assign. sex denarios ad quatuor anni terminos videlicet ad Natale dni tres obolos ad annunciacioem be virginis tres obolos ad nativitate bi Johis Baptiste iii obol. ad festum Scti Michaelis iii obolos pro omnibus servicis secularibus Curiarum sectis auxiliis & aliis quibuscunq; demandis que de terra exiguntur vel exigi poterunt salvo regali servicio ad tm terre de eodem tenemento et in eadem villa ꝓmanente videlicet cum le ꝑceptum dni Re accederit Et ego vero ꝑdictus Willelmus et heredes mei vel mei assignati ꝑfato Johi et heredibus suis vel suis assignat ꝑdcam terram cum omnibus ꝑtinenciis pro ꝑdco reddito & dco regali in cunctis locis contra omnes homines & feminas Warantizabimus & in cunctis rebus acquietabimus et defendemus imperpetuum ad perpetuam autem horum certitudinem et roborificacoem facient huic scripto presenti sigillum meum appponi

his -

TEWKESBURY

this testibus Waltero de Newintine, Petro de Langedune, Joh. Robin Richo Cucell Jone Gunni, Willo Bele, Willo Severs & multis aliis

The Seal hath this strange beast in it, and is thus circumscribed as exhibited.

Another Deed contemporary wth the former a grant to the same Lesquire hath this Seale Sketcht off as followeth

Another also beginneth thus,

Sciant Presentes & futuri quod ego Ricardus Ode de Langedone concessi &c Joh: Dorebrocher with only Witnesses named in the body of the Deed and the following Seale in Green wax.

This following Relacon of Tewkesbury I transcribed from an ancient Record in the hands of Mr Thomas Leynes of the same to whom I also owe the procurement of ye copy following of Edwd III.ds Charter, and TEWKESBURY Deacon Foundacon.

The Foundacon of Tewkesbury

The Town of Tewkesbury tooke the name of one Theocbye, and by addicon berty which signyfieth a Court the foundacon of the Abby beinge the Glory of the Towne was layd in the tyme of King Etherell in the yeare cost and care of two Dukes of Mercia nowe Cheshire and called by names of Oddo and Dodo whoe indued the same howse or Abby with competent possession for the releeffe of One Pryor and four Bretheren And Aulward Earle of Gloucester and patrone of this howse made that subject to the howse of Regulars founded by him at Franebourne. And Robert Fitz Hamon Earle of Gloucester did after translate the same Abbot and Convent of Franebourne from thence to Tewkesbury whereby Tewkesbury came first an Abby and encreased mightily in possessions after by the Earles of Glouc. Patrons thereof whoe for the most parte did lye at Holmes Castle and buryed in that abby. The Abby Church was consumed by fyer in the yeare 1178 yt was stone redified for that ryally received Kinge John and his nobilitie in the yeare 1201 and in the yeare Kinge John did keepe his Christmass and made the longe Bridge of Tewkesbury and for the maintenance thereof gave the toll of the market there.

CHARTER from E. D. III.

Ex Rotulo Cartarum de Anno Undecimo Ed. 3ii N° 21 in 50.

REX Archiepiscopis Episcopis Abbatibus Prioribus Comitibus Baronibus Justiciariis Vicecomitibus Prepositis Ministris Ballivis et omnibus fidelibus suis Salutem

Inspeximus Chartam Domini Gilberti quondam Comitis Glouc. & Hertford in hac verba Gilbertus de Clare Comes Glouc. & Hertford omnibus ad quos presentes Litere pervenerint Salutem Cum dudum Memoriane Willielmus & Robertus quondam Comites Glouc. & Hertf. progenitores nostri vicissim pro se & heredibus

charta.

chartis suis concesserant & confirmaverant Burgensibus suis de Okeokesbury eorumq; heredibus et successoribus suis libertates infra scripsas. Imprimis quod Burgenses Burgi predicti haberent et tenerent Burgia sua in burgo predicto & liberum servitium vel quilibet eorum unum burgagium tenens illud p servitio duodecem denariorum p annum eisdem comitibus redend et si plura quodlibet eorum per servitium duodecem denariorum p annum una cum servitio faciend secta ad Curiam Ipsorum comitum Burgi predicti de tribus septimanis in tres septimanas pro omni servitio haberent et tenerent. Sta quod post decessum cujuscunq; Burgensium predictorum heres vel heredes sui intraret vel intrarent Burgagium vel Burgagia predicta cujuscunq; fuerit vel fuerint etatis illud vel illa tenenda quietum de Relevio vel Herieto et eisdem Burgensibus cuilibet eorum quod ipsi Burgium vel Burgagia predicta quae de acquisito in eodem Burgo habuerat vel habuerant vendere invadiare mutuare cum aliis Burgensibus possent vel posset pro voluntate sua sine redemptione aliqua facienda Sta quod Burgenses illi quibus vendita invadiata mutuata fuerint hujusmodi Burgagia chartas sive scripta quae inde habuerant coram senescallo predictorum comitum in curia Burgi demonstrarent et si quis eorum dimidium Burgagium teneret illud cum eadem libertate haberet qua integrum Burgagium tenentes tenerent et haberent secundum quantitatem Burgagii sui Et quod nullus Burgenses Burgi predicti ratione Burgagii vel dimidii Burgagii ullo modo esset taliatus seu redemptionem sanguinis faceret seu inquietaretur ratione venditionis equi bonis aut alibrum catallorum suorum quorumcunq; sed quilibet eorum sine calumpnia mercandisis suis uteretur Et eisdem Burgensibus quod ipsi testamenta sua facere catalaq; eorum & Burgagia quae de acquisito haberent licite in testamentis suis legare pro voluntate sua possent. Et si contigeret quod si quis eorum depauperetur p quod oporteret ipsum Burgium suum vendere, primo poteret a proximo sibi haerediario successuro coram vicinis suis p tres vices necessaria sua in victu vestitu pro statu sui exigentia quod si sibi facere noluerit liceret; ei Burgagium suum pro voluntate sua vendere In perpetuum sine calumpnia Et eisdem Burgensibus quod ipsi pone venalem in furno suo proprio vel alieno ~~facere possent~~ cervisiam venalem in Bracina sua propria vel aliena facere possent Salvo quod affirm regiam tenerent et quod ipsi facere possent furnos taralia molas manuales absq; impedimento comitum predictorum

seu

seu balliorum suorum quorumcunq; Et quod nullus eorum extra
Burgum predictum per summonitionem aliquam ad hundred ipsorum
Comitatus Glouc' in comitatu predicto ratione Burgagiorum suorum
predictorum veniret. Et si extraneus qui Burgenses non esset nec
filius Burgensis Burgagium vel dimidium in eodem Burgo emeret
ad proximam Curiam Burgi predicti sequentem veniret & finem
solum pro ingressu & fidelitatem facere. Et quod omnes Burgenses
qui Burgium vel dimidium Burgagium tenerent et qui panem & cer-
visiam venderent venirent semel ad la Lawday ad la Hokday
et ibi amerciati essent pro assisa fracta si amerciandi fuisset
& presentacionem duodecem. Ita quod quilibet Burgensis respondere
pro manuopere filliis et tenentibus suis nisi attachiati esset pro
transgressione aliqua ad diem predictam responsuri. Et eiusdem
Burgensibus quod ipsi quieti essent de Theolonio & de Pastura
infra dominium predictorum Comitatus in honore Glouc' & alibi in
Anglia secundum quod antiquitus usi fuerint. Ita quod nullus
extraneus emeret blada in burgo predicto nec in granario pro
poneret seu teneret ultra octo dies viz inter Gulam Augusti & Se-
stum omnium sanctorum quod si fecerit et de eo convineretur Amerci-
atur ad voluntatem predictorum comitatus vel Balliorum suorum nec
post festum omnium sanctorum nec Gulam Augusti emeret blada
ad ponendum et tenendum in granario nec cariaret per aquam sine
licentia predictorum comitatus vel balliorum de Burgo predicto &
Custumas solveret. Et quod nullus extraneus recideretur per Sene-
callum Clericum seu per aliquem alium ex parte ipsorum com-
itatum ad essendum infra libertatem predictam nisi testificatus
fuerit per legales homines Burgi predicti quod esset bonus & fidelis & si
aliquis burgensis fuerit extra burgum tempore summonitionis cuius
predicte & non posset rationabiliter premuniri nec amerciaretur
pro defalta et si aliquis extraneus reciperetur infra libertatem
Burgi predicti inveniret manucapiores quod bonomodo & fideliter
se portaret predictis Comitibus et Balliis suis tractabilis; foret
Communitati Burgi predicti Et ipsi Burgenses forent Balliui
et Cheepsh. Burgi illius quotescunq; ad hoc electi fuerint ad volu-
ntatem predictorum comitatum Senescalli et Balliorum suorum et
per electionem Comitatus Burgi predicti de Anno in Annum Et quod
Burgenses predicti haberent communam pasturam pro averiis suis in
communi pastura Burgi predicti secundum burgagia sua quia habent
in

in eodem Burgo sicut hactenus consueverunt Nos autem do-
nationes et concessiones predictas ratas habentes et gratas eas
pro nobis et heredibus nostris concedimus et confirmamus
in perpetuum his testibus Bartolo de Badelesmere Roger Tyrell
Gilberto de Sto Andoeno Egidio de Bellocampo Johane de
Harcourt Robto de Bours Johane Tyrell militibus magistro
Ricardo de Clare Johanne de Chelmersford Clericis et aliis
dat apud Rothwell in Comitatu Northampton 26 die Aprilis
Anno regni nostri millesimo tricentesimo quarto decimo Regni
autem regis Edwardi filii Ri Edwardi Septimo. Nos autem
donaciones Concessiones et Confirmationes predictas ratas
habentes & gratas eas pro nobis & heredibus nris quantum
in nobis est nunc burgensibus ville predicte & eorum heredib?
et successoribus burgensibus ville illius concedimus et confirm=
ximus sicut Carta predicta rationabiliter testatur preterea
cum in charta dicti comitis contineatur quod idem Burgenses
quieti sint de Theolonio & de Custuma infra dominium predicti
Comitis in honor Glouc et alibi in Anglia secundum quod
antiquitus uti fuerint Nos per finem quem idem Burgenses
fecerunt nobiscum concessimus pro nobis et heredibus nostris
quod idem Burgenses et eorum heredes et successores burgenses
ville illius de Theolonio panagio muragio pontagio passag
Kaiagio Lastagio picagio stikagio et stallagio Et de omni
bus aliis hujusmodi consuetudinibus tum infra libertatem
dicti comitis quam alibi p totum regnum nostrum in perpetuum
sint quieti Hiis testibus Venerabilibus Patribus Johane
Cantuar Archiep. totius Anglie primate Antonio Nor-
wycen Epo Magro Robto de Stratford Archidiacono Cant
Cancellar nro Magro Willo de Louth Thes nro Rico
Comite Arundell Robto de Ufford comite Suffolk Henr. de
Ferrariis Johe Darcy le Neuen Seneschallo hospitii nri
et aliis dat p manum nrm apud Turrim London xxii die
Augusti p ipsum regem Et p finem viginti marcarum
Glouc

Exaiat decimo septimo die Feb.
Anno Ri Caroli Secundi vicesimo quarto

Convenit cum Recordo.

TEWKESBURY Deacon Foundacon
Com Glouc

Denar Solut Thome Cox Assign ad auxi=
liand Curat Eccle pochiat. de Tewkesbury nup
fult ter Cantar L. stipend suo durant beno plit.
Domi Rs ad iiij^l vij^s iij^d p annu ac p duab
Camerar dom Curat assistent ad xx viij^s p annu
in toto ad v^l xix^s iij^d p annu
Virtute Literarum Patent dat xv^to die Maij Anno
Regni dni nri Jacobi xiij^to &c.

The Seale here exhibited is of the aforementioned GILBERT of CLARE surnamed the RED the husband of IOAN of ACON Countess of Gloucester & Hertford

between Burials in Tewkesbury Church more concerning who see page.

On the reverse of this Seale here represented again mounted as Earl of Hertford bears the shield and Caparison of his horse carrying the three Chevronells, and his Crum scutcheon

SIGILLVM GILBERTI DE CLARE COMITIS HERTFORD

The Arms on this shield are seen painted on the north wall of Westm Abby next to those of St Lewis K of France, and upon painted tiles on the pavements of part of the Abby of Tewkesbury and Lacock in the County of Wilts, & seat of the Rev^d Mr John Talbot Rect. in Windows and pavement of a Chapel belonging to a seat of Charles Dickenson Esq within a mile & quarter of the Town

The Inscription following belonging to Sr Charles of Warwicks monument before exhibited: shews towards the Quire at mark thereof & comes to the mark *

Warwicke dne Fewelle le despenser comitisse de Warrewick que hanc Capellam fundavit in honore beate Marie Magdalene obiit Londinijs apud milbres a dni m°.ccc°.xxxix° die Jeri his exequiis et sepulchris i choro in dextra patris sui cui' aie propicietur deus amen

Then within on that side towards the communion table also. it continues to this mark ♡ opposite to this it goes on on this side to this mark & on ye Quire side towards the north side wall it continues to the end.

Above Robert Fitz-Hamonds Chappell read also in the same Character

Fundata capella jacet Robert filij Haymonis qui loca fundator

1 each Corner of this Chappel an Angell carrieth an Escrole the inscriptions thereon are, in the same Church Yard.

1 Hic requies Satis.
2 Hic dulcis Manna Saporis,
3 Hic Pax hic Bonitas
4 Hic Laus hic semper Honestas.

Staffordshire.

LEEK Town

This page I copied out from a Paper of Mr Thoophil Ayres a Lover of Antiquity & of great credit and worth.

This Town wanting some stones, or (as vulgarly call'd in this county) Boothers, to pave the street there were some found in a hill on the Town side called COCKLOW, whereupon labourers were set on work who when they had dug 3 yds deep, and about 20 load of Boothers were carried away, found an old Iron Pott well wrought on the outside and some bottles or Urnes, all which upon the handling went to dust. And about a yard deeper they came to a large stone quite different from any about those parts, of the nature of that they make Grindlestones of: under this stone was a neat piece of work made of Boothers laid in sand, like an oven with a fair stone at the bottom no dirt nor dust thereon, but something like ashes and many short bones, wch went to dust wth handling. Beneath this, about half a yard they found a Pott wth a cover, like a drinking pott of Staffordshire that had oyle both within & without which sent forth a most odoriferous smell; and in this pott was a parchment about the compass of half a sheet of paper very black & well whereon was written, as followeth in Characters tolerably plain

Particularities to ye following Countries

Staffordshire for Serpents
Derbyshire for Wool Lead.
Cheshire for chief of men
and Lancashire for fair Women.

---

*i. audi Hearken

*Shemang England

When Thousand Hundreds Sex and Fourty's two are gon
Allons wall gin here for to gett ston
And then lett all Foke ta micle heed
For t'ha that thing them most wool need
And now Foke ha their Lamps to trim
For tho'l find Betzuck Ragnatim
Then †Becot †Haaretz there will bee
As nakkid in Baborien of me
If any would ken farder yett when
Gold wooll be worthest amoung men
Let one dig here Forty arme length deepe
And then he may into a cave peepe
Then let om mete what's in that hole
And give some out to ery poor soul
In while the dig, gee hungry bread free, And the shall beneth grete Tresure see

† in tota terra In all the Earth.

Anselm successor of Bipp Lanfrank subscriber hereof was 31th Bip of Sarebury, in 7th yr of K W Rufus, Ao Dni 1093 after having first been Abbot of BECCO (I suppose in Normandy).

Anselm.

318 ok

Wolverhampton.. Staffordshire

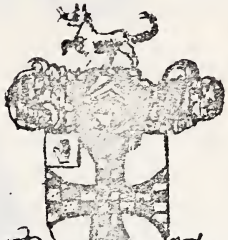
Note an alley in this Town called Grope C— alley and Leases of House there is sell by that name.

On y West side of y Steeple of this Church in stone is carved the arms of Richard y III supported by two Boars.

MORTALES EXUVIÆ
Prævalidi IOHIS LANE Armigeri
fœliciter reanimari expectantis
HIC repositæ:
Vir supra titulos, vel cujus meritis
Tituli desunt
In turbis nuperis intestinis sub Rege CAROLO
Et deinde in Bello BATAVO sub Rege CAROLO fœ
Tribuni militum dignissimè officio fungebatur
Regis & Patriæ liberator
Nempe cum Carolum Secundum e prelijs Vigornius
Egerrimè elapsum, et undique insectatum
Summa pietate, summa fide summa virtute
Ultimo deinq; Capitis periculo
Iniquis Tyranni usurpantis & suorum insidiis
fortiter eripuit
Factum inter præclarissimos
Præclarissimum
Ut ipse Monarcha etiam non tacitè agnovit;
Cum Augmentatione Regali ex Insignijs Regijs
Ad Insignia antiqua nobilis Lane familiæ
Filium Thomam Lane armigerum (digni patris dignus Heredem)
In loco defuncti decoravit & retribuit
Cujus ossa in super Rex gratus et pius
In Mausoleis Basilicis Westmonaster
Amoris ergo magnifice condi voluit
Ut ipse Heroismoriens istis honoribus
Modeste obstetisset;
Natus est viij Cal. Aprilis MDCLXXIIJ°
Mortem obiit complorantem.

Staffordshire

Kind Passenger suspend thy hast and stay
Thy duty ere thou pass, to honour pay
A hearty sigh or two are due at least
From every Noble every Loyall breast
To him for whom this honour'd Marble sweats,
And living best deserv'd those Epithites
But with thy sorrow Passenger forbear
To mix the frailty of a melting tear.
For tears the kin are yet too feminine
To sacrifice at such a Heroes shrine
His life was Valour Loyalte and Love
And what all these together could improve
Now crown his Grave to teach mortality
That the men must, yett virtue cannot dye;
That braves oppression, and its lawless power
Ev'n over death itself is conquerour;
And if that conquering virtue ever yett
In flesh and blood took up an earthly seat
Twas in this noble Leader who was all
What men best read in virtue, Virtue call
Illustrious Lane! for truth cannot confer
Upon thy Tomb a meaner (Character)
How happy was thy fortune and in thee
How ample blest Posterity will be
That by thy conduct thro pursuing swarms
Of bloody Rebells & their murthering arms
Great Charles was safe brought off to find in thee
Yett some remaines of English Loyaltie
Now worthy Passenger thou mayst return
And being thus informd go home and mourn
There if thou weepst to tears, twill manly be
Not for brave Lane but that thou wert not he.



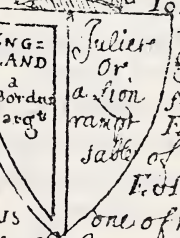
The Arms of Sir Francis LAWLEY of Pannallis Staffordshire Baronett of eminent Loyaltie

His paternall Coat of Arms. viz. Party p fesse or, & Azure a cheveron gules, between three mullets counterchanged of the field: And as an Augmentation of honour in a canton gules three Lions passant gardant Or. the motto. GARDE LE ROY
The crest a Demy horse with a Crown between his two forefeet: the Hoofs a strawberry colour (being the horse he was wont to charge with)

The King gave the now Mr Lane 500t p annum for his life in Consideration of his fathers service.

In the North Window of this Cathedrall of Lichfield painted in the Glass was the pourtraicture of the Lady Stafford wife of Humphrey Earle of Stafford in whose Effigie it is observable that the Arms of her family being NEVIL viz Mars w Saltire Luna are seen upon her mantles outside, and those of her Husband Humphrey Earle of Stafford viz Sol a Cheveron Mars on y lineing, which folding back, shewes you the perfect Impalement of Stafford & Nevil, in this Figure of ANNE Countess of STAFFORD.

Painted in another glass here are these Arms of JOHN PLANNET of KENT son of TAGE= of the Duke Earle of Spain to Julier Or a lion rampant sable second SANCHIUS



EDMOND PL: who married Elizabeth Daughter of JULIERS, he died without issue & she married Eustace Dabrigcort by whom she had issue Sr one of the first founders of The Order of the Garter afterwards she became a Nun in the Abbey of Waverley and died in y 12 year of K. HEN. V.

APOTHEGMS taken at severall by me from KING IAMES

322 I love not one that will never be angry, for as he that is without sorrow is without gladnes: so he that is without anger is without love.

We are departed from the Church of Rome than they from ye 1st Iesus.

In Clothes I would have a fashion should chuse a man, not a man ye fashion.

'Tis one of the miseries of man, ye when he is full of anger neer his end he should love his life most.

It hath like Obercon to make women learned as to make Poppes tame which onely teacheth them to steal more cunningly; the possibility is not equall for where it doth one good it doth 20 harme.

Parents may forbid their Children an unfitt match, but they may not force their consents to a fitt.

No man gains by warr but he that hath not to live in Peace.

No man shall do ill that thinks ere he undertakes what the end will be not what his passion would have it to be.

I should think it a signe God loves me not, if I should kill a man by chance, I would most unwillingly do that ill which lies not in my power to amend.

I do not think the greatest greatest Clerks neerest Heaven, for Bellarmine makes 400 Questions of Faith, not ten which touch of Salvation.

The Devil allwaies avoids the mean and waits on the extremities, soe hath he sought to divide the words betwixt Atheisme and Superstition.

All extremities come round to one end the simple obedience of the papist and none of the Puritanes the one breeds confusion the other ignorence obedition.

The end of the Law is to punish sin wch it's comitted, but to keep it from being comitted it cannot. as the Pope wch thinks by allowing fornication to avoyd adulterie.

'Tis likely that the people will imitate the King in good, but 't is sure they will follow him in evill.

Vertue is easier than Vice for the essential difference betwixt vice & vertue is truth and falshood, and 'tis easier and less paines to tell truth than a lye and for vices of the eares custome is all in all; for to one that hath lived honestly 'tis as much paines to comitt sinne as for another to abstayne.

I wonder not so much that women paynt themselves, as that when they are paynted we can love them.

Parsons erres in his Resolucons in makeing the difference of our salvacon to be in the hardnes to find Gods mercy, when indeed it consists onely in the right seeking of it for then the other is sure.

God hath distributed his benefitts so equally that there's no country so excelleth not all other in some thing so that as it borrowes so it lends: so in men there is noe one so excellent but in one thing but hath need of another within some other from these two proceeds all Traffique and Societie.

The Devil where he cannot have the whole seeks ever to get one part of the soule, either the Will or the understanding, wthin he may come easiest by as in Protestants the Will in Papists the Understanding, a Learned Papist and an ignorant Papist are of two Religions.

Dies dominica & festum ..	diuina celebran:	Concionans
Dominica prima adventus		Decanus
Dominica secunda ..		Cantor
Dominica tertia		Cancellarius
Dominica quarta		Thesaurarius
Dominica in Natalitijs		Scruin
Dominica prima Epiphaniae		Frefford
Dominica secunda		Ecclishall
Dominica tertia		Pipa minor
Dominica quarta		offley
Dominica quinta		Welford
Dominica septuagesima		Handsacre
Dominica sexagesima		Colwich
Dominica quinquagesima		Pellington
Dominica prima quadragesima		Cantor
Dominica secunda		Cancellarius
Dominica tertia		Thesaurarius
Dominica quarta		Frefordi
Dominica quinta		Scruin
Dominica sexta		Ecclishall
Dominica paschae	Decanus	Decanus
Dominica prima post pasch: ..	quintus residen:	Decanus
Dominica secunda		Pipa minor
Dominica tertia		offley
Dominica quarta		Wesfordi
Dominica quinta		Colwich
Dominica post ascensum		Sandiacre
Dominica Pentecostes	Decanus	Decanus
Dominica Trinitatis	Decanus	Pellington
Dominica prima post Trinit:		Cantor
Dominica secunda		Cancellarius
Dominica tertia		Frefordi
Dominica quarta		Thesaurarius
Dominica quinta		Scruin
Dominica sexta		Ecclishall
Dominica septima		Decanus
Dominica octava		Tachbrook
Dominica nona		Thrygton
Dominica decima		Handsacre
Dominica undecima	Apothes. H. Jam.	Pellington
Dominica duodecima		Colwithington
Dominica decimatertia		Cantor

* The Popes Religion is like Homers Iliads of the seige of Troy or Virgils Aneads of the beginning of Rome both of them had a foundacon of truth, so had the Popes the Bible, but they have all added so much, that the first truth is almost lost God never failes of his word but where he threats ill to mankind as in punishing Ninivch but always performes where he promisets good & or better as to Abraham everlasting earth by blessings, & mised of that gave him heavenly.

see next leaf. more.

dominica decima quarta		Cancellarius
dominica decima quinta		Longdon
dominica decima sexta		Ferwin
dominica decima septima		Fresfordt
dominica decima octaua		Eaklshall
dominica decima nona		Pipa minor
dominica vicesima		offley
dominica vicesima prima		Sandiacre
dominica vicesima secunda		Thesaurarius
dominica vicesima tertia		Cantor
dominica vicesima quarta		Cancellarius
dominica vicesima quinta		Ferwin

Andreas		primus residentiarius
Thomas		secundus residentiarius
Natalis Domini	Decanus	Decanus
Stephanus	primus residentiarius	tertius residentiarius
Jo: Euangelista	secundus residentiarius	quartus residentiarius
Innocentes	tertius residentiarius	quintus residentiarius
Circumcisio	quartus residentiarius.	sextus residentiarius
Epiphania	Decanus	Flixton
Purificatio	Decanus	Thesaurarius
Matthias		primus residentiarius
Annuntiatio	quintus residentiarius.	Decanus
Luna paschae	primus residentiarius	secundus residentiarius
Martis paschae.	secundus residentiarius	tertius residentiarius
Marcus		quartus residentiarius
Philippus et Jacobus		quintus residentiarius
Ascensio	Decanus	Thesaurarius
Luna Pentecostes	primus residentiarius	sextus residentiarius
Martis Pentecost.	secundus residentiarius	primus residentiarius
Natal: Jo. Baptistae	tertius residentiarius	secundus residentiarius
Petrus	quartus residentiarius	tertius residentiarius
Jacobus		Decanus

Bartholomaeus		quarty residentiarius
Mathaeus		quinty residentiarius
Michael	quinty residentiarius	Rayton
Lucas		sextus residentiarius
Simon et Judas		Olwich
festum omnium Sanctorum	Decanus	Decanus
Init: Reg. Elizabetha	Decanus.	Decanus

Tabula hac indicat quem ordo sit observandus in Italia Cath. Lich: tam pro celebratione Divinorum in diebus dominicis & festivis quam pro Consuetudine faciendi per totum Annum in ista ordinatione disposita in hac facta per Decanum et Capitulum Ecclesiae Cathedralis

Apothegms of K James.

Cowardice is the mother of Cruelltie; 't was ever fear that made Tyrants put so many to death to secure themselves.

All Godmiracles are above Nature but never against for that were to destroy his own word which he cannot do, but he may excell it, therefore the miracle of the Popes Transubstantiation is against it self.

Types are the images of the mind wch God allowd the Jewes to keep them fro Imagery of the Deuce & to teach them that his worship was to be in Spirit & in Truth

The Church of Rome fell at first from her puritie into ignorantie, then into Corruptions then into Errors then into Heresies & lastly into abomination. God punisheth Sinn wth Sin.

Men as often fall out about small things as great, because after ye first contradiction they maintain themselves not the thing.

No indifferent gesture is so fitt one to one sin as laughing for it is onely rayse upon things to be pitty'd and therefore man only can laugh & he onely can sinn

Much money makes the Countrey Poore for it setts a deepe price on every thing

A Lye of Error is a fault of Credulitie not of falsehood but a Pritum pfidious lye is that which a man makes as God made the World of nothing

In this county at

(as also at Lassington in the County of Gloucester) are in great quantity found stones like these in the form of a mullet, some call them Allroides, most of these rather approach a cinquefoyle in shape than a mullet, ended wth a sort of half round, I have them of both sorts, and made these impressions with ye stones themselves rubbd on black lead and since a little reviewed wth Inkeyn the mass they generally are thus but with a knife you may seperate them into such small mullets or cinquefoyes each of ye thicknes of his Maties copper farthing. The little Pillars they are found in are of about a fingers length, which divided and putt into white wine Vinegar or Verjuice in a saucer or Trencher plate, have a motion of themselves and a tendency to unite.

LICHFEILD CATHEDRAL

Before it was burnt viz. Anno had the pictures of ye 3 Kings of COLLEN (whose bodies were brought thither an ino. 1164. by Rainoldus bishop of that city in Germany an. 1164. Jaspar the Eldest wth a venerable beard offered Gold as unto a King, Melchior offered Frankincense as unto God an Balthasar ye Moor offered Mirrh as unto a man ready for his Sepulch the names of these 3 Kings carried about a man are an antidote against ye Falling sickness. You may beleive a distich in ye following ancient leaf concerning this Church

Three Kings to th' King of Kings three Guifts did bring
Gold Incense & Mirrh as men as God as King
Three holy Guifts be here wise given by thee
To Christ even such as acceptable be.
For Myrrh Teares for Frankincence impart
Submissive prayers for pure Gold a pure heart.

Lichfield Cathedrall.

A monument built for the lord Pagett; that robd the church rather amongst other titles of honour in his prescription this is one Illustrissimae Regina Elizabetha Sem charissimo.

A table hung up of brasse in memory of Colyngshed — rather among other things, this is one et posses illu semipurosh Dew.

The 3 Kings pourtrayed at their pictures thus Gaspar fert aurum, thus Melchior, Balthasar mirram.
order this distich

Horu tria regu que portat nota secu
Sol Vitur a morbo Domini pietate caduc.

Rings, nayles, a paire pincers, a speare, a cock; carried formerly in procession

For the soul mass sisings fro their graues;

A table wherein are names of 8 English Kings, of Bps of Canterbury to Walter Reynold inclusive, of Bps of Coventry and Lich to Roger de Norburg inclusive.

and the south gate on the right side of the wall this inscription as you enter

Divina factus et primus Episcopus Merciorum et Mediterraneorum Anglorum Ao Dni 657 post quem successerunt ante conquestu Episcopi numero 30, quorum ultimus Leofwinus obiit Ao Dni 1066. Petrus consecratus est Episcopus Ao Dni 1067, sub rege Willelmo primo a quo tempore usq; ad presentem annum Dni 1605 sunt fuerunt in hac sede Episcopi nro 33, ott 63.

Enter Epos Lich on the left side this
Lichfeldensis anno Dni 764 rexit provinciam Mercionum et totam orientalem Anglorum annis 36 et obiit Ao Dni 800 offa cuius tempore procuratorat et sedes Archiepalis Mercionum erat apud Lichfeld et quod ott Pontifices illius Provinciae Archiepi Lich subsecutur, tunc sedes metropolitica mansit hic toto tempore illius Aldulphi et 12 annos retro.

At ye west end of the church on the left side as you walke downe and thus verse

Osweus est Lichfield fundator, idq reparator
offa fuit, regq fama perennicrit
Alan stephanus, rex gnarius, primusq Richardus
Alix & John plurima dona dedit.

on the right side thus

Pene hac millenos Italia florvit annos
Durat & extremis nobilis urbs bis
Quq dies longa hac lichfield sacra florat aedes
et celebret nomen plebs ibi sancta tuas.

In the library orthodoxographia Basil. 1555 given by Bagshaw a canon residentiary
Gregorius magnus Antwerp 1572 given by Ad. Squier canon residentiary
the councells 3 vol. fol: Colon. typog. 1551. lat. given by George Bolton Deane of this church

} with imprecation on the covers anathema qui alienaverit

In WARWICK

On the Picture of Time carrying the Pope on his back from England.

When times Great maker (the most high Eternall)
In mercy looked on his throne Supernall,
And saw the Evils which began to grow,
In his dear Vine here militant below,
He to his daughter Truth, gave strait comand,
That she those dangrous errors should withstand
Then up I took upon my aged backe,
This load of vanity, this pedlars packe,
This trancke of trash and Romish trumperies
Deluding shows, infernall forgeries,
And therefore am I hence in post thus rideing
To Rome again for here is no abideing.

WARWICK. College Church in our blessed Lady's Chappell there are Tyrons of Elianor Duchess of Somersetts figure made Kneeling against a book and desk painted in the Glass window. She was daughter and one of the Heires of Richard Beauchamp Earle of Warwick, wife to Edmond Beaufort Duke of Somerset, Marquis Dorsell Earl of Somerset and Dorsett, Lord of Pirke & Kirkeland & Knight of the noble Order of the Garter; who after having been Regent of France & Governor of Normandy being called back by King Henry VI. 6. the first battel of St Albans ag^st Dick Duke of York 22 of May 33 H. 6 R^o Dni 1455 was kill'd in that Town under the Sign of the Castle To the fulfilling of a prophetick Oath on given him before the Engagement To beware of a Castle: Upon her upper Garment or Mantle are embroidered the Arms of her husband viz France and England quarterly & bordure gobonne, argent & azure. The armes of her own family are upon her Kirtle. viz Quarterly the first and fourth (as on ye side of the first monument you encounter in Worcester College) viz Mars a Fess int. six Crosses Crosslets Sol. by ye name of Beauchamp ye second and third Chequie Sol & Jupiter on a chief ermine, Over all an inescucheon quarterly Pearle & Ruby a Fess Topaz over all a bend Diamond by ye name of le Despenser. Note y^e for ye most p^t where ye wife is painted thus in Armorie That those on y^e Mantle are the arms of the Husband, & that the Kirtle beareth those of her own Family whence she is descended. The Mantle or Cloak anciently denoting the Protection and defence of the wife viz y^e Cloke of y^e Husband

HERE lyeth buried the Bodyes of THOMAS UNDERHILL of this Town Esqr and Elizabeth his wife who lived married together in perfect unitie above 65 yeers and had issue between them xx Children vizt xiij Sonnes & seven daughters: she died ye 24 June A^no Dni (1693) and he the 6th day of Octob^r next after: their Frugalitie in provision for their Children their Charitable Disposition to relieve the needy, and great bounty in Hospitalitie was a pleasing spectacle to their neighbours and may be an alluringe President to their posterity (as they lived to the likeing and with the love of mortall men So they dy'd in the true service of and Love of the immortall God) ye Poor their Tenants Neighbours and Freinds will for a time bewayle the want of them But the Angells of Heaven and Saynts of God will perpetually rejoyce in the company of them For God they feared, God they served, God they loved & to God they dyed their warfare in Gods Church militant on earth hath been short but their glory in his Church Triumphant in Heaven will be eternall.

On the outside upon the ridge of the north Cross Isle is seen a long bearded arrow of Iron sticking direct sayd to be set there in commemoration of a Shott made by Robin Hood from the Old Field a long mile distant which hitt the Steple

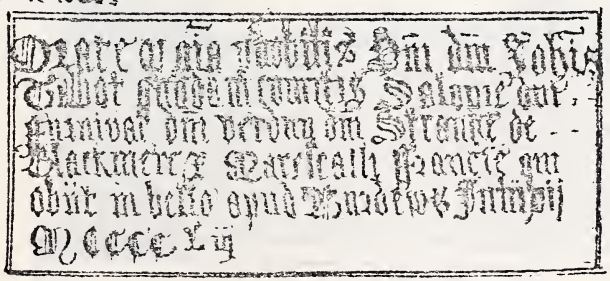
Sr RICHARD LEVESON gave as his paternall Cote-armer as described on the left side Azure three Laurell leaves slipped Or by the name of Leveson of Lilleshall in Shropshire ye sayd Sr Richard was made Knight of the Bath at ye Coronacon of King Charles ye Martyr. That ye Laurell was in ancient times thought to be a remedy against poyson Lightening, &c And in Warr was held as a token of Peace & Quiet, you may read in Mr Bossewell his book of Coats and Crests

In the Way to Shrewsbury is Stoke Castle belonging to Sr Samuell Baldwyn. the church is neer it Hath onely on y South side without against the Wall two monuments Armes and Inscripcons of y Family of the Baughs

ALBRIGHTON Church in this County hath in the Chancell two monuments of note of the Honourable family of the TALBOTS of this Place & their Ladyes whereof John Talbot in ye Reigne of HEN. VIII. married One TROUTBECK a daughter and heiress of his house wherein this coat is quartered with the Arms above in this Church whence are lineally descended the TALBOTS of GRAFTON & wch is the Noble Earle of Shrewsbury now living who also quarteth this coat. Thus blazoned viz Azure Three Trouts frettedd in Triangle Teste a la Queue argent but the name of Trouttebecke Teste a la queue viz Heads & Tayles or Nose in A— used in blazon of this kind is to signify the manner of their fretting.

WHITCHURCH

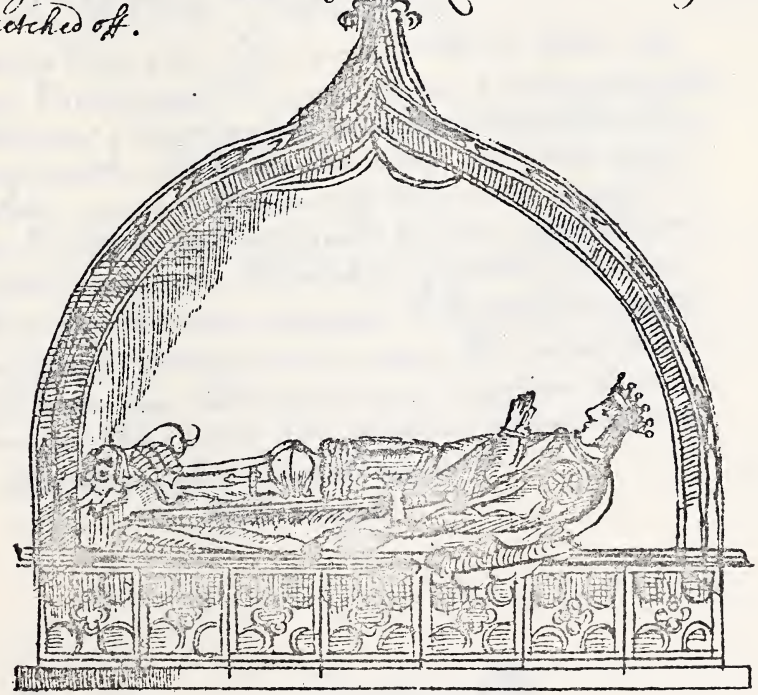
Is a wealthy market Town and great Thoroughfare in Shropshire it hath for Lord ye Earl of Bridgwater, it heretofore belonged to the Earls of Shrewsbury who are still owners of the church Porch in which under a great rarity a large square blewish pibble stone lyeth interred the famous John Talbot Earle of Shrewsbury upon thy are discernible severall brass nayles whereto had been affixed a brass plate supposed to stoln away by ye Souldiery in the late unnatural Warrs who here also crakt and much abused the same by making fire thereon. This Great Captain had been Lord Lieut of the Kingdom of Ireland before whom a parliament was summoned at Trim in the 25th of HENN VI. was slayne in France at Castillon upon ye river Durdon neer Bourdeaux July 20 sayth Vincent (the Inscripcon following sayth July 17) with a bullet from an Harquebush in his thigh after varrey testimonies of courage and conduct against ye French for 24 yrs some would have him to be buried in Rouen the chief city of Normandy, but most agree it was his choice to be buried in Whitchurch Porch that the Whitchurch men who had behaved themselves so valiantly over him in France they and their Posterity should walk over his remaines to ye end of ye World. the Inscripcon was.


Dexter ora ejus Johannis Dni dni Johannis
Talbot Comitis de Comitis Salopiae qui
franciae dux Dominus de Furnivall et
Blackmere et Marescalli Franciae qui
obiit in bello apud Burdeux Anno Dni
M CCCC Lij

The brother of this noble Earle, named Richard Talbott was the Archbishop of Dublin deputy to ye said Earle in the Lieutenancy of Ireland & founder of the Petty Cannons and Choristers of St Patricks Church in Dublin where in ye body of the Quire there I have seen his monument and Inscripcon in layd w[illegible]

brass with the Quoristers and Petty Cannons on each side and which I have touched off in my Journal of Ireland. page

Though the body of Earle John be interred in the Porch under that plain gravestone which hath little to recommend it onely its being of an entire pebble yett going up into y^e^ high chancell is seen a Cenotaph or Honorary Monument erected to honoris & memoriæ gratia to him where he lyeth in armour in his Garter Robes. and which I have sketched off.



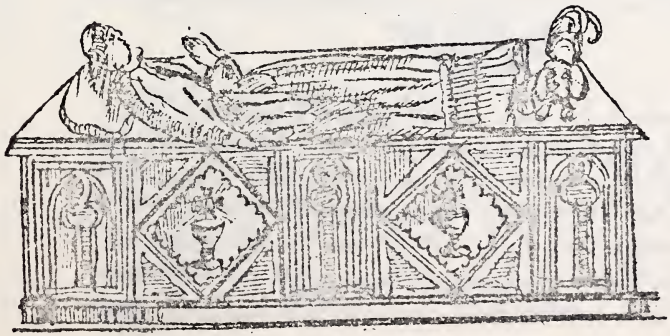
Opposite to this in y^e^ midst of y^e^ high Chancell is seen a monument of white marble adorn'd with sundry smale figures it is of One Lady Scroop Daughter of K Edward, she lyeth buried in a stone sepulchre.

Against ye Wall North opposite to ye Lady Scroop is a brass plate set up as an honorary Remembrance for ye son of the present incumbent ye Reverend Dr Fowler, who died in France

Memoriæ Sacrum

MATTHÆI FOWLER Generosi & Med: Bac. qui Lutetiæ Parisiorum Variolis extinct peregrinationi suæ mundanæ finem posuit et in cœlesti patria sedem fixit perpetuam ultimo die Januarij An Dom 167$\frac{7}{8}$. Anno Ætatis suæ 24 Optimæ Spei Juvenis corpore formosus, dotibus animi insignibus pietatis erga Deum et Parentes Veracitatis Prudentiæ Castitatis Comitatis morum denique bonorum omnium laudabile exemplar exteris et ignotis gratus amicis carus Parentum dum vixit solatium non mediocre, et post mortem luctus extremus qui filio unico hoc qualicunque monumentum, ne inutilis vixisse videatur mœsti.

Posuerunt



The last Monument without Inscripcon with the Chalices and Roses on y side is of One Talbot a Priest and Rector of the Parish Church of Whytchurch, who bestowd fifty pounds a yeer to maintain the Free School of this Town

Next to this is y monument following of George Vernon Parochial Rector of Whytchurch who died y 1st day of April 1534. according to the Inscripcon about it on y other side

Tables of Acts of Piety and Charitie there hang three two One of each side y Arck entring into y high Chancell

Roph Brewerton gentleman son of Roger Brewerton Esq born in the parish of Whytchurch Citizen of London and late of the Worshipfull company of Habredashers bequeathed by his last Will and Testament unto this parish the summe of two hundred and fifty pounds for the maintaining of a yeerly dole unto the poor which summe being bestowd in the purchase of Lands to the yeerly value of twenty marks the rent issuing out of the same is by weekly portcons distributed in bread accordingly.

John Green, Timothy Adam, John Beard Georg Whitfield Churchwardens.

Mr James Philips Aldermann of LONDON by his last Will and Testament gave and bequeathed to the parishes of Whitchurch Ellesmere Oswestree and the town of Shrewsbury certain Rouses & Tenements situate in the Bourough of Southwark the yeerly profitt whereof are by the sayd Will appointed to be forever employd for the maintenance of four weekly Lectures in Whytchurch Ellesmere Oswestree and the Town of Shrewsbury

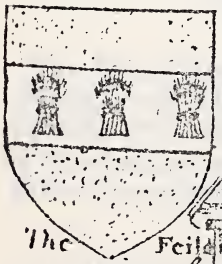
and for clothing a certein number of poore people in the foresd place which legacy equally belongeth to the foresd place in thankfull acknowledgment whereof this memorial is erected, Griffeth Owen Jn: Wright Edward Pool. Humphrey Young Wardens

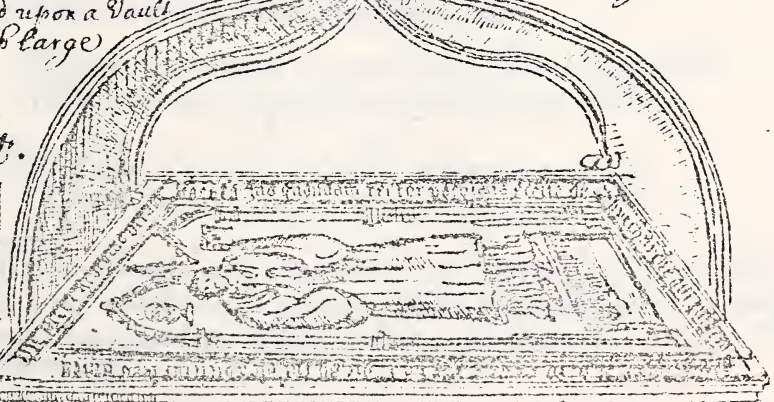
South view of Whitchurch

The Arms of Sr Thomas Vernon & HODNET in this county Bt

A The Porch B The old Cross converted to a Sun-dyall D A church window over wch two Talbots carved in stone meeting one another, O Between the two stories of the Timberwork is seen another Talbot carved in wood T The high Chancell founded upon a Vault flat roofed with large Timber.

Vernons Monument.





The Feild Or on a Fesse azure three Garbes of the first This is an ancient family of y County Palatine of Chester and descended from y VERNONS that were Barons of Shipbrook, and do bear these garbes for a difference from the elder house that did bear Or only a fess azure

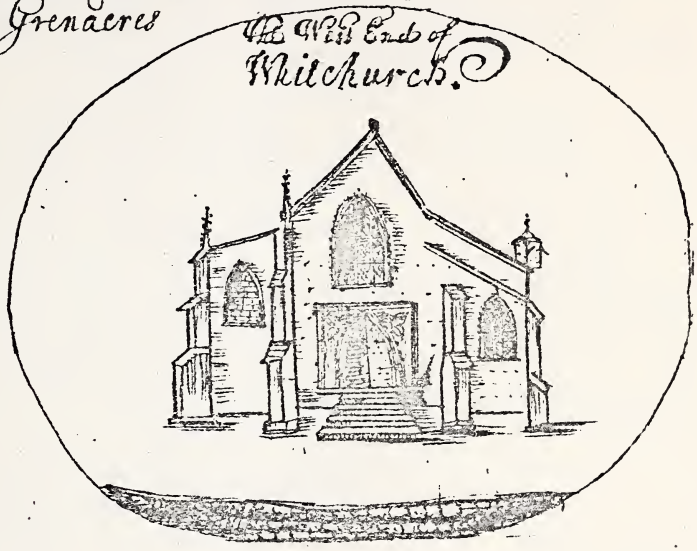
because they would be known to be discended from the sayd Barons of Shipbrooke, who anciently held of the Earles of Chester.

Whitchurch. Shropshire.

In the middle Isle of this Church is a Gravestone in Lay with brass carrying the Inscripcon and two distichs following of One who dyd in Childbed in Church text.

Margaret Grenacres

The West End of Whitchurch.



Here lieth buried the body of Margaret Grenacres who died the Fifteenth of August in Yere of our Lord MCCCCCC LXVI

and underneath in the same Character

Ultima Virginei rapuere ad funera partus
Ossa sub hoc cujus marmore tecta vides

Quæ fido in terris vixisti chara marito
Nunc chara æterno vivito sponsa Deo.

The EAST WINDOW of this Church had these Arms painted in the Glass viz Quarterly Gules a Lion ramp t Border engrailed or TALBOT and argent 2 Lions passant Gules STRANGE of Blackmere impaling quarterly France all over flourdeluced & England a Border argent WOODSTOCK

Two miles from this Town is Cumbermere A Mere Sea Poole or Lough of a boow a mile in length on y side of the Abbey, fraught with good Fish, like some where of have been taken of a prodigious large nes and Carp the Pictures whereof are seen in Cumbermere Abbey Kitchen.

THE WELSH LEEK.

SNOWDONIAN Muses, whose exalted heads
Disdain Parnassus topps as boffled shreds.
Although Olimpus lifts himself on high,
As if he'd whisper somewhat to the skie,
You equall them, and (in all) will become your care,
To feed your Poet with his native air.
Then, your inspireing mantles, will suffice
His numbers with your hills to equalize.
I value not Daphnean Laurels, which
Metaphricks court through their ambitious Itch,
All that I humbly by my numbers seek,

(Is to be

Is to be crowned wth my own country Leeks;
The British Muse appeares wth honour greene,
Preferring Age, tho the no Age hath seen,
But of her *Patries Triumphs gladly rear's *mountain
Victorious circumstances, wth fame wear;
Till fame wth our insulting roos locks gay,
Proud to be loaded with such fresh arrey.
I fear, my muse will halt, when shee relates,
My Nations Arms, by ill's broke e sad fates,
Extorting Trophyes from opposing Gods;
Tho the whole conquerd World obeyd Romes nods,
Shee Britain fedrd, & Cæsar great in arms, - -
Learnd here to turn his back, at our alarms, - }
And, tho unwilling, shifts from martiall harms }
When British Goods, and Cassivlaunes bright crown,
was judgd Romes overpowring force to own;
Her Valour languisht not, in Battailes tryd,
But, tho oppriss'd, preserv'd her wonted pride,
Affording worthies fitt for better starrs.
Caractat witnesses our force in Warrs:
Who was our Champion & dishonest Rome
Blusht at her conquest, when shee brought him home.
Witness Bunduca, who made Rome lament
A second Canna,

So when the barbarous Scots hunting for spoyle,
Rag'd over all the borders of this Isle
And the false Saxon Troopes, more barbrous then
The Scots, who sted of guarding, kill'd our men,
Driving ~~[illegible]~~ [illegible]
Their Vat
Worthy for heaven to reveng their wounds - -
What Glories equall Arthurs? whose comands
Sustain his falling country; if mens hands
Could turn her rugged fate, or could defend
Her broken state He must become her freind,
Oft hath thy sword made trembling Saxons bleed,

Who judg'd

Tho judg'd thy Parent was of Dragons breed
And whilst th' adulterer, under feigned shape
Begetts this modern HERCULES, by rape;
Thou slurs't not his Example, but didst vent
As many labours, as he undervent.
The Gods were present to adorn thy cheeks;
And thy repeated Vict'ries smell of Leeks.
(See (tis pleasant Britains Acts to see)
Armies in battail & *strive for victory;
A Field of verdant Leeks appear like wood,
That Field of Leeks must prove a field of blood.
Whilst warlike Youth with shouts their General greet
And crave the comon signal when to meet.
Take this (sayd he) and cropt a Leek in fume
And on your glittering Helmets wear this plume
All gathered Leeks, the Omen of the day,
The potent herb dispers'd it through the fray.
Hengists injurious youth full followers fly
In flight, by sword kept down, they slaughter'd lye.
Thus, the Divinest Herb of Egypt proves
Within their Extasies a Numen moves,
(By whom the present Gods express their Loves)
The Leek, expos'd to th' invidious Jaws,
Extorts this wish'd for day from fates rough Laws
With which the yeats begun by march, and stands,
First in her Kalends by Express commands.
When ye Sun chases the Phryxean stars,
And wages with the North a closer wars;
Then all consent (whom Wales maintain at home,
Or whom the unkind fates to roueing doom)
They may disperse by their triumphing breath,
The ample prayse of Britains smiling wreath;
All heads these conquering Trophy's cover, for
Their Vert is more illustrious than Or;
Tho surly Fates grandeur disdain to give,
What Fates deny, the Muses will retribe.
But you true Britains, born of Trojan race,
Levell'd by unjust slaughters, keep your Grace;
And still undaunted stand, then will appear
The Gods themselves to guild your Hemisphere.

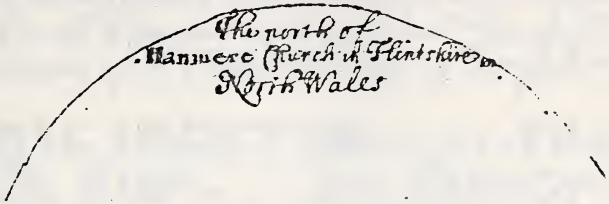
* Conquers
* gape.
* web

Thus Egypts divine herb (by ravishing provers
A Numen by whom Gods express their Loves.

Cheshire

Abbey of Lumbermere belonging to Sr Robt. Cotton. Knt Bart one of ye Lords of ye Shire in ye last Parlt for Cheshire

409 Flintshire. NORTH WALES



The Inscription following (found upon a plate of Lead in a Grave in the Churchyard near to the West door of the Cathedral Church of Lincoln) I received from the hands of Mr Theophilus Allye of Hereford studious in Antiquity

..✠ HIC IACET WI=.....FILI'
WALT ÃIEN.....SIS ESANGVI
NEI REMIGII EPI EBLENSIS QI HANC
ECCLAM FECIT PFAT'WILM' REGIA
STIRPE GENIT'DVT EVRIA RE=
GIS WILL FILII MAGNI REGIS WILL
Q ANGLA' EQSVIT AERET'
III ⸸ NOVB OBIIT ✠

It is thus read

✠ Hic jacet Wilhelmus filius Walteri Ajencuriensis, consanguinei Remigij Episcopi Lincoliensis Qui hanc Ecclesiam fecit. Præfatus Wilhelmus Regia stirpe progenitus dum in curia Regis Wilhelmi (filij Magni Regis WILHELMI qui Angliam conquisivit) altretur, 3° Kal. Novembris obiit. ✠

In this Cathedrale is Dame Katherine Swynford who was married to the Duke of Lancaster his 3d wife daughter of Sr Payn Roet. Her monument of Marble Altar wise is inlayd with her figure of Brass, circumscribed with sage metal with the words following in Church Text beginning Sous from the head.

Icy gist Dame Katherine Duchesse de Lancastre in dis Femme de la tresnoble & tresgracious Prince Jean Duc de Lancastre fil a tres noble Roy Edward le tierce la quelle Katherine morcult le x jour de May l'an de Grace M CCCC tierce de quelle almes Dieu Eyt mercy & pitie AMEN.

Contiguous to this is a Monument of JOAN BEAUFORT Countess of Westmoreland only daughter of John of Gaunt by Sr Th. Katherine thus inscribed on a Plate of brass beginning at foot in Church Text

Filia Lancastri ducis inclita Sponsa Johanna
Westmorlandi primi subjacet hic comitis
Desine scriba suas virtutes promere nulla
Vox valeat merita dix rebeare suae.

Her Arms to her seals and paint in the glass in Fotheringhay Church in Northampton are. Nevil quarterly a saltire argt impaling Beaufort quarterly a bordr gobonné arg and azure.

Stirpe decor, fide fama, spe, prece, sorte,
Retribus et vitæ portuit venno sua.

Mato hta Dotet pro morte Deus tulit istam,
In Brigij festo Quater N quater X

Is fair with two large Chappels therein one belonging to ye family of the Cholmleys and the other to the Brereton.
Under ye fornith of the Partition of this Chappel is this seen in Church text in Gold.

Orate p bono statu Ricardi Cholmundeley & Elyzabethe vxoris ejus hujus facieli factores An. Do. m. d. xl i

Opposite to this is another belonging to ye Brereton.
In which is seen a fair monument of white marble of Randal Brereton Knt Baronet Treasurer of Chester and Dame Elynor his wife
This chappel is circumscribe under the partition thus in Church text.

Pray good people for the ellerons estate of Rondulph
Brereton Knyght baronet of thyn werthe edificatour
wyth hys wyfe dame Elenour and after this lyfe
transitorye to obtein eternall felicitie amen amen

The monument of ye Randolph lyeth upon a frest a Bear muzzled it hath two gauntlets by its side, at feet two lions couchant regard. thus circumscribed

Hic iacent Randolphus Brereton miles baronett Camerari Cestrie & dna Elynora vxor eius qui qui quidem Randolphus & Elynora dn in humanis vixerunt hanc tumbam fieri fecerunt videlicet in festo Sancti Michaelis Archangeli Anno Dni Millesimo quingentesimo vicesimo sexto Quo - - -

Bunbury.

BUNBURY at the East end hath the monument Armes and Inscripcons following

For Crest a dexter arm vambraced proper holding a sword

He beareth arg^t a bend sables 6 Gadbees volant of the second, by ye name of Beeston.

Castle or.

The BEE Provideth Honey for Pleasure & Wax for thrift & not only carefully preserve their own pelty state but by their Labors much sway all humane state & Policies, as the following Verse speaketh

MEMORIÆ SACRVM
HUGO BEESTON EQUES AURATUS

QVORVM MEMORIA IN BENEDICTIONIBVS

The Inscripcon following is all in Roman Capitall as the first two words.

The Calfe the Goose the Bee
The World is ruled by these 3.

MEMORIÆ SACRVM { Meaning ye Wax Pens & Parchment sway all mens estates

Hugo Beeston Eques auratus Georgii Beeston Equitis aurati filius mortalitatis memor et spe certa in Christo resurgendi hoc parentibus sibi et Georgio Beeston filio unico ordinis ejusdem equestris Juveni immaturo morte proh dolor praerepto

Monumentum Posuit

Obiit Hugo Pater AN SAL MDC.
Georgius autem filius. MDCXL

Quod satis est vixi Lessum vocat altera vita
Quae fugit O Valeat, quae vocat o veniat
Vita trahit mortem certam mors pallida vitam
Restituet requiem vita secundo dabit

MORS TRANSITVS AD VITAM.

Above this adorn'd with Gunns Poleaxes and other warlike Instruments

Bunbury Church.

The South Sketch of Bunbury Church
ch
w was dedicated to Boniface 5t.

Theod Frogs.

Is this following Inscripcon in Round Capital letters also of gold also on black marble

H S E viz hic situs est.

GEORGIVS BEESTON Eques auratus Virtutis et Veritatis cultor Juventute bellicis artibus inutritus ab invictissimis Rege Henrico VIII cum obsideret Boloniam in cohortem pensionariorum coopstatus. Meruit sub EDOARDO VI in praelio contra Scotos apud Muskleborrow postea sub eodem Rege MARIA & ELIZABETHA bellis navalibus velut classe prefectus vel subprefectus Aqua post profligatam potentissimam illam classem Hispanicam 1588 equestri dignitate ornatus est sanque ingravescente aetate dum fidem principibus fortitudinem hostibus egregie probasset Deo gratus bonesq; charus Christum . . . . in Christo A 1601 aetatis suae 10 obdormivit ut in ipso melius resurgat

Unaq; cum illo requievit charissima conjux Alicia filia Thom. Davenport de Hemsbury armigeri mater sanctissima judicissima et erga pauperes . . . . quae cum facto matrimonio 66 annos vixisset viroq; tris filiis

Johannem Hugonem & Hugonem totidemq; filias Annam Janam et Dorotheam peperisset anno 1591 ÆT SUÆ 80 in aeternam patriam migravit cum Christo aeternam victura

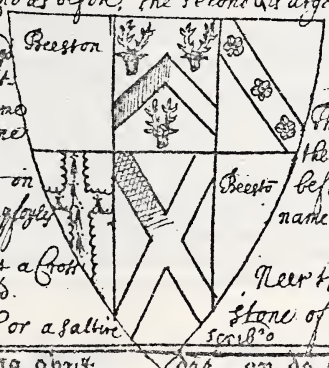
Parentibus optimis & charis pietas filii Hugonis Beeston junioris armigeri Receptoris Gratis omnium Reventionum Coronae tam in Com Palatino quam in Comitatibus North Walliae

H. M. P.

or rather Atchievment.

Hoc Monumentum posuit

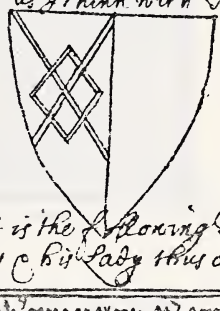
Towards the head is this Coat to be thus he beareth quarterly 6 coair. the first is by the name of Beeston blazoned as before, the second is argent a cheveron between 3 stags heads trunked gules armed or attired, I think y same born by the name of Beesto. The 3d is argent on a bend gules 3 cinquefoyles or. The fourth is vert a Cross engrailed ermine. The fifth beareth or a saltire sable.



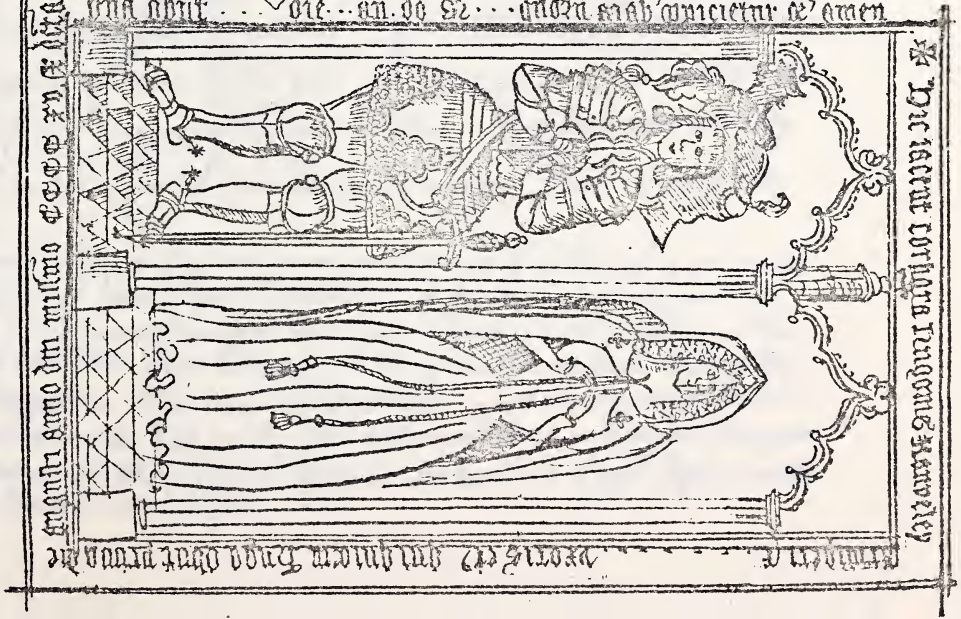
The sixt as the first & as before by y name of Beesto.

At y bottom of y monument they a field vert a Fret or.

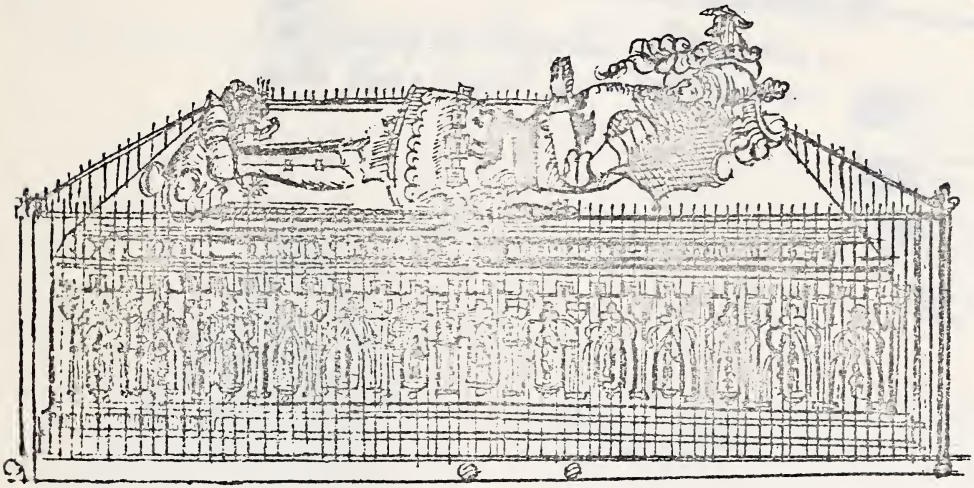
Impaled as I think with Beeston quere.



Neer this monument is the following Tomb-stone of Hugh Kaueley & his Lady thus circumscribed



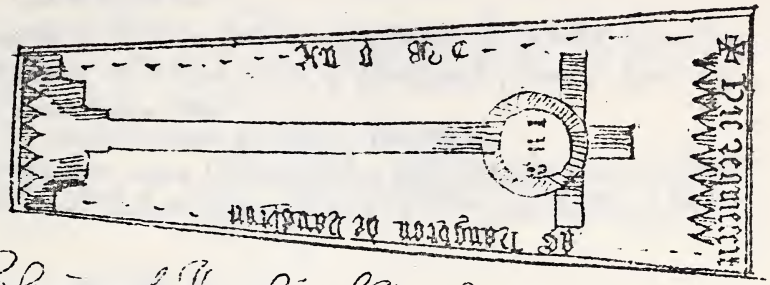
Somewhat lower than this in the body of the high Chancel is seen a fair monument of white marble of another Calveley by the name of Calveley of the same family, Sr Hugh Calveley Knt having his arms on his coat armor on his breast argent a fess between 3 Calves 2 and one sable with the inscription following in Church text though imperfect



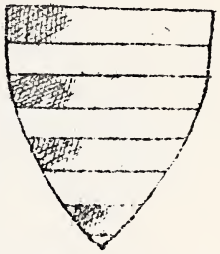
Here lyeth buried the body of Sr Hugh Calveley Knt wyche died in the yere of oure Lorde God M CCCCC L VIII. in the last yere of the raigne of Quene Marie Blessed are all they that fere the Lord and walk in his wayes Psal CXXVIII

Though these 3 last monuments are in ye Church yett several other families have fair Tombstones in ye Church yard among which ye Surveyor greatest benefactor towards the building here of and thirteen Tombstones of the family called Haughton of Haughton they are altogether on the South side the Church towards the wall One where of was a Knight Templar as appears by the figure being in Armor and cross legged another was adorned with a Crosse

419



The bearing of Haughton of Haughton is sables barry argent, after the manner.



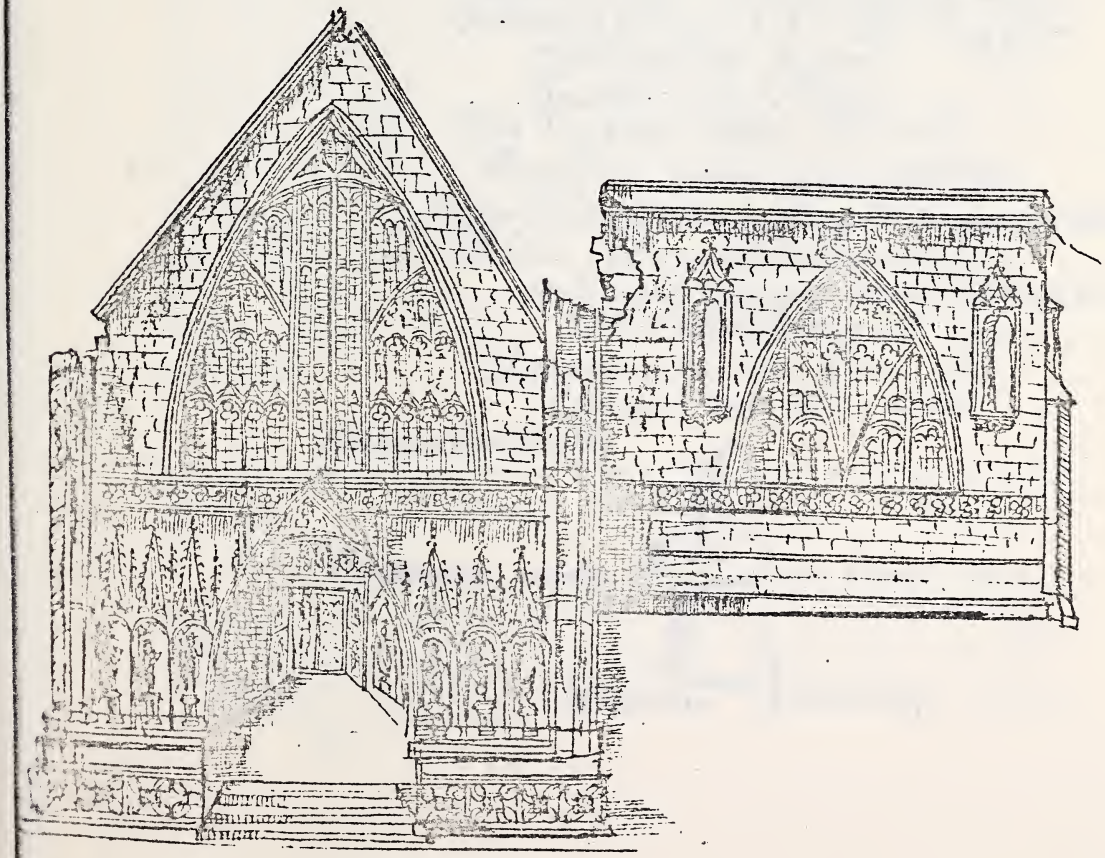
Chester city. 420

CHESTER

This City was anciently a Roman Colony as appears by sundry coyns, Urns, & other Antiquities there found of which After ye Cathedrall Church which is large built of a reddish crumbling stone

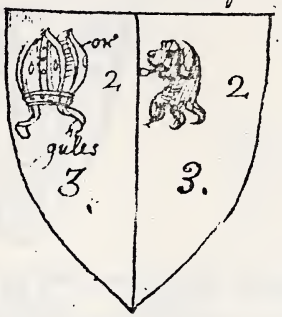
The City is famous for the entertainment of King Athelstan who was row'd in his barge here, upon the river Dee by Kennadie King of Scotts Malcolm King of Cumberland, Macon King of ye Isle of Man, and several Princes of Wales.

The MINSTER here was founded by



42) Chester

In a neat marble on y^e left hand the altar piece underneath these Armes is read the Inscripcion following. in Roman Letters



NE MENTIRETUR EPITAPHIUM
Marmore suo hoc inscriptum voluit
GEORGIUS HALL S.S. Theol. Professor
Ecclesiae Dei Servus
Inutilis sed cordatus
DNI JOSEPHI HALL Prorsulis
Prentissini, primo EXONIENSIS
Dein NORVICENSIS, Scriptis semper victuri
Filius (imo umbra potius) S.
Sex (inter septemq; annos sedit non meruit.
CESTRIAE Episcopus
Denatus ætatis suæ Anno 55°
CHRISTI vero M DC LXVIII

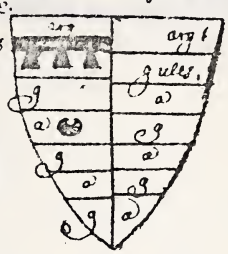
Underneath which is this

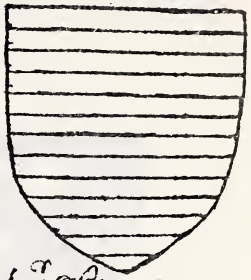
Consumar modo  in Domo Dei

Videam Luceamq;

On the Right hand of the Altar piece against ye same Wall are these Arms impaled over this Inscription in Roman Letters.

Arg to Manwaring. I have mistook ye Barrs in both coats in drawing, for it ought to be Barry of twelve peeces, Argent and Gules





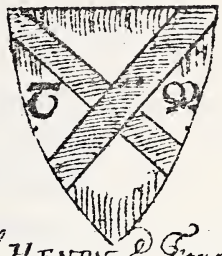
To the perpetuall Memory of the eminently loyall Sr William Manwaring Knight eldest son of Edmond Manwaring Esq Chancellor of the county Palatine of Chester of the ancient family of the Manwarings of Peever in the Sd County he died in service of his Prince and Country in the Defence of the city of Chester wherein he merited singular Honour for his Fidelity Courage and Conduct. He left by Hester his Lady daughter & Heirs unto Christopher Wase in the county of Bucks Esq 4 sons and 2 daughters his eldest daughter Judith married unto Sr John Busby of Hodington in the county of Bucks Knight. His youngest daughter Hester unto Sr Thomas Grobham How of Kempley in the county of Glouc Knt. He died honourably but immaturely in the 2 yeer of his age Octob 9 A Dni 1644 To whose memory his Lady erected this.

In and about the quire are various Tombstones wch have not escaped sacrilegious hands as having been heretofore inlayd wth brass wth Arms & Inscriptions

At the north outside the Quire Westward is a curious ancient piece of painting & guilding against ye Wall of Symon Rypley Abbot made Kneeling praying to the virgin with a Glory about her head standing between Moses and Elias, at her feet St Peter Kneeling with the Keyes, and St John.

Chester

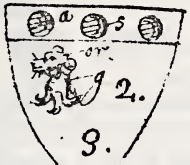
In ye cloysters upon ye old decay'd stonework in several places of the archeing are these arms and devices



In this Minster was buried the Body of HENRY ye Fourth Emperor of GERMANY

Chester

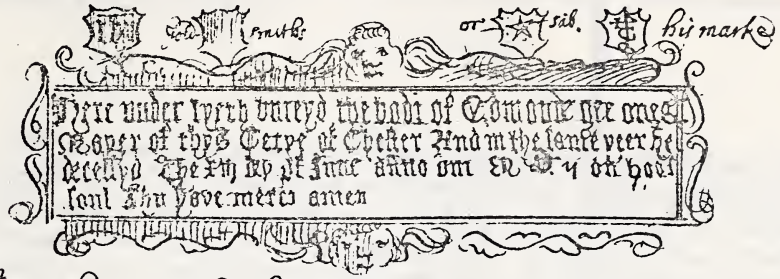
In St Peters in Chester neer the Communion Table against ye Wall in marble are these Armes and Inscripcon of One Mr William Wall Mayor of this City, in Roman Letters.



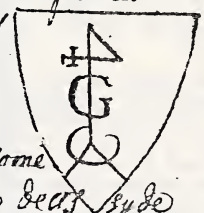
PRÆTOR FUIT / ANNO VERBI INCARNAT
M D LXXXVIII GULIELMO WALL
HONESTIS Penatibus Helsbeij Prodshamicæ
nato, huius urbis olim Prætori Ordinisque senatorij
Viro gravi & moribus suavissimis
Optimorum comiti & omnibus comes
In se postrus quam sui parco in publicum
liberali in pauperes prodigo
Virtutum ejus memor
Memoriæq; Cultor
Posuit.

Chester

TRINITY CHURCH A small church reedified on ye left hand over a seat coming out at ye East small door is thy ancient Inscripcon against ye wall & these Armes & Devices cut in Wood

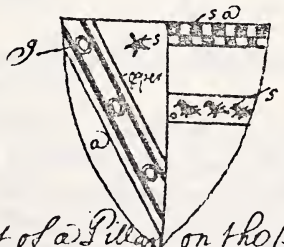


Next thy is another brass plate as a monument to the same family having the same Armes viz or a mullet pierced Sable the same marke in an escutcheon thus with the ancient Inscripcon following in Church text



Here under lyeth the body of Henrye Gee some tymes Mayor of the cetye of Chester on whyche decesyd the 6 day of September Anno Dni m°. v°. xlv on whose soule Jhu have merci

Not far from thy are thy moderne Inscripcon & Armes fixed to a pillar, of a late member in Parliam.t



At the foot of a Pillar on the Chancell side is interred the body of William Jnce late Alderman & Justice of the peace of this Cetye was Mayor A° 1642 And Anno 1660 he was one of the Burgesses in Parliament for this City he dieb 27 January anno 1678.

In an East window of this Church were painted the Arms of King Edward the fourth thus, standing upon a Falcon with a Fetterlock ensigned with a Crown and supported with the Bull of Clare and the Lion of March.

CHESTER CITY.

By the way lett me sett down a peece of Antiquity received from the hands of the Reverend Doctor Trafford of Pembridge in Herefordshire being of the Family of Trafford Hall of this county, and what he received from his School master Mr. John Greenhalgh (who was wrote by some) Antiquities (estrensis) It is a sort of Ara made square not very high from the Ground upon which they (it may be) sacrificed unto the Terrestriall Gods, laying a turf of grass on the Altar, which according to Godwyn of Roman Antiquities Lib. 1. Sect. 1. page 23. De Ara. Gave Virgil occasion to call them Aras gramineas id est Grassie Altars. Virg. Eneid.

Campum ad certamen magnæ suæ moenibus urbis
Bimensi Rutuliq; viri Tucriq; parabant;
In medioq; focos & diis communibus aras
Gramineas alii Fetiemq; igremq; ferebant,
Velati lino & Verbenis tempora vincti.

Romani enim moris fuerat cespitem aræ superponere, & ita sacrificare. GRAMINEAS idem qui ad Sacrifices agitur, & Martis sacrificatur cui gramen cum secretum quod secundum plinium ex humano cruore procreatur.

The Stone according to what I received I have drawn on the other side of this leaf, It was found in the digging and repairing of the Vaults and houses after y Seige of this City and by the ignorant or wilfull contemners of antiquity made use of, for an Horse-stone for women of the market to mount their Horses, in the street though since taken into the hands of some of the curious, studious of antiquity but who, I cannot yett learn.

The Accompt I received ascribing the Stone was this verbatim, The Altar & proper Inscription followeth.

UPON sight of this ancient Inscription on this Roman Stone lately digged up in the Forrest street in CHESTER: consulting some authors I find in them and also in the old Roman Fasti, or Registers of their Consuls diligently transcribed by the learned Cardinall Baronius in his Annals, who himself was Librarykeeper of the ancient Vatican Library in Rome: where these old Originall registers are still preserved to be seen at this day.

That in the sixteenth year of the Empire of ANTONINUS PIUS Emperor of Rome PRAESENS and RUFFINUS were the Roman Consuls, and that in the next year to that [illegible] COMMODUS and SEXTILIUS LATERANUS were Consuls: whose surnames

of Commodus and Laterannus upon the stone. As it was the manner for such Inscripcions in Brevity to write only the Bynames. This concludes COMMODO ET LATERANO COS that is Consulibus. This Commodus was afterwards Emperor.

Now Antonius Pius succeeded in the Empire immediately next to Hadrian the Emperor and according to both the Roman and Ecclesiastick Historians as also according to Baronius, this Antonius Pius began his reign in the yeere after the birth of our Saviour Christ 140, so that the 17th yeere of his reign in which Laterannus was the Consul, was the 150 and very yeere somewhat after the birth of our Lord apparent and undeniable. That in this present yeere of Christ, so that it is 1500 yeeres only 52 since cutt upon ye Stone. Our Lord 1652 beyond compleat wanting this Inscripcion was

Read on ye next leaf

For as we date the time of our writings by the yeere of Christ, so the Romans constantly used to date the time of all their writings and of such Inscripcions as these by ascribeing the names of the two Roman Consuls being for that present yeere. Wee see here also within the Inscripcion the name of Praesens, perhaps of him who is found in the same old Roman Registers to have been Consul in the very next yeere before Commodus and Laterannus.

The stone appeaeth to be a Roman Altar erected to the memory of some great Roman deceased, Commander in chief of this Legion here or some Roman Deputy upon the top of which stone his friends who caused it to be erected did certain times (as their Heathenish manner was) burn Frankincense in a little Iron pan & offering Sacrifice to his ghost which they conceited, for his Virtues and Well deservings of the Republick to be Beified.

This Inscripcion was engraven upon this stone before there was any publick profession of Christian Religion in England for we find in sundry Authors as Beda, Marianus Scotus and Flores Historiarum that Lucius King of Britain though he was the first King baptized in the Word yett he received not his baptisme until after the death of the Emperour ANTONINVS PIVS in whose time was this Inscripcion.

Sometimes the twentieth Legion and sometime also, as appeareth by this Inscripcion the 25th Legion lay here in Garrison so that it is probable as the time of this Inscripcion fifteen hundred yeeres since Chester was a greater & more large & spacious City then it is at present: For it is well known that ye ROMAN LEGION

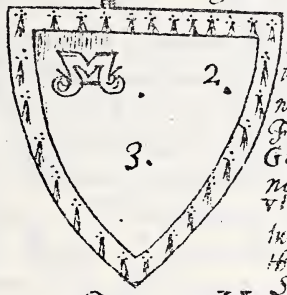
see page 430 at bottom

In another place y this read in brass

Here lyeth buryed the bodi of Rychard Glyve* of Ruxley Esquier who decessyd the xxvij day of April 1572 havynge maryed Jane the syster of Ser Wyllm Bretcton Knyghte by whom he had issue George bys onlye sonn and dwghtres Rachel Sarah Rebecca Judeth & Hester.

* or Glyve

A neat monument of black & white marble carried the Armes & Inscripcion following



In the Roman Altar on y former leaf

I. O. M. Iovi Optimo Maximo. To Jupiter the best and Greatest, for their sacred dedicacions and Inscripcons began thus in the first place, then follows the name of y man to whom in memory of whom particularly thy altar was erected TAMARO To Tamaro his Freinds whose names follow. Titus Titus Galerus Praesens Gemina Pri (the last being not written at large) commanders legions vicesima quinta victricis. Of the Glice and twenthe victorious Legion did direct & dedicate thy altar in that year wherein Commodus and Laterianus were Consuls. V. S. L. M. Votum solvit libens merito.

D O M

Neere this place lyeth the body of John Bridges Esq Eldest son of John Bridges of Alcester in the county of Warwyck Esq, he departed this life at Westchester the 25 day of February M D O LXIII

To whose pious memory
Margaret Bridges his sorrowfull wife
erected this
Monument.

In the north Chancel against the wall are these armes under which is thus written referring to another place in y churchyard thus viz. Roman.

IN THE CHURCH yard under the Tombstone opposite to the monument lyeth buried the body of William Maff Alderman and Justice of Peace sometime Mayor of this city who deceased Ap 3 1593 and married to his second wyff Alice daughter to Mr Hamnet Johnson sometime of this city merchant

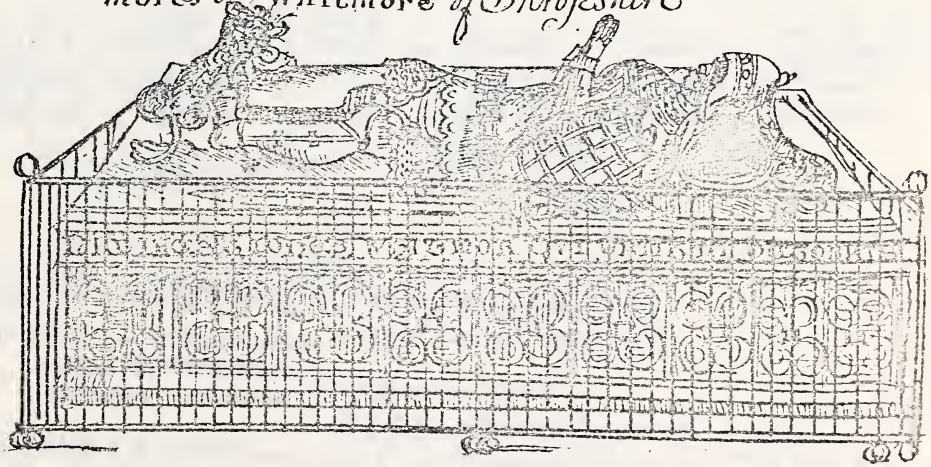
429 Chester

By whome he leaft Issue lyveing
William Gerard Rychard Thomas Laurence Edmund and
Jane married to Mr Peter Kenrall of this citye merchaunt.

This is a fret of 8 pieces Sazure

But ye most auncient or worthy of note of this Church if not of any other in the whole city remaining, is on ye left hand in marble in armour with a Sheild which I have touched off. ye Inscription is in Saxon Caracters. as follow. Not unlike to the coat armor on the Sheild whereof is this of a noble Norman by the name of Seigneur De Montier aullier where if any Escutcheon be found more than this viz of 8 pieces, as ye that following on Whitmores Sheild You shall not need to number the pieces but in your blazon you shall say thus. The Feild ye Emerald freté Topaz. Of this family hath been one George Whitmore Lord Mayor of London descended of ye family of the Whitmores of Whitmore of Shropshire

Yell Whitmore of Leighton in the County of Chester bore very. freety of 8 pieces br. Sanford of GENEALOG Kings of England pag. 340 in ye margt.



✠ HIC IACET DNUS WHITMOR ..... QUI OBIIT
III OCTOBRIS ANNO DOMINI M CCCC LXXIV. CUIUS
ANIME ET OMNIUM FIDELIUM DEFUNCTORUM PROPI-
CIETUR DEUS AMEN ✠

Chester

St. Johns Church

An Epitaph

1 To God. 2 To Prince. 3. Wife 4 Kindred. 5 Freind 6 The Poor
1. Religious 2. Loyall. 3. True. 4 Kind. 5 Stedfast. 6 Dear.
1 In Zeal. 2 Faith 3. Love 4 Blood 5 Amitie. 6 & Store,
He that so liv'd, & so decea'd lyes here.

Over ye Porch marked A is read this Inscription

THIS PORCH WAS REPAIRED A DOM M D C LXXII 1672

JOHN MOTTERSHED,
ROBERT MOULSON } CHURCHWARDENS.

This follows ye bottom of page 424

A ROMAN LEGION consisted of six Thousand and two Hundred Foot, and seven Hundred and thirty Horsemen. ~~so that there wanted~~ but three score and ten men of seven Thousand compleat, and it must needs be an ample and spacious place that could sustain such a multitude of Souldiers besides the Inhabitants, and to the keeping and warning thereof such a force was requisite. It was One of the chief stations which the Romans held in Britain and at that time was called Caerleon or the city of Legions, it having been a city some hundreds of years before the Romans coming into Britain. We read that Lud a very ancient British King when he first built Carlile, he did at the same time repair the decayed Walls of Chester which was 917

431. Chester

917 years before Christ Cambden therefore saytb, sunt qui hanc urbem ipsâ lunâ antiquiorem putant.

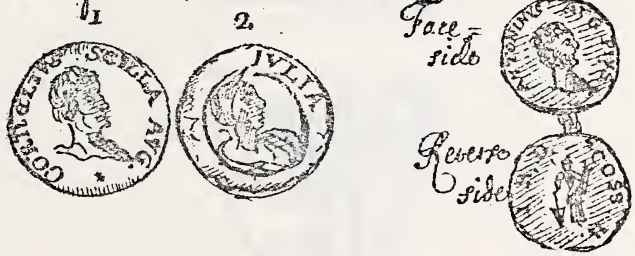
Ad hunc Lapidem tunc
effossum & primo conspectum subito calore nata
simul et efflata Carmina

FERTE pedem retrò longe procul este malignum
Vulgus nec hæc nullis petirumpant sacra profani
Salve sancte lapis, Salve venerabile saxum
Et dignum meliore loco, te dante docemur
Posteritas nos sera licet post sæcula longa
Romanorum rerum Dominos Gentemq; Latinam
Sedibus hisce suos olim posuisse Penates
Auribus hæc audivimus ante et legimus atqui
Nunc oculisq; videmus et
Quisq; cupit quam sit monum
Consulat antiquo signatum.

Raptim
Finis.

These following Coynes of about 8 pence sterling of silver each were found in a Rabbits in digging for the above described stone and are in the hands of Doctor Trafford of Penbridge in Herefordshire.

1 2 3



St Pauls.

436 ok

St Pauls London. the Church hath for Armes Gules 2 swords in saltire arg. guarded or. whereunto y Dean for the Deanry inserth a Capitall D betwixt the poynts for difference

The 3 following Coats in that posture which they are here drawn in underneath, were upon a monument wrought within the wall of the utmost south end of the cross building of St Pauls Church with no Inscripcon discernible

St Pauls School its bearing is sab. a chevron arg charged with 3 annulets of the first between 3 hands trippedant as the second within a bordure gules.

At the east end of S. Paules church upon the wall of the Quire in Severall places is this coate cut in stone &c. And in this posture. as the lion in the sheild as nearest I could draw it.

On the north side of its Quire were y monuments of John of Gaunt at first Earle of Richmond then Duke of Gloucester after Duke of Lancaster &c, and his Lady, BLANCH his first Wife of 3. He with a Lion couchant at his feet respecting him, & She a Greyhound in the same posture wth Angels supporting Cushions at head. And of Sr Simon Burleigh Knt of the Garter and Constable of Dover Castle beheaded in the time of K Richard 2d their statues being of white marble. The breast plates of their Armour have these Coats of Arms cut upon them thus. The Figure of the former y exhibited in the History of St Pauls Cathedrall written by Wm Dugdale Esquire Norroy K^l of Arms an Dni M DC LXXIV printed 1658. p. 90. wth the Inscripcō beginning

Katherine his 3d wife interred in LINCOLN Cathedral, p. 413

Where the Arms of Castile & Leon have the preheminence as belonging to a Kings daughter and heire and so the arms of a Kingdom whereas De Gaunts is not by reason of his difference &c.

He had 3 Wives (viz) Blanch sole daughter and heire to Henry Duke Earle of Lancaster in whose right he was Duke of Lancaster Earle of Leicester and Darby and high Steward of England besides the Pardoone of Albemarle & Devonshire Lordship of the

Isle of Wight the Barony of Holderness did descend to him by Amicia daughter and heire to S William de Forhibus sirnamed le Gregge Earle of Albemarle &c. whose wife Isabell was cousin & heire to John de Ripary Earle of Devonsh. & Lord of Wight &c. These Amicia was wife to Edmond the first Earle of Lancaster & though she died without Issue yet gave shee all her Inheritance to her husband Edmund. Edmund married to his second wife Blunch daughter of Robert Earle of Artois (the relict of Henry King of Navarre and mother to Johan Queen of France) & had issue Thos Earle of Lancaster &c (who married Alice Dr & Heire of Henry Lacy Erle of Lincolne Lord of Pontfret. Holton Denbigh & Blackburnshire and of Margaret his wife Daught & heire to Wm Longespee Earle of Salisbury (his Alice gave all her inheritance to her husband & to his heires for ever) they both dying without Issue Henry Lord of Monmouth (and in right of his wife Daught. & Hr of Cadurcis) Baron of Kidwelly was Earle of Lancaster &c he had issue Henry father to the sayd Blanche John of Gaunts wife; So that he was right heir of the Dukedome of Lancaster Earldomes of Leicester Darby Albemarle Devonshire Lincolne & Salisbury Lordship of Wight Baronies of Holderness Pontfret Holton Denbigh Blackburnshire Monmouth & Kidwelly & likewise created D of Aquitaine by the rod & Earl 14 R. 2 & also High Steward of England, But in right of his 2d wife Constance 1st Daughter & Coheire of Peter King of Castillo & Leon he was King of the sayd Kingdomes without Doubt one of the greatest Subjects that ever England had; & it may be these Dignities encouraged his son Hen. 4. to depose Rich. the 2d and usurp the regall Soveraignty from the lawfull heir and his own anointed K and Lord. His 3d wife was Katherine daughter of S Pagan Roet Guien K. of Arms and formerly wife to S Otho Swinford and Sister to the famous Poet S Geoffrey Chaucer's wife. whereby he was brother in law to the D of Lancaster.

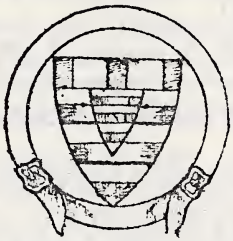
He had by her 4 Children Thomas sirnamed Beaufort (as the rest of the children) from the place that he was born in. Duke of Excester who had the Governm. of Hen. 6. during some part of his minority mort sans issue. John Beaufort Earle of Somerset & Marq. Dorset Henry Beaufort the rich Cardinall Bishop of Winchester (whose Monument and Inscripcon see page) &

Chancellor of England and Johan married to Ralph Neuill first Earle of Westmoreland for his 2d wife &c but all ante matrimonium so they were legitimated by the popes breve and a Charter of King Rich. IId.

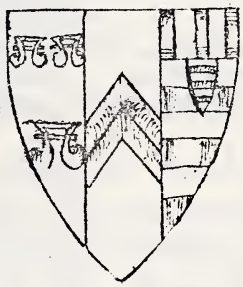
Sr Simon Burleigh hath the Garter cut about his left legg and upon the upper edge of his monument were these following Coates of Armes.

His statue had a Lion coucht under its feet.

The Garter was buckled in two places about his Shield.

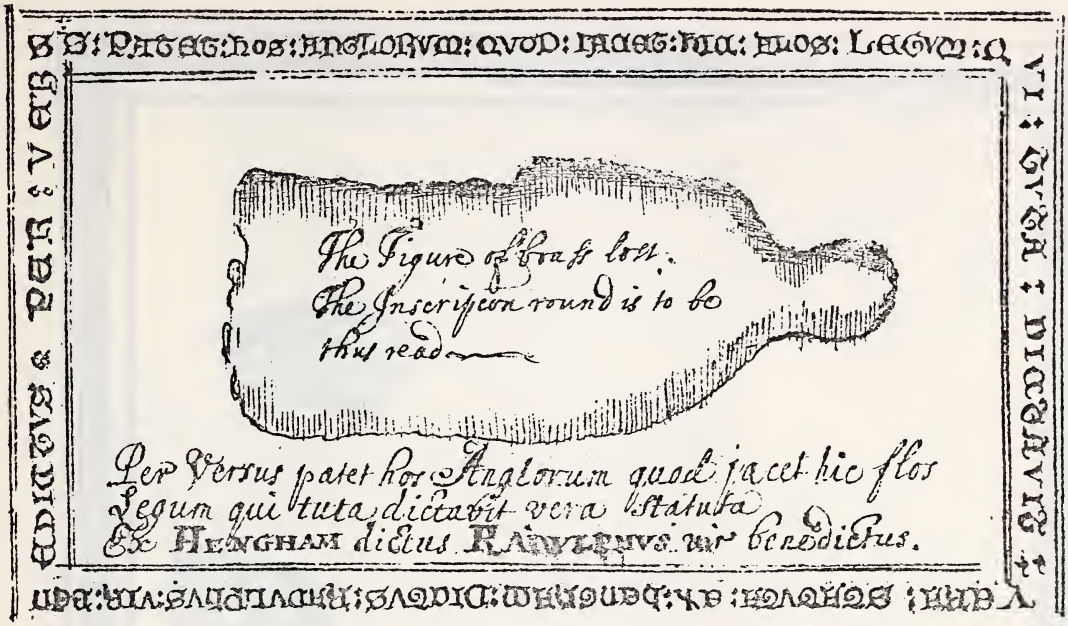


these 2 Coatesarm cut in stone vpon the edge of ye roofe of Sr Simon Burleighs Monum. in Paules in severall places. ye garter as there as it is here drawn to wit, double bucketd



He was a favourite of Edward the Black Prince had the pupilage of the sd Prince then only son called Richard of Bordeaux after K. Richd 2d. Sma for opinion by sentence of parliamt According to Stows Annals Anno 11 Richardi 2di he was condemned to the severing of his head from his body on Tower hill

A little above Sr Simon Burleighs monument upon a fair grey marble Tomb stone within the Wall is seen this Inscription in this ancient character following on the other side the brass is all taken out of the Crevices of the letter, and his whole effigies.

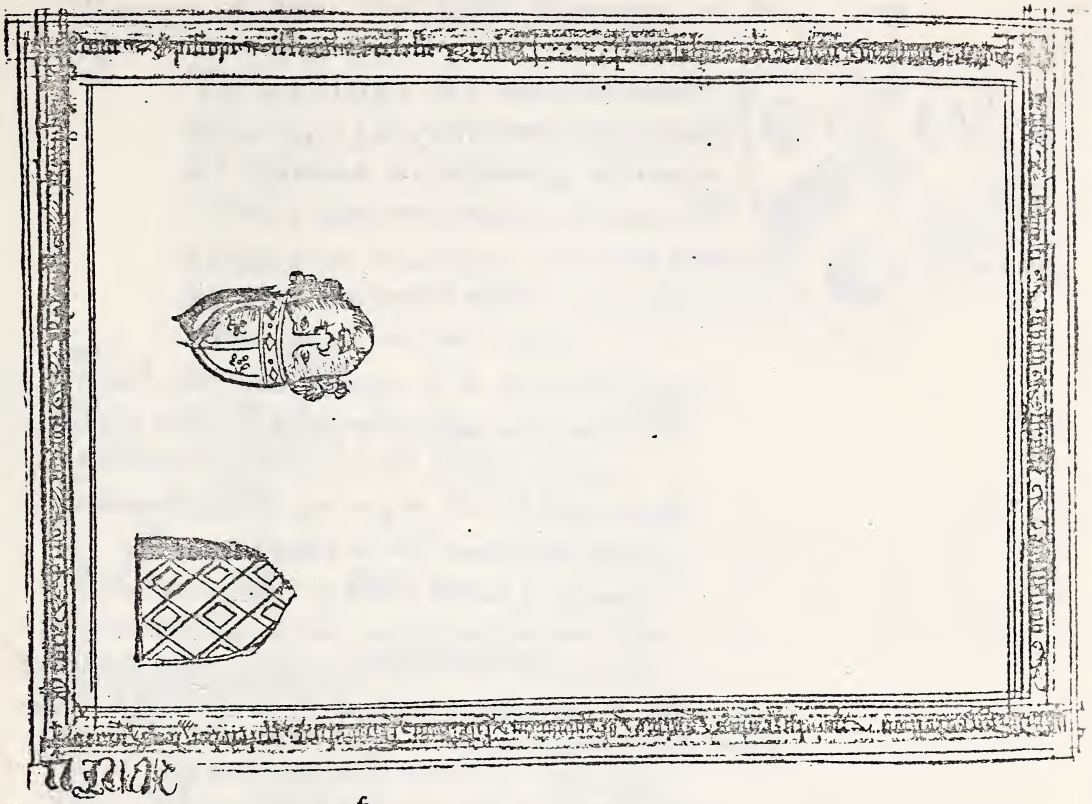


The Figure of brass lost.
The Inscripcon round is to be
thus read

Per Versus patet hos Anglorum quod jacet hic flos
Legum qui tuta dictabit vera Statuta
Ex HENGHAM dictus RADVLPHVS vir benedictus.

The Ed. S. Ralph Hengham of the County of Norfolk Anno D. 1290. 18 E. I.
(at what time he was Lord Chief J. of ye upper Bench) with several others both Judges
of the Bench and assizes, by order of Parliament sitting at Westm. ye same
yeer, was comitted to the Tower for Bribery &c whence by fine he enclosed
his liberty for the summe of 7000 marks and therefore in all probability
he was not such a good Justicier and blessed man, as his Epitaph would
make him, See Stow. ad annu 1290.

Not far from this the monument of Bishop Braybruk Bipp of Londō
and Lord Chancellour to Richard the II^d which was of no longer continuāce
than from St Mathews Eve to ye following March 6to Ri 2^di by reason
of a falling out between him and John of Gaunt.



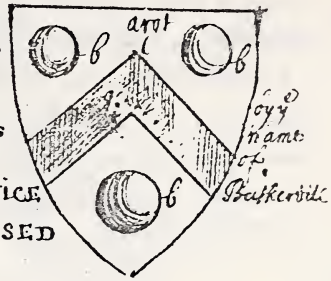
Whose body since y^e late great conflagracon I saw so entire as to have teeth in the head, red hair on the head & Beard & Trinities, skin & nails on the toes and fingers without Cerecloath embalming spices or any other condite, supposed to be preserved onely by being continually kept dry and from all soll of air between the floor of St Pauls & Roof of Saint Faiths Church.

The learned John Weever studious of Antiquity in his Funerall Ashes and Monuments p. 360 I find to be mistaken in ye setting forth this Inscriptcon, though he hath cuju^s corp^s hic which I could not discerne

Orate pro anima Roberti Brebroke .... quondam Episcopi huius Ecclesie cujus corpus hic tumulatur qui obiit 27 Augusti 1405 cum sedisset Ann. 20

Between St Simon Burleighs Monument and the foregoing Sr Ralph Henghams was a Tablet Inscribed thus.

IN MEMORY OF THE RIGHT
WORTHY AND VALIENT GENTLEMA
S^R THOMAS BASKERVILE KNIGHT
CHIEFE COMMAUNDER OF HER MAT^IES
FORCES IN PICARDIE IN THE SERVICE
OF THE FRENCH KING WHO DECEASED
HERE THE 4TH OF IVNE 1597.



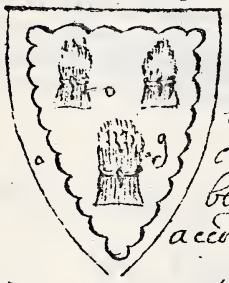
These are the Glories of a Worthy prayse
Which noble Baskervile here now are reade
In honour of thy life and latter dayes,
To number thee amongst the blessed deade
A pure regard to the immortall parte,
A stoiles mind a bodie prone to paine
A gweing hand and an unvanquisht hart
Are all theise vertues void of all disdaine
Yet not to unknown
Bind all those vertues
But Netherlands Seas Indies Spaine & France
Can witnesse that these honours were thine owne
Which they reserve thy merritt to advance
That Valure should not perish void of fame
Nor noble Deeds but leave a noble name.

In the passage between the great North Door and South of the same directly in the middle below y steeple of a Gravestone was the following Inscription

SPE RESVRGENDI
HIC IACET
THOMAS RAYMOND
SACRÆ THEOLOGIÆ
PROFESSOR
SANCTI ALBANI
ARCHIDIACONVS
HVIVSQVE ECCLESIÆ
CANONICVS
OBIIT 4° DIE NOVEMB
ANNO { ÆTATIS 47
SALVTIS 1631

At the West end between 2 Great Pillars that supported the roof of the Church adjoining to the north Isle or Alley was a monument erected for THOMAS KEMPE sometime Bishop of that See, upon the edge whereof in severall places as likewise upon the roof the says Church above his monument was the Coate following born componey with London Bpprick and between the one and the other in severall places were Angells placed with Scrowles in their hands with this carved thus.

This is the supposed coat of Thomas Kempe sometimes Bisp. of London who wrote ye good book de Imitacoe Christi



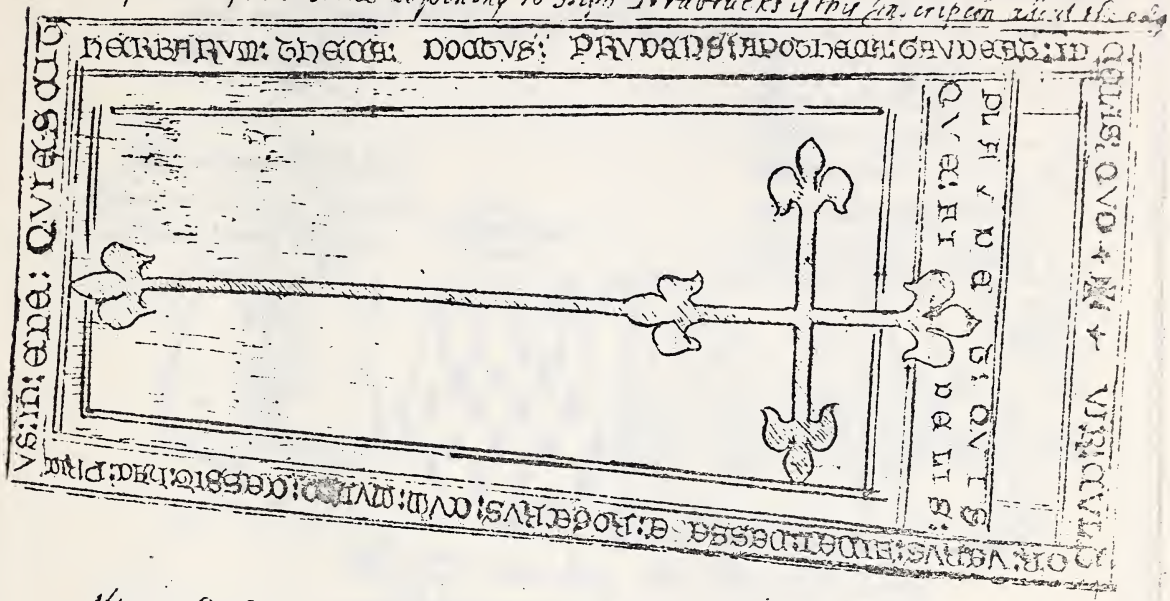
He was nephew to John Kemp Archbisp of Canterbury, by whom he was consecrated at York place (now called White hall) Ann. Dni 1449 Feb. 8. his Uncle being at that time Archbisp of York. His Inscripcon according to Weever was.

Infra Capellam istam requiescit corpus Domini Thome Kempe quondam Episcopi London fundatoris ejusdem et unius Cantuariae perpetue in eadem: qui multa bona tempore vitae suae Ecclesie Sancti Pauli. & stetit 39 annis 84 diebus: Episcop. London: ac obiit 28 die mens. martij An Dom. 1489 Cui Deus propicietur Deus. Amen.

With some Antiquaries he stands as fair for the having built the Divinity Schools in Oxford as Humphrey Duke of Gloucester.

St Pauls.

Upon ye Gravestone adjoining to Bpp Brabricks ye this fin. crispen [illegible]



It is read thus

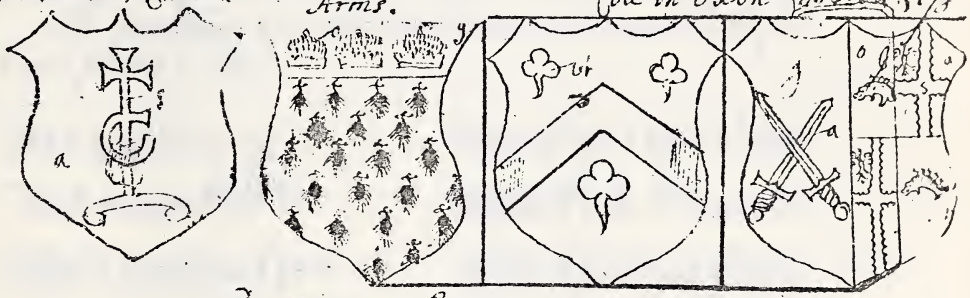
Vir Cultor verus Fidei defsse e Rogerus
Cum mundo cessit hac primus in sede quiescit
Herbarum Theca doctus prudens Apotheca
Gaudeat in coelis quo plaudet quisque Fidelis.

These 12 ensueing Coates were painted upon the Roof of the West end and Cross building of St Pauls Church London beneath the steeple.

This 3d is the coat armor of Richard Fitz James Bishop of that see being translated thither from Chichester Sometimes fellow of Merton Coll in Oxon

This seemd to be the the Rebus or device of some benefactor to this Church

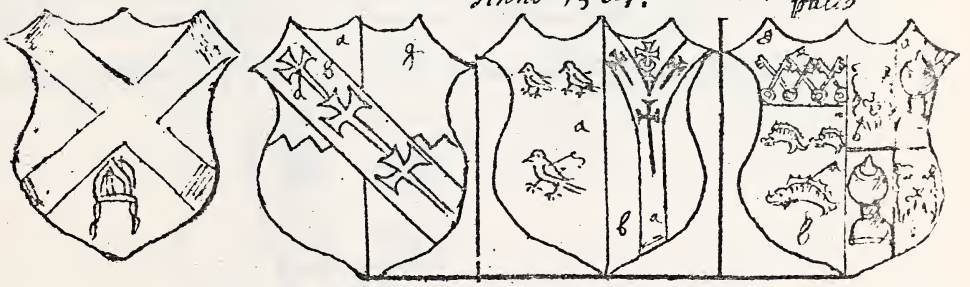
THE SKINNERS Arms.



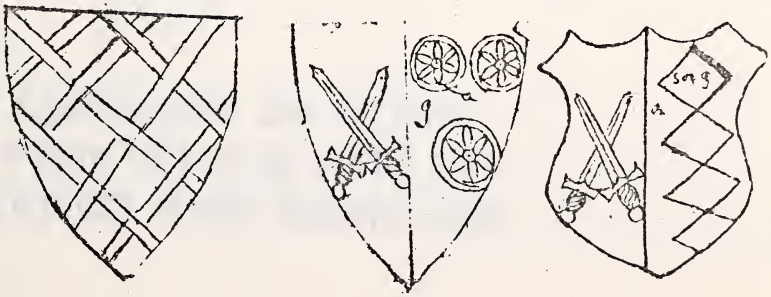
This Coat is there gterly with y Merchantayors

Here y Arms of Canterbury is borne on y left side y Bishops coat. This as it may seem is the coat armor of Henry Dean who dd A B C Anno 1504.

The Fishmongers & Goldsmiths impaled



This hath the same bearing as Tho Kimsp which see page



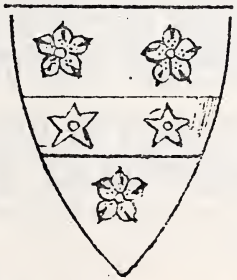
St Faiths

As you raised from the lower entrance of the sd Church towards the Quire was a Tombstone and brass plates engraven with the figures of a man in armour and 3 other. Two Women on his right hand and one on his left, which as appear by an Inscription upon the Pillar couched in brass were his three Wives. The Inscription upon the Tombestone underneath the feet of the brass plates is thus.

As I was so be ye
As I am you shall be
That I gave that I have
That I spent that I have
Thus I end all my coste
That I left that I loste

The Pillar (whereof mention is made) supporte the vault and whereon this Inscription following hung written on a brass plate having relation to the aforesaid Tombstone with these Armes of the defunct who was a great benefactor to the city of London and built the ancient Conduit yt was at Holborne Bridge

His Arms following did hang by the screen under below ye Quire.



William Lyde so sometime was my name
whilst I alyve did rule my mortall rule
Serviuge a priuye of most immortall fame

Bright Henry who of his princely grace
In his chappell allowed me a place
By whose favour from Yeoldhouse to Squire
I was preferd with worship for mine hire.

With wife there I joyned wedlocke band
which all alyke trew lovers were to me
For Alys and Jane for so they came to hande
what vertuous prayse regarding ther degree
In worldly trouthy more stedfast none could be
whom though in earth deaths force dyd ons dysever
heavyn yet I trust shall joyne us all forever.

O lamb of god which mine doth take away
And as I made mark with mylor mine
where poore souls went from thy flocke astray
yet thou good lord doe take thy [illegible] home
home to thy folde and hold thy sonne therein
that at the day when [illegible] shall
of thy whole [illegible] way [illegible] for ever
I pray all that reerve hereof [illegible] pewr
to say the lordes prayer or ye [illegible]

A little higher in a South Alley at the lower end of the same were 4 Grawstones in a Row the first was of Cannon and Cardinall of St Paulls which office is & hath been p'ticular to that Church onely from before the time of the conquest. Their number is two chosen by the Dean and Chapter out of y 12 petty canons

St Faiths

Their Office is to take notice of the Absence or Neglect of all the Quire and Weekly to give account to the Dean & Chapter. They are scated in ye first stalls of ye Quire next ye Subdean

Cardinale William West hath this inscribed on his Gravestone

Mens

Hic homo catholicus bellum [illegible] [illegible]
Mali [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] cardinalis [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]

So that he died the 10th August 1466

Never in Acts & Mon. fol 395 hath neither hitt ye character of this Epitaph nor ye truth. for that in ye last line but one & last word but one of that line he hath mistaken Uno for Duo.

Willm [illegible] servus [illegible] minister
hic locus est illi. fuit artib' ipse magister
m. Dni. c. quater. semel c. ter et q. leur frater
& bis cum quinis. in Adar [illegible] bonus est sibi finis
detur [illegible] via lit ei precor sima [illegible].

obiit 1475.

The 3d Thus.

Petrus amis memoro rithe [illegible] sed lucratoris. Cardinalis minoris
canonici ruius ope nomen dare huius. hic hic et colitur per quem [illegible]
dilitrilud tutor fuit & puerisq minor collegii cultos dum vixit canonicorum
hinc migrat m. c. quaterq. in decembris sua virgo dei mat' precibus lib' [illegible]

obiit 10 Decr 1450

The 4th & last

Warmor subtegit: John Brewster & hic sepelitur Quondam canonicus. minor ecclie huius
Lerfectus siquidem: hic non succentor ibidem — Sancti rector ita: Benedi [illegible]
MC. quater pleno. moritur tertiq: novemo — Virginis & festo: Tce Tecle memor esto
Qui facis hec stamen: metra plego funde pramen — Vt sibi salvamen: sit salvator [illegible]

Warmore subtegit: John B[illegible]
perfectus [illegible]
m. c. quater pleno: moritur
[illegible] hic [illegible]

* Canter of ye Quire.

Below the Middle Aisle directly is this Inscription in the same Church & in the same Character as the last ought to have been, and are the 3 former. with a Device or Rebus of the same Roger Huntle.

449 St Faiths.

Of your charitie pray for the soule of Roger Dynite late Protuytator of th' Arches & Regester of the Poyncipall courte of th' admyralte of England and Joyce his wyfe whiche Roger dyde the seconde day of December in the yere of o' Lord God M V^C & LVIII. on whose soule and all Crysten soules Jesus have marcy

Of yo' charitie pray for the rulor of Sharrhes and Admyralte of England and the second day of December & Will. on whose soule & denoting his being an officer of the Admiralte

This Marke is the Anchor

Within y South Alley at the upper end thereof is a Gravestone inscribed thus in the same Church

Stay and pray

here lyeth buryed the body of Margaret Robyslon late wyfe of Christofer Robyslon one of the Proctors of Th'arches wyd departed the first day of May Anno 1560 on whose soule and all Christian soule J hm have Mercy Amen.

In the same Church at the stairs foot towards y steeple of St P.

Here lyeth John Burke Prest late Parson of Sisyate in Kent which departed the xviij day of May anno domini. M.CCCCCL.xbi

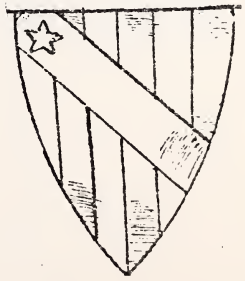
What ye ingrd so matkt is J know not wll, for it shews it was falsly engrav'd at first, then the mending of it into wo'd other letters which J think incline to V and N. Ideo quare if there be any such Insk in Kent.

At the lower end of the left hand Alley in y same Church is thy rimeing Inscription.

Heare lyeth the bodie taken from lyf
Of margaret Anthonye Kyllons wyf,
whose vertures everie way were suche
As his greate wante bewayleth muche,
v faire babes she brought to blyss.
And of the rigoure dead the is
She is gon before he is yet behinde
That hoopes in heaven this wyf to fynd,
whose seeke on earth for his desyre
Ys never touches attyde to see.
obyit vel. Novembris 1567.

This Coate is on a gravestone in St Faiths with Gaules, wch at any inscripcon but only thy (viz.) RESVRGAM.

yet the partyburied there will not be forgotten, in regard of the Coate of Armes



In the Wall of the East end thereof was a monument erected for Sr Francis Mansell Baronett a very considerable name in Glamorgan and Caermardenshires, the Inscripcon was thus

M S

QVOD RELIQVUM EST
D. FRANCISCI MANSELL EX AGRO DIMETAR.
MARIDVNENSI BARONETTI INGENII CULTU.
MORVM CANDORE, VITÆ SANCTITATE, SUPRA
ÆTATEM EXIMII; LÆTIS: RESURRECTIONEM
IN VICINO PULVERE
PRÆSTOLATUR.
OBIIT V. CAL: NOV.
ÆTATIS SUÆ 21
AN. SALUTIS NRÆ
1654.
VNICA SOROR MÆSTISS: H.M.P.C.

4530 k

TEMPLE CHURCH.

This Church & its precincts are supposed the first Sanctuary for life and limbs built by Dunwallo Mulmutius Anno Mundi 4748 wherein was buried with other Kings of Brittain Anno Creationis 4768 The Inscripcon over the Church door following leading into the Cloyst after this form shews that it was founded later, and dedicated to our blessed Lady. Yett ol.r Wever y.e venerable antiquary thinks it more ancient. The Inscripcon in y.e stone work under the arch of the sd door, notwithstanding the great fire and others since, is visible at this day thus.

THIS CHURCH and house of Law students called y.e Temple belonged to the Order of the Knights Templars instituted by Hughes Payenny Anno 1113. and confirmed by Pope Eugenius their Ensigne was a Red Cross in token that they should shed their blood for Xt sake & defence and were buried Cross legged as you may see at your entrance in the door which carrieth this Inscripcon under y.e Arch and on w.ch way Wm Marshall y.e Elder a Great Man, Wm & Gilbert his sons upon y.e Elder wheres y.e Tombs upon the upper part his side this verse

ANNO AB INCARNATIONE DOMINI M C LXXX V DEDICATA HEC ECCLESIA IN HONOREM BEATE MARIE, A DOMINO HERACLIO DEI GRATIA SANCTE RESURRECTIONIS ECCLESIE PATRIARCHA, III FEBRUARII. QUI EAM ANNATIM PETENTIBUS DE INIUNCTA SIBI PENITENTIA LX DIES INDULSIT.

Marshalls of England & Earl of Pembroke discernible of late years on Comes Pembrochie and on Miles eram MARTIS Mars multos vicerat armis

there Knight in time grew stupendiously rich having all over Europe subordinate Orders in which they had at least 16000 Knights

This was their Soveraigne house for this Kingdome and though in y.e infancy of this Order their Coat Seal shewed two of them rideing on an horse, in a short time their inestimable Covetousnes & immense wealth turned to their Ruine they withdrew y.e Church and appropriated Spiritual things to themselves. This Order being disbanded most of their Lands were given to the Knts Hospitalers or of St IOHN of Jerusalem w.ch Knights (so called in England) had their chief college near Clerken Well (which see page) sold their Interest in this House of y.e Templars to the students of y.e Law for y.e yearly Rent of ten pounds about the middle of the Reign of E. D. III.d

Temple Church

As you enter the North Alley is the statue of a man wrought in Alabaster in Scarlat robes and Kneeling before a desk, his Christ name was Martin & seemed to be some Alderman This monument is upon a marble frame enclosed with Iron grates and upon ye edge of the sayd frame are these 2 distichs, a little partition of white marble adjoining them. here are also these Armes.

Anonymus Templi Christenomine Martinus cujus statua marmore constitutur Martin of the West

SALVE LECTOR

MARTINVS IACET HIC SI NESCIS CAETERA QVERE
INTEREA TEMPLI SIS MEMOR IPSE TVI,

VALE IURISCONSULTE
ACCEDAT TOTVM PRECIBVS QVODCVNQVE RECEDIT
LITIBVS ETERNVM SIC TIBI TEMPVS EFFVT

Upon a Gravestone below the door of the South Alley between that and the round Walk is this Inscription

Orate pro aia Rich. Swe sacri. cantoris Ecclesie Templi qui obiit decimo Quinto die Martij Anno dni millimo cccc. xxxiiiio Anno regni nri Henrici Sexti

Crota. Legislatoris Cisiis

A Scroule issuant out of his mouth a dextra thus

Due lrdm arcis mea noli qere Judicare

A sinistra thus

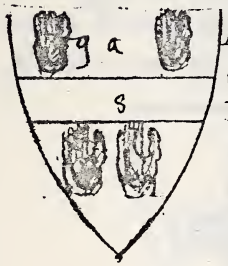
Ne pcur qqerisale tuae tu de legis iniquitate qes

And in 4 several places on each side this

Sere quid eris

A Motto befitting every mortall man

Within the South Alley upon the wall a dextra is a monument erected and inscribed thus with these Armes.



RADULPHO QUATREMANO GENEROSO EX ANTIQUA QUATREMANORUM FAMILIA ORIUNDI CHALGROVII IN AGRO OXONIENSI PARENTIBUS LIBERALIBUS NATO: ADOLESCENTI SINGULARI INDOLE INSIGNI PIETATE MORIB° SUAVISSIMIS IN ACADEM. OXON ARTIUM BACCALAUREI DECUS ASSECUTO, MOX LONDINI INTERIORIS TEMPLI CONTUBERNALI, JURISQ: STUDIIS PER QUADRIENNIUM INITIATO: DENIQ; IBIDEM PIE DEFUNCTO, JOANNA CHIBNALL MATER MAESTISSIMA HOC MONUMENTUM POSUIT.

AUGUSTI 12° ANNO SALUTIS 1621 ÆTATIS SUÆ 24° OBIIT, SUOS SIC EXTREMUM AFFATUS. NE TE DECIPIAT JUVENTUS TUA

Pierides, Charites, Themi, flete: intercidit ingens
Vestri cura chori, maxima spesq; fori.
Conditus hic Quatremanus, cui lustra videnti
Quatuor, injecit Parca maligna manum.
Lector, vive memor mortis; nec blanda juventus
Te fallat; mortem fallere nemo potest.

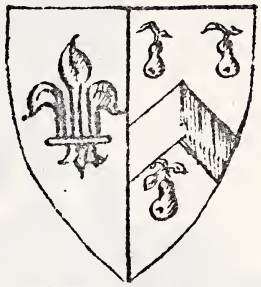
DEATH PROVD TO ME ADVANTAGE, FOR TO DYE
WAS BUT TO CHANGE TIME FOR ETERNITIE

KNIGHTS Templars their Armor was arg. a Cross Gules and upon the nombrill thereof an holy Lamb, & their more ancient bearing was an horse with 2 men riding upon him, which as Matthew Par is writeth was engraven in their Comon Seale.

RALPH BROWNRIG the 42 Bishop of Exeter, born in Suffolk Consecrated 3 Maii 18 Car 1. 1642 deceased 7 decemb 1659 and lieth buried here his Arms are Argent a Lion rampt sable gutty, Or, barques and armed gules between 3 Crescents of the same. and this motto added. VIRESCIT VULNERE VIRTUS.

460 ok

Here is also a Gravestone one part whereof joins to the Iron Grate where the monuments of the Knights Templars are to be seen inscribed thus having belonging to it these Armes by the name of Portman



hic jacet Johes Portman quondam Miles Sor-
ditus Magni Templi qui obijt quinto die Ju-
lij anno dni millesimo quingentesimo viges-
imo primo. Ad'ate spiritibus dnis nrcn. —

Edwards place whereon this inscription is, & his picture in a brasse plate.

461

Insignia Clarissimi Selderi e societate Interioris Tem=pli, Armigeri.

Iohannes Seldenus
Heic juxta situs
Natus est XVII Decembris MDLXXXIV
Salvingtoniæ
Qui vicus est Terring occidentalis
In SVSSEXIÆ maritimis.
Parentibus honestis
IOHANNE SELDENO THOMÆ filio
F. Quinis secundo
Anno MDXLI nato
Et
MARGARETA filia et hæredе unica
THOMÆ BAKERI de Rushington
Ex Equestri BAKERORVM in Cantio familia
Filius e cunis superstitum unicus
Ætatis fere LXX annorum
Denatus est ultimo die Novembris
Anno Salutis reparatæ MDCLIV
Per quam expectat heic
RESVRRECTIONEM
Fœlicem

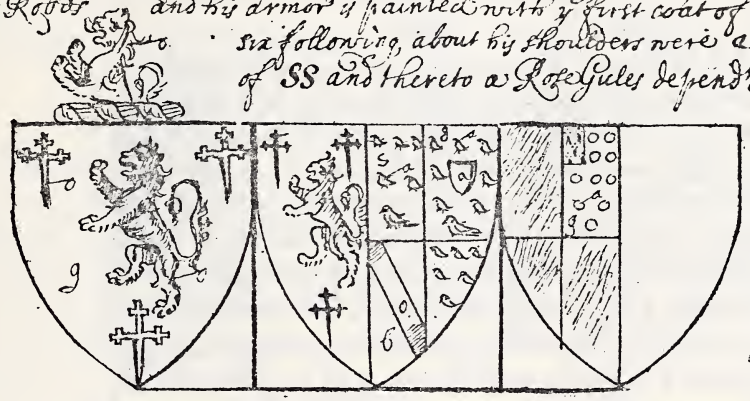
These Arms are properly the Bakers of Kent

IOHANNES SELDENVS I. C.
heic situs est.

St Bartholmew behind Roy^l Excha^ge 464 a R

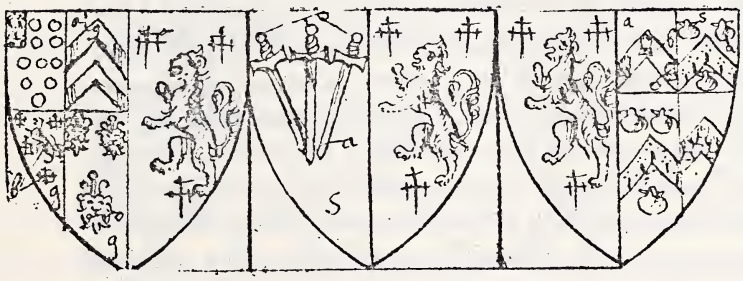
These 6 coats following were in a small Chapels window in St Bartholmews Church on the backside of the Old Exchange in London the first whereof viz the single coat and crest mantle and helmet being the — Achievement of Sr William Capell Kn^t Lord Mayor of London were upon his monument cutt in stone and likewise in the roof of the sd Chapel where his body lyeth buried under a fair tombe. having the figures of one in arms and his lady: he lay in his Scarlat Robes and his armor is painted with y^e first coat of the six following, about his shoulders were a collar of SS and thereto a Rose Gules depend^t.

Here lyeth Miles Coverdale of Yorkshire 32 Bish of Exeter consecr. 20 Sept 3 E 6 1550 died 20 Maij 1565 his Arms



Vero nihil verius

he beares quarterly per fess indented gules and or in chief a Rose between 2 flour delices in base a flour delices all counterchanged.



It may be supposed that he that is there buried was once Lord Mayor of London likely since the restauracon of the Red Rose Jam apt to believe it was Sr William Capell Kn^t and Draper Mayor of Lond^on Anno 1503 and ye 19 of HENRY VII, A man (though of such great authority) could not escape the reaches of those grand extorters Empson and Dudley comonly called ye Kings Leeches for wee find that by their means he was fined after he had been put in suit by the King for some injurys done in his Mayoraltie so saith Stow A^o 1504. From whom descended S^r Rt hon^ble and noble Arthur Lord Capell who in the late time of Usurpacon anno 1649 accompanyed with two other noble peers.

Piers Hamilton and Holland sealed the testimony of his fidelity to his Sovereigne K. Charles 1 first of blessed memory, with his blood upon the Scaffold in the Palace yard Westminster.

WEVER in his Collection of Ancient Monuments page 417 hath this fragm.t of Inscripcon thus attended

HIC ..... WILLIELMVS CAPEL ..... MAIOR LON.
FIL. IOHANNIS CAPEL ..... NEYLAND IN COM
..... OB ..... 1509.

Out of this broken Inscripcon (sayth he) I find this whole history how that S.r Richard Empson Knight (a sewemakers son in Tocester) and Edmund Dudley Esq.r both Lawyers were two Instruments for King Hen. 7. to entrich his and their own Coffers; and to empoverish the Subjects, by way of calling the richer sort into question for breach of old motheaten unreviled penall Lawe; amongst many others (whom they most treacherously abused by a false pack of Jury) they Scrazed from this S.r William Capell above sixteen hundred pounds, and some twelve or thirteen yeers after they were at him again againe for two Thousand pounds more; which because he would not pay, he was comanded by Dudley prisoner to the Tower; but by the death of the sayd King (wch happened the same yeer) he was released both of Imprisonment & payment in which yeer he also departed this World in the love of all good men leaving a great Inheritance and an honourable remembrance to his posterity: and not long after Empson and Dudley (Cater-pillers of the comonwealth hatefull to all good people) were beheaded on the Tower hill the 17 of August 1518 leaving behinde them nothing they could dispose of for their heirs, save the staine of everlasting infamie

He lyeth here entombed in a Chappel of his own Foundacon. he was the sonne of John Capell of Stoke Neyland in the county of Suffolk

In the East end of the aforesayd Chappell in a skreen of Wood artificiale wrought and therein antick wise were these words following cutt and guilded taken out 5 James.

Omne datū optimū et omne donū perfectū de
sursū est descendēs a patre luminū

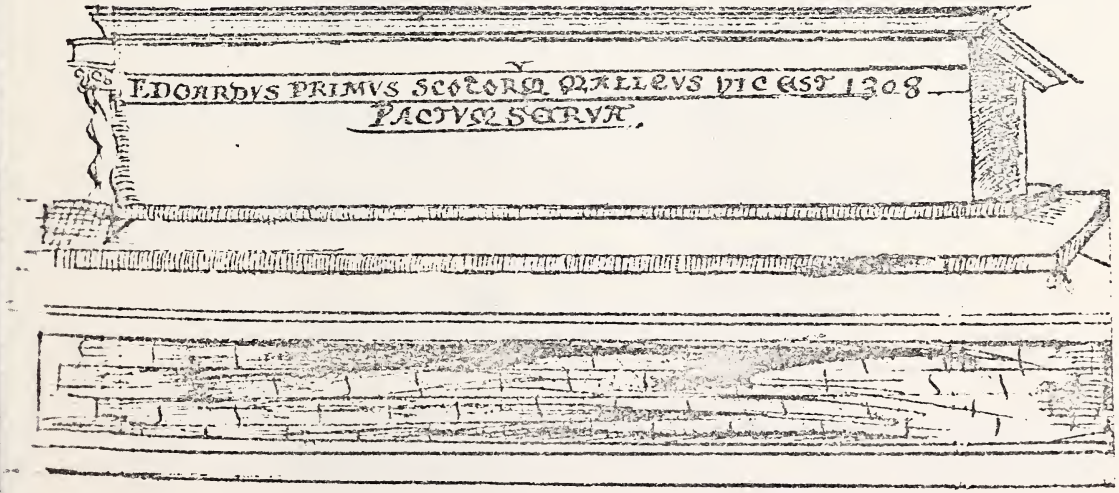
Edw. I. eldest son of Hen. 3d succeeded K. of England. wch Edward erected a Sepulchro of curious artificie for his father of grey marble a la mosaique checkered with Jaspar & Opals &c. garnisht w th Porphire and serpentine stone brought by him from the Holy Land; on which is y e K. Henry 3ds figure. circumscribed at the edges in ancient Saxon letters thus.

ICI GISE HENRI IADIS REY DE ENGLETERE SEIGNEUR DE IRELAUNDE: DUC DE AQUITAINE LE FILZ LI REY JOH IADIS REY DE ENGLETERE: A: KI DEY EACE MERCY. AMEN. * qui, it ought to be, TD

Upon the North side of which Tomb is this memorial Wr in golden Letters

CARTIVS HENRICUS ESTE TEMPLI CONDITOR
HVIVS
DULCE BELLUM INCHOATIS

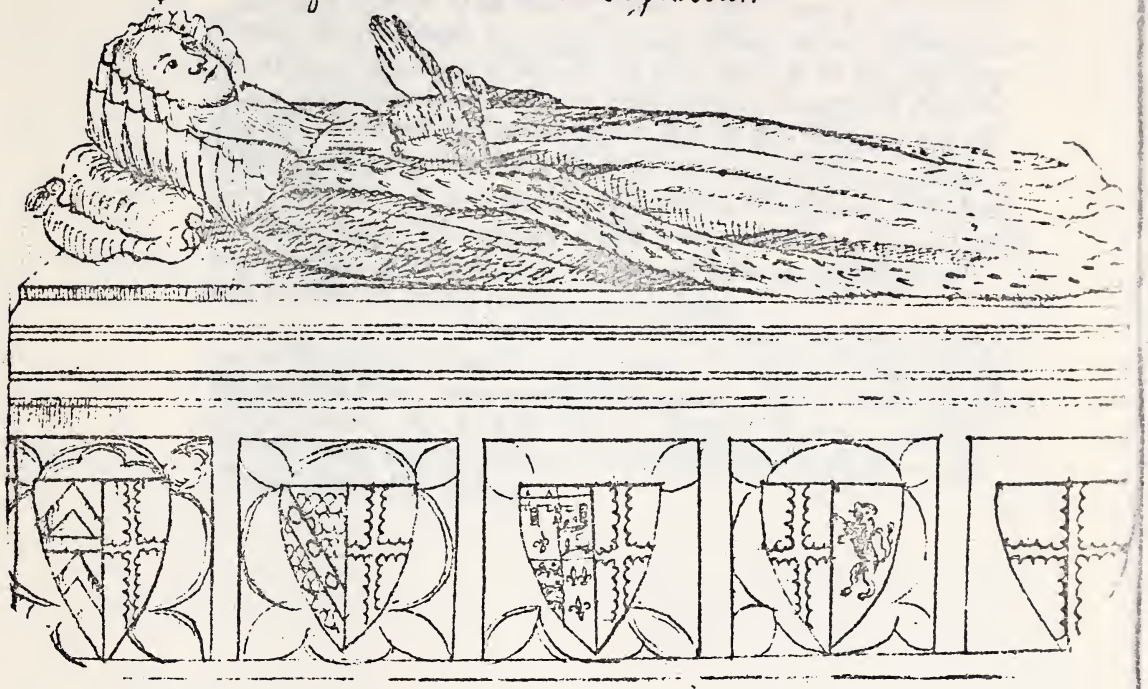
The say Edward himself King of England Duke of Normandy & Aquitain Lord of Ireland son of Henry 3d nat of Eleanor daughter of the Earl of Provence wife Eleanor daughter of Ferdinand y 3d King of Castile and Leon he beat & Scots & conquered Berwick he offered to St Edward at Westminster Church y e Royalties of Scotland. The Chair of Coronation y golden Scepter and Crown: an. 1307. he died and lieth under y following marble Tomb at y head of his Father with the following Inscriptions.



In St NICHOLAS Chappel at y right hand y e door under y e Monument or Stone following cum imagine pepla induta is Philippa daughter of the Lord Mohun, first married to the Lord Fitzwalter, secondly to Sr John Golofre Knt. thirdly to Edward Plantagenet Duke of

467

York who fell in the Battle at Agincourt



WESTMINSTER HALL

Over ye Porch of its North Door are seen ye Armes of Edward the Confessor viz azure a cross flowry inter 5 Martlets or And those of Richard ye second, by him sett up at the building hereof, both here and in divers other places supported by two Angells, beneath wch escucheons behold his Device viz A White Hart gorged with a Gold Coronet and Chain under a Tree. The same Hart is painted bigger than the life on ye Wall on the South Cross of Westminster Abbey and again done in painted glass over ye effigies of this K. R. 2d in a south window of the same. This Emblem he tooke from his mother Joan which was a white Hinde couchant under a tree collared and chained as the former. For wearing this his badge of the Hart some after his deposition suffred with loss of life & Estate. Rr. 2d also used a Pescod branch with the Pods open void of Pease, as it is visible on his Robe in his Monument in the Abbey

The ancient arms were of this Abby p ly per fess indented Or and azure in the chief a Crosier erect & a miter, but ye new arms of this College of Westm are partly ye Arms of Ed ye confessor & p ly ye Arms of England, in chief or between two red roses.

UPON CHAUCER

_____ Hic ille est, cujus de gurgite Sacro,

Sothis is he from whose abundant stream divine
Our Poets drink their fills, and draw their fancies fine.
And being now in high Parnassus top aspired,
He laughs to see the rout below with climing tired.

West minster Abbey.

At the Southeast Entrance in the Wall behold thy ancient Monument & Arms of Sr Geoffrey Chaucer, our English Homer He beareth parted per pale Argent and Gules, a bend counterchanged Leiland & others suppose him to be born at Woodstock: yett some gather by his words in the Testament of Love that he was born in LONDON though his education & abode were in Oxford and Woodstock

QVI FVIT A VOLORVM VATES TER MAXIMVS OLIM
GALFRIDVS CHAVCER CONDITVR HOC TVMVLO
ANNVM SI QVÆRAS DOMINI, SI TEMPORA MORTIS
ECCE NOTÆ SVBSVNT QVÆ TIBI CVNCTA NOTAN'T
25 OCTOBRIS 1400
ÆRVMNARVM REQVIES MORS.
N. BRIGHAM HOS FECIT MVSARVM NOMINE SVMPTVS

Richard Chaucer vintner in Aldermary Bury was father to Sr G. Chaucer. HOWEL of London pag. 108.

556. In the 8th yeer of K. RICHARD the second, He was Comptroller of the Custom-house in London by Thomas Speght, in his additions to ye works of Chaucer sheeth: and to this most learned of Poets, the most learned of Antiquaries applyeth these verses, thus masked

About the ledge was this inscribed

Si rogitas quis eram forsan te fama docebit
Quod si fama negat mundi quia gloria transit
Hæc monumenta lege

His monument picture and Arms were sett up at the charge of Nicholas Brigham gent:
His Gravestone (before thy was erected by Brigham) carried this Inscription

* Maro Gsiacus

Galfridus Chaucer Vates & Fama Poesis.
Materne, hac sacra sum tumulatus humo.

He was born at Woodstock in Oxfordsh according to Isaac Wake's (description of K. James progress) named Rex Platonicus pag. 8.

—tandem Woodstockio reficit; quod oppidum sex passuum millibus ab Academia distitit, hinc magus spectho illo Hearice primi splendidissimo aut Henrici secundi Labyrintho ejusq; Rosamundâ amicâ celebre est; quo Chaucerii Maronis Gsiaci nepotibus, & Elizabetha sororis Innocentiâ carpentis Rhetoris conturbatus patientis.

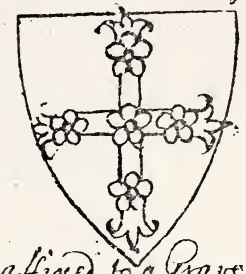
Inscribed on a Gravestone between the great North door and the quire in Westminster are the Arms and Inscription on the other side

Westminster

471.

HIC SITVS EST DIDACVS SANCHEZ RIBA DE NIRA HISPANVS EX EQVESTRI GALAICORVM ✠ STIRPE CREATVS, OBIIT ANNO DNI. 1557: 16: CAL; IVNII; ✠ DIVIS PHILIPPO ET MARIA REGIBVS.

Galaicorum insignia



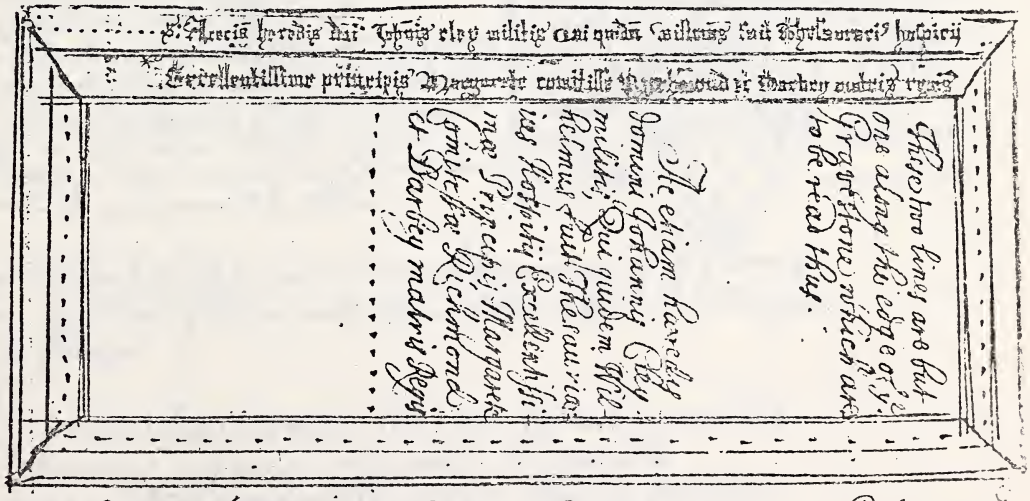
Neer the former is this in a Copper plate affixed to a Grave stone upon Thomas Brown first chief Schoolmaster of Westm. School, the prose one

HIC SITVS EST THOMAS BROWNE SACRÆ THEOLOGIÆ BACCALAVREVS HVIVS COLLEGIATÆ ECCLESIÆ PRODECANVS VIR SINGVLARI ✠ PIETATE, ERVDITIONE ET INTEGRITATE, QVI OBDORMIVIT IN DOMINO. 2. MAII. 1582

not far from this

IOHANNES GRYFFITH ex antiqua in Wallia Familia ortus obiit 1597.

Next to be considered is the fourth part of an Epitaph iniayd in brass upon a Gravestone in the passage between the north and southside above the Quire, and not very far from Chaucers Tomb



In Westm. Abbey neer the door which leadeth to new Palace you shall see Spencer the Poets monument with the inscription following.

Westminster.

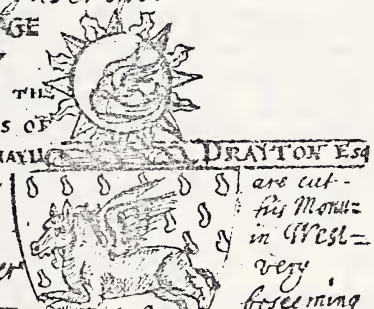
HEARE LYES (EXPECTING THE SECOND
COMMINGE OF OVR SAVIOVR CHRIST
JESVS) THE BODY OF EDMOND SPENCER
THE PRINCE OF POETS IN HIS TIME,
WHOSE DIVINE SPIRRIT NEEDES NOE
OTHIR WITNESSE THEN THE WORKES
WHICH HE LEFT BEHIND HIM,
HE WAS BORNE IN LONDON IN
THE YEARE 1516: AND
DIED IN THE YEARE
1598

Between this and Chaucers is a monument for Michael Drayton upon y wall with his busty in Allabaster a lauerell about his Temples with these Armes & Inscription

MICHAELL DRAYTON ESQ; A MEMORABLE POET OF THIS AGE
EXCHANGED HIS LAVRELL FOR A CROWNE OF GLORYE, A° 1637

Doe pious marble, let thy Readers know
What thy and what their Christian owe
To Draytons name, whose sacred dust
We from end unto thy trust
Protect his Memory and preserve his story
Remaine a lasting monument of his glory
And when thy Ruines shall disclaime
To be the Treasurer of his name
His Vrne that cannot dye shall be
His Everlasting monument to thee.

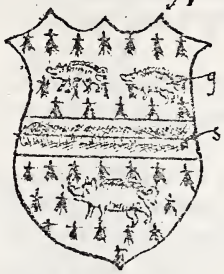
THE ARMES OF MICHAEL DRAYTON Esq are cut upon his Monument in Westminster very beseeming a Poet.



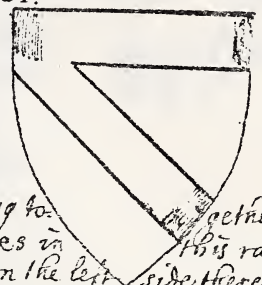
Neer the Tomb of Chaucer is seen y Interment of y famous Spencer chief Poet of his time who died A° Dni 1598 To which purpose is this Epitaph

Hic propo Chaucerum situs est Spenserius, illi
Proximus ingenio, proximus et tumulo.
Hic propo Chaucerum Spencero Poeta poetam
Condoris & versu quam tumulo propior
Anglica te vivo vixit, plausitque poesis:
Hunc moriturae timet te moriente mori.

This Coat is upon the side of a little Isle by St Erasmus his Chappell on the northwest side of HEN VII his most famous Chappell.

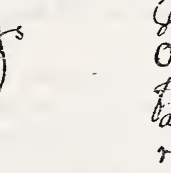


This unusual Coate of Bend & Chief is seen cut in stone in the north part of Westminster Abbey, thus blazoned, he whoever he be beareth Sable, a Bend & chief Or.



The joining together of these two Ordinaries in this rare bearing formeth on the left side thereof a Gyronne and the Ordinaries themselves so conjoin'd resemble the figure seven. 7.

COMES RAIMUNDUS PROVINCIÆ



This Shield is seen in the South Isle of ye Abbey so superscribed. Raymond Earle of Provence a Prince of the Royale Family of Aragon which King-dom beares these Arms hans-mitted to them from Geffrey the Barey Earle of Barcelona who fighting valiantly against the Sarracens and after the Battel coming to the Enclosure Lewis le Debonnaire all bloody, he dipped his dan-gers in it and drew them down the Quarter Shield of Gold which he came thereto and at this day use among the Quarterings of ye K. of Spayn for that Kingdom viz Or 4 Pallets Gules. In the same Isle next to that of King HEN III is seen the Shield of his son in law Alexander ye 3d King of Scotland. Viz Or a Lion rampant within a Tresure flowry counterflowry gules thus superscribed

ALEXANDER TERTIUS REX SCOTORUM

In this Abbey or Collegiate Church of St Peter are also buried the Kings Queens & other Nobles &c.

SEBERT first Christian King of the East and South Saxons viz of Essex & Middlesex ye son of Sledda founder hereof.

Harold bastard son of Canutus the Danish King of England.

Edward King and Confessor with his wife Edith on ye north side of the Quire this Edward the son of Ethelred, and from whom our succeeding Monarchs derive the Cure of the Kings Evil lieth buried at Westminster under a marble chest with a monument of various colours in ye middle of a Chappel wth three Verses. In the last text

Omnibus insignis virtutum laudibus heros
Sanctus Edwardus Confessor Rex Venerandus
Quinto die Jani moriens super æthera scandit
SVRSVM CORDA
Moritur Anno Domini M LXV

Maud wife to King Henry the first daughter of Malcolmo King of Scots. and neece of Edward the Confessor (she had children by Henry Wm Richard & Mary all lost by shipwrack and Maud wife of the Emperor Henry 5th & mother of Henry 2d) she died 1118 and is buried southward of St Edward, without monument.

HENRY IIId King of England on the north side with this Inscripcon

Tertius Henricus jacet hic Pietatis amicus
Ecclesiam stravit istam quam post renovavit:
Reddet et munus qui regnat tribus et unus.

Here lyeth also the son of Henry 3d.

Tertius Henricus est templi conditor hujus
DULCE BELLVM IN EXPERTIS

The Freind of pitie and almesdeed
Henrie the Third whilome of England King
Who this Church brake and after his meed
Againe renewed into his faire building:
Now resteth her which did so great a thing
He yeld his meed that Lord of Deitie
That as once God raigneth in persons three

King EDWARD the first (and Elianor his wife daughter to Ferdinando of Castile & le part of whose Inscripcon was on a marble monument

Edwardus primus Scotorum malleus hic est
PACTVM SERVA.

EDW IIId and Philippa of Henault his wife in an Alabaster monum. thus subscribed as page

RICHARD IId and Anne his wife Sister to Wenceslaus Emperor

HENRY V son of Henry King of England who overthrew the French in marr Bab and married Katherine daughter of Charles the 6t of France by whom he had Henry 6t & died 1422 he lyeth nth his Qu Katherine in the chief place of the Royall Chappell whose figure had been embossed with silver, but was stolen away by sacrilegious hands part of whose Inscripcon is thus

GALLORVM mashoo jacet hic HENRICVS in Urna,
DOMAT OMNIA VIRTVS
Pulchra virunque suum sociat tandem Katherina

Her body at this day remaines unburied in an Open Coffin neer her Husband this hath for Inscripcon beginning

Hic KATHERINA jacet Francorum filia Regis.
Hares & Regni Carolo sexto Iud &c Subscribed thus OTIVM FVGE

175 Westminster Abby

ANNE wife to King Richard 3d Daughter to Richard Neill Earle of Warwick

HENRY VII. with his wife Elizabeth in a spacious Tomb of solid brass in a Chappel of his name with these Inscriptions among others under y middle of his figure & y same of y Queen, on y other side

HIC IACET HENRICVS EIVS NOMINIS SEPTIMVS ANGLIÆ QVONDAM REX EDMVNDI RICHMONDIÆ COMITIS FILIVS QVI DIE XXII AVGVSTI REX CREATVS STATIM POST APVD WESTMONASTERIV DIE XXX OCTOB CORONATVR ANNO DOMINI 1485 MORITVR DEINDE XXI DIE APRIL ANNO ÆTATIS LIII REGNAVIT ANNOS XXII MENSES 8 MINVS VNO DIE

on the other side under y Queen is

HIC IACET REGINA ELIZABETHA EDWARDI QVARTI QVONDAM REGIS FILIA EDWARDI QVINTI REGIS QVONDAM NOMINATI SOROR. HENRICI SEPTIMI OLIM REGIS CONIVX ATQVE HENRICI OCTAVI REGIS MATER INCLYTA. OBIIT AVTEM SVMMO DIEM IN TVRRI LONDONIARVM DIE II FEBR ANNO DOM. 1502. 37. ANNORVM ÆTATE FVNCTA

Upon the Tomb also under the King y this under the verse.

Septimus hic situs est Henricus gloria Regum
Sanctorum, ipsius qui tempestate fuerunt
Ingenio atque opibus gestarum & nomine rerum
Accessere quibus natura dona benigna,
Frontis honos, facies augusta, heroica forma:
Junctaque ei suavis conjux herpulchra pudica
Et fecunda fuit, fecitque prole parentes
HENRICUM quibus Octavum terra Anglia debet

In y Chappel of Henry y VII nth amongst Various of stately artifices is seen a curious white marble Urn upon which are represented two Crowns in Flames. The Monument of two Young Princes remarkeable in following story. The One the King Edwd V. born in Sanctuary of Westm 4th Nov 1471. y other Richard Duke of York so created of an Infant, second son of King Ed 4. by Elizabeth his wife born at Shrewsbury & affianced to Anne daughter & heire of John Mowbray Duke of Norfolk but enjoying neither Title Wife nor Life long was w his brother K Edw 5. both smothered in a bed in the Tower of London under confinement in that Tower or apartment wch from this horrid fact hath ever since had the name of the bloody Tower. Where lately the two Princes remaines have bein found at the foot of the stairs A Ann 1674 The Persons were Miles Forrest & John Tighton employ'd by S James Tyrrell. A Person of worth concerned in the search and an Eye witness gives this account of their being found Say the he In Clearing of the white Tower from the adjoining buildings and digging down the stairs which led from the Kings lodgings to the Chapel in the says Tower about 10 foot in y ground were found the bones of the two Royal Youths in a sort of wooden Coffer judged to be the bones of boys of 13 or 11 years of age One Scull was whole and the other broken as were indeed several of the other bones and the coffer also by the labourers who without any respect ignorantly threw all away with the Rubbish but being commanded to sift the rubbish they gathered together as many of the bones as they could and the Rt Hon the Sr Thomas Chicheley master of the Ordnance being discoursed about it and by him his Majesty being more acquainted with it judging these to be the bones of the says two murthered Princes, as graciously pleased of his Princely compassion to command that the sd Reliques should be kept and put into this white Marble

Westminster Abbey.

Gra wch he caused to be set up according. & wherof J Raus took this adjoining Sketch & wrote the Inscripcon containing the History of their hard Fate & the discovery of their Place of Burialle not yet all suitable to their Great Quality

In the South part of this Chapel is a fair monument of Sydian Stone upon which is the figure of Brass guilded. of Henry the VII mothr Margaret Countess of Richmond and Derby onely daughr and heiress of John Duke of Sommerset from Margaret daughter of Sr John Beauchamp of Powick. Fo. built Christs & St John's colleges of Cambridge. Her Tomb carries this Inscripcon in Romae Capitalis

Margareta Richmondiae Septimi Henrici matri Octaeri aviae quae stipendia constituit tribus hic coenobiis monachis & Doctori Pramatices apud Winborn, perque Angliam totam diuini verbi praeconi, duobus item interpretibus Graecum Hebraeum alteri Oxonii alteri Cantabrigiae ubi et collegia duo Christo et Joanni ejus discipulo struxit. Mortuus anno Dni MDXIX tertii Calend. Julii

K Edward VI son of Henry VIII by Jane Seymour who was crowned 28 Jan 1546 died 6 July 1553 & lyeth under an altar wrought and gilted wth gold at the head of Henry VII his Grandfather

ANNE of CLEVE the fourth wife of King Henry VIII

Queen Mary & Queen ELIZABETH

MARY of England France & Ireland Queen daughter of Henry & by Queen Katherine Infanta of Ferdinand the succeeded her brother Edward 1553. she married for husband Philip of Spain K. & when she had reigned 5 years dies 1558 & is buried in a Chappel Northward neer this

Q. ELIZAB. Monument neer ye East end of the North Isle built by K. James as follows it is of white marble held up by 10 Pillars black marble of the Corinthian Order the Frize whereof adorned with ye Royall Arms in a direct succession from Edw. Confessor. & impalements of Royall Brides

Queen Elizabeths Monument was erected by K. James one of the Inscripcions whereof was thus turnd to English.

SACRED TO MEMORY

RELIGION to its primitive Sincerity restored Peace settled, money to its just value reduced Domestick Rebellion extinguished, France ready to perish by intestine wars releived. The Netherlands assisted, the Spanish Armado past to Eng. Ireland by vanquishing the Spaniards & the Irish Rebells quieted the Revenues of both the Universities by the stability of provision much increased, Finally all England much enriched & most wisely governed by the space of 44 years Elizabeth a Queen a Conquerer, a Triumpher, most studious of Piety, most happy at the age of 70 years was delivered by a Gentle Death. &c.

Dr Georg Hakewil sayth he hath seen a copy of LIPSIUS Politicks sent by himself to this Queen and subscribed by his own hand

Serenissimæ ELIZABETHÆ Reginæ Angliæ Hiberniæ. Franciæ ab omni ævo maximæ, devotus Nomini Majestatique ejus. O Iustus Lipsius donum misit

The Inscripcions on her Monument are in Roman Capital letters as follows.

a Pane of marble over ye Grave at ye head thereof } The Figure of this Tomb is exhibited in Sandras Genealog. of Kings pag. 493.

MEMORIÆ ÆTERNÆ

ELIZABETHÆ ANGLIÆ FRANCIÆ ET HIBERNIÆ Reginæ R. Hen. VII filiæ R. H. VI sup. R. Ed. III. Proneptis Patriæ Parenti Religionis & bonarum Artium Altrici Plusquamvis Linguarum Peritiæ, Proceres tum animi, tum corporis dotibus Regiis virtutibus

Supra sexum Principis Incomparabilis

IACOBVS Magnæ Britanniæ Franciæ & Hiberniæ Rex Virtutum & Regnorum Hæres Bene Merenti fecit Posuit.

The other at foot. MEMORIÆ SACRVM

RELIGIONE ad primævam sincerita[tem] restaurata Pace fundata Moneta ad justum valorem reducta Rebellione domestica vindicata Galliarum intestinis principiis sublevata BELGIO sustentato, Hispanica classe profligata HIBERNIA pulsis Hispanis et Rebellibus ad Deditionem coactis pacata Reditibus utriusque Academiæ legato annonaria plurimum auctis Tota denique Anglia Bilato Principatus annos 45 administrata ELIZABETHA regina Victrix triumphatrix, Pietatis studiosissima, sapientissima placida morte septuagenaria solutis mortalis Reliquias cum Christo mansuræ resumpsit immortalis, In hac Ecclesia celeberrima ad spem conservata, et denuo fundata deposuit

OBIIT XXIII MARTII ANNO SALVTIS MDCII } REGNI XLV ÆTATIS LXX

On the Basement also at the head is this

REGNO CONSORTES ET VRNA HIC OBDORMIMVS ELIZABETHA } ET MARIA SORORES IN SPE RESVRRECTIONIS.

Of Dukes and Earles here lie

EDMUND Earle of LANCASTER second son of King Henry 3d and his wife Aveline de Forhibur countess of Albemarle

WILLIAM & AVDEMAR of Valence of the family of Lusignians Earls of Pembroke

ALPHONSVS IOHN and other Children of EDW. 1st

IOHN of Eltham Earle of Cornewall 2d son to Edward 1st King from ye daught. Isabel of Philipp the fair K of France his Tomb is of Alabaster on ye left side of the door of St Edmonds Chappel with Inscripcon

THOMAS of WOODSTOCK Duke the youngest son of King Ed. 3d & other of his children.

ELEANOR Daughter & heire of Humphrey Bohun Earle of Hereford & of Essex wife of Thomas of Woodstock. Duke of Gloucester & son of King Edw the 3d she dieed 1399 and lieth in the middle of the Chappel of St Edmond under a marble Tombstone inlayd in brass carved scribed with this French Inscripcon

Cy gist Aleonore de Bohun esme fille & un des heires l'honourable seignior. mons Humfrey de Bohune Counte de Hereford. d'Essex et di Northampton et Connestable de Engleterre Femme a puissant & noble prince Thomas de Woodstock fil a les excellent & tre puissant seignour Edwarde Roi d'Engleterre puis le conquesse. Hierz Duc de Gloucestre Counte d'Essexe & de Buckingham & conestable de Engleterre que morust le hierz jour d'Octobr l'an du grace 1399 de qi alme Dieux face mercy Amen.

479

A Young Daughter of Ed 4.
HENRY a Child two months old son of Henry 8.
SOPHIA the daughter of King James who died in the very first day-dawning of her age whose monument & Inscription is touched o.p.
PHILIPPA Mortun Duches of York
Robert of Henault in right of his wife Lord Bourchier
SR GILES DAUBENY Lord Chamberlain to King Henry 7.
John Viscount Wells.
Frances Brandon Duchess of Suffolk, who afterwards married to Adrian Stokes who erected upon her an alabaster monum.
A.D. 1563 Thus inscribed

NIL DECVS AVT Splendor, nil regia nomina prosunt,
Splendida divitiis nil juvat ampla domus.
Omnia fluxerunt virtutis sola remansit
Gloria Fortereis non abolenda regis
Nupta Duci prius est, uxor post Armigeri Stokes
Funere nunc vales consociata Deo.

Here lyeth the Lady Francis Duches of Suffolke daughter to Charles Brandon Duke of Suffolk & Marie the Frenche Queen, first wife to Henry Duke of Suffolk and after to Adrian Stokes Esquire, near her lyeth. Mary Grey her daughter who died 1578. in St Edmonds Church
MARGARET DOVGLASSE Countess of Lenox. Grandmother to King James of Great Britain, with Charles her son. She died 1578 and lyeth under a Tomb of Alabaster with these Epitaphs in Hen. 7. Chapell. in Roman capitally

MEMORIÆ SACRVM
MARGARETÆ DOWGLASIÆ Matthæi Stuarti Levenoriæ Comitis uxori Henrici Septimi Angliæ regis ex filia nepti proximis Regibus cognatione conjunctissimæ Jacobi Scotti Scotorum Regis avæ matronæ sanctissimis moribus et invicta animi patientia incomparabili
P.

Margareta potens virtute potentior ortu
Regibus ac proavis nobilitata suis:
Inde Caledoniis Australibus inde Britannis
Edita principibus principibusque parens.
Quæ morbis fluerant solutis lætissima morti
Atque Deum petit; nam fuit ante Dei.

WINIFRED BRVGES Marchioness of Winchester
ANNE STANHOPE Duches of Somerset wife of Edward Duke of Somerset daughter of Sr Edward Stanhop & his wife Elizabeth daughter of Fouke Bourchier Lord Fitz Warren. She died 16 Kal may. an 1597 and lyeth under an alabastre monu-

480.
in St Nicholas chapel

ment of 24 foot high supported with pillars of Porphire, thus inscribed,

INCLYTA conditur hic Anna Somersetensis Ducissa charissima corpus illustrissimi principis Edwardi Ducis Somersetensis, Comitis Hertfordiæ Protomitis Bellicampi & Baronis Seymour. Garteriani ordinis Equestris celeberrimi sodalis.

ANNE Countess of Oxford daughter of Wm Cecil Baron of Burghley with her mother Mildred are buried together in an alabaster monument supported by porphyre pillars at the charges of the Lord Burghly Lord Treasurer of England with various figures, explained in a long Inscription thereon beginning in St Nicholas Chapell.

SI QUÆRATUR quis sit hic vir senex genua flectens, canitiæ venerabilis, toga Parliamentaria amictus, ordinis Garterniani eques quæ etiam sunt illæ duæ fœminæ nobiles splendido stolatæ, quique sint ad earum capita & pedes genibus nixi ex sequenti sermone senis et ex inscriptionibus cuique subjectis hæc omnia intelliget

ELIZABETH BERKLEY Countess of Ormond. daughter of Thomas Lord Berkley she died 1 Sep 1582

Frances Sidney Countess of Sussex in ye east of St Pauls chapel

IAMES BUTLER Viscount Thurles Son of Thomas Earle of Ormond by a daughter of John Lord Sheffield.

Humphrey Lord Bourchier of Cornwall. S Humphrey Bourchier of Berners:

Thomas Lord Wentworth.

Thomas Lord Wharton

Widdow

22. John Lord Russel son and heire of Francis Earle of Bedford who died 1584 in a marble monument lieth in his parliament Robes with his son which he had by Elizabeth the daughter of Sr Anthony Cocke the wife of Sr Thomas Holly by whom he had 2 daughters.

Sr Thomas Bromley Lord Chancellor of England is in St Pauls Chappell in a Tomb of alabastre with marble pillars with this Inscription. Sup

Consilio, pietate ac jurisprudentia insignis Thomas Bromley Miles a Serenissimæ Elizabetha Angliæ Regina in secretius consilium ac summum Cancellariæ munus ascitus cum octo annos singulari fide animi moderatione ac æquitate jus dixisset pro prospero fato lugentibus hujus omnibus ereptus hic situs est. Vixit annos 57 obiit 12 Apr. anno 1587 reliquit ex Elizabetha e Forteskuorum familia uxore superstites liberos octo Henricus filius Patri Optimo posuit

IUSTITIA ET ÆQUITATE
LABORE ET INDUSTRIA
STUDIO ET DILIGENTIA

In the West of the Chappell of St Paul is JOHN PUCKERING Keeper of the Great Seale of England in a Monument of Alabastre & marble with his & his Ladyes figures. Hic asservatur

Jurisprudentia Pietate Consilio multisque aliis virtutibus insignis Johannes Puckering Miles a Serenissima Elizabetha ANGLIÆ in secretius consilium ac summum Magni Sigilli Angliæ custodis munus ascitus cum 4

annis singulari fide & æquitate jus dixisset placide in Domino obdormiens hic situs est. Vixit annos 52 Obiit 30 Aprilis A° 1596.

Causarum imperiis & curarum pondere fesso
Vivere pœna fuit mors mihi somnus erat.
Divitiæ fasces, legiones, stemmata honores
Temporis hæc spolium, prædaque mortis atræ.

VIRTVS INCENDIT VIRES

Hanc posuit statuam dilecto sponsa marito,
Fœderis & fidei testem pignusque fugalis.

Spero videre Dominum in terra viventium

In the Chappell of St John ye Evangelist under a Monument of marble lieth Sr Tho Parry Treasurer of the Houshold to Queen Elizabeth thus inscribed.

HIC IACET THOMAS PARRY MILES THESAURIARIVS HOSPITII AC MAGISTER CVRIÆ WARDORVM ET LIBERATIONVM ELIZABETHÆ REGINÆ OBIIT XV DECEMB A.D. M.D. LX.

Perdidit in Thoma Paris cum vita recessit
Aulæ quod unius perdere morte potest.
Ingenio præstans, & comis amicus amicis.
Munificus vera laudis alumnus erat.
Principis in summo pretio ponebat honorem
Præhuli atque suo publica vota lucro
Inde creatus Eques Thesauro præfuit aulæ
Aulæ Thesaurus mansit et ipse fuit.

EXPECTO RESVRRECTIONEM

In the same Chapel lyeth Richard Knevet Esqr thus inscribed

Here lieth Richard Knevet Esqr who was one of the gentlemen Pencioners to our Soueraigne Lady Queene Elizabeth, which Richard died the first day of November 1559

In the same Chapel of St John ye Evang. lieth without monument Sr IAMES CROFTS of Croft castle in ye County of Hereford Knt Comptroler of the Houshold to Queen Elizabeth he died 1590

On the south side of the Presbitery is the monument of THOMAS OWEN Esqr Judge of the Comon Pleas of Marble & Alabaster thus inscribed

D. DEO TRINO ET VNI SACRVM

Secundum Christi redemptoris adventum sub hoc tumulo Spectat Thomas Owen Armiger, filius Richardi Owen ex Maria altera filia et hæredo Thomæ Otteley de comitatu Salopiæ armigeri: Qui ob adolescentiæ studijs juris municipalij Anglia instructus, ita industria ingenio et judicio claruit ut primum electus fuerit Dominæ Reginæ Elizabethæ serviens ad legem inde in Consessum Justiciariorum comunium Placitorum cooptatus. Inter quas cum quinque annos singulari integritatis æquitatis et prudentiæ laude sedisset et ex Sarah uxore charissima filia et una hæredum Humfredi Basservill quinque filios et totidem filias suscepisset (Alicia fideli uxore secundæ superstite) pie in Christo obdormivit 21 die Decemb Ann Salutis 1598.

Rogerus Owen filius mœstissimus Patri Optimo & Charissimo officiosæ pietatis, & memoriæ ergô hoc monumentum posuit.

Regione Thomæ OWEN Justiciarij. Lieth Sr Richard Bingham Knt late Governor of Connaught in Ireland who behaved himself well both in ye Turkish French Dutch and Irish Warrs & Troubles died in Dublin Anno 1598, and is here under an Alabaster monument with this Inscription.

IVSTORVM ANIMÆ IN MANV DEI SVNT

SPES VERMIS ET EGO

TO THE GLORY OF THE GOD OF HOSTES HERE under resteth Sr RICHARD BINGHAM Knt of the auncient family &c as in my Itinerary of IRELAND page. Under the title of DUBLIN

The Inscription on the monument of my Lord John Russell aforementioned in the Chappel of St Edmond

Carmina crimnosæ matris in superstites filias

Plangite nunc natæ nunc flebile fundite carmen
Occidit heu vestra gloria sola domus.
Mors rapit immitis florentem stemmate claro,
Præsignem literis tum pietate patrem,
Hæredi comitis quia vos succrescite tali
Ortæ qui nituit sed bonitate magis

Κεῖ ψυχῆς γλυκυτέρατον ἐμῆς δόξης τε φαιεινον,
Πατρίδος ἥδε τόδον τῆδε κέκευδε κόνις
Φεῦ μὴν αἱ ξυραὶ λαμπὴ κόραι τε δυγατρες,
Πέρπωλὴν ζωῆς αἷς κρεῖσσε θανὰν
Εὐσεβίης ἕνεκα πλεῶ ὄλβον σέμνος ἐπαυρεῖ
Ουρανίς μετόχος συγγενεας καλεῶν.

Eiusdem in eandem Latine

Mors mea crudeli laniatur saucia morsu,
Cum subit oblitæ mortis imago tuæ.

Vere novo flores comitis tu floris ad instar;
Neque cadent miseras, me que measque facis
Quippe decor Vultus, linguæ, moresque probati,
Tum Doctrina perit, sed viget alma fides.

The Heart of ANNE SOPHIA daughter of Christopher Harley Count Beaumont Embassador for the French King in England within a small guilt Urn over a pyramid

Lodovicus Robert ex Hannonia ortus Regis Henrici Quinti Vexillifer duxit Elizabetham filiam & haeredem Barth. Bourchier

She lyeth buried in the same Sepulchre adorned wth severall Arms of nobles of England and Hainault in St Lauls Chapell the Inscription is in French Latin & English

L'onnour a dieu a nous merci

NON NOBIS DOMINE, NON NOBIS SED NOMINE TVO DA GLORIAM

Learn to die to live forever

In the South side of ye Church neer Geoffrey Chaucers monument afore nated lyeth Rachel Brigham daughter of Nicholas Brigham who dies 1557 21 June thus Inscribed

Unica quæ fueram Proles spesq; alma parentum
Hoc RACHAEL BRIGHAM condita sum tumulo
Vixi annis quatuor, mensibus tribus diebus quatuor horis 15

Not far from this is Cardinall Wolseyes Treasurer

Here lyeth buried William Bedell Esqr late Treasurer to my Lord Cardinall Archbisshop of York and Chancellor of England and Cecily his wife which William deceased the 3 of July

W^T Abbey CLOYSTER Under a white marble in the South part of the Cloyster lieth Abbot Vital made by Wm ye Conqueror he died 1082 thus inscribed

Qui nomen traxit a vita morte vacante
Abbas Vitalis transiit hicq; jacet.

Westminster
The Abbey-Cloyster.

485

In the same South Cloyster is another Abbot, viz Gervasius de Blois natural son of King Stephen. under a black marble thus ycribed

Do Regum genere pater hic GERVASIUS ecce
Mortuus defunctus, mors rapit omne genus. obiit 1160

Abbot Gilbert Crispin who died in the reign of Henry 1st. anno 1114 lieth at the foot of VITALI with a pastoral staff onely & no mitre wth the dignity.

Hic pater insignis, genus altum origo Senexque
Gisleberto soles, lux vita duxque tuis.
Mitis erat, justus, prudens, fortis moderatus,
Doctus quadrivio, nec minus in trivio.
Sic tamen ornatus nece sexta luce Decembris
Spiramen coelo, reddis et ossa solo.

At the feet of this last is the Tombstone of Laurentius of these Abbots who obtained of Pope Alexander III the use of the Mitre Ring and Gloves to him and his successors. under a white marble with this Tetrastich

Claditur hoc Tumulo vir quondam clarus in orbe
Quo praeclarus erat hic locus est et erit,
Pro meritis vitae dedit illi laurea nomen:
Detur & vitae laurea pro meritis
obiit 1176

Upon William Punter praecentor of this Church who died 1594. wth this Epitaph

Attheor inter cives, animasque beatas
Punterus summus jam canit ante Deum
Gratus erat terris vivendo legendo canendo;
Coelo nunc vivit nunc legit atque canit.
Sic tribus ille locis superest: sunt namque reposita
Claustris ossa choro laus, animusque polo.

In obitu Annae Birkhed

Anno diu vixti multos longaeva per annos,
Jnte mors tandem saevit atra senem.
An ancient age of many yeers
Here lived Anne thou last:
Pale death hath first thy fatal force
Upon thy corps at last.

Here under lieth Anne Birkhed being One hundred and two yeers of age who departed this life the 25^t of August An. Dom 1558 and Christopher Birkhed her son being seventy seven yeers of age who departed this life the 20 of may being Ascension deay Anno Dom 1596

Credo { Quod Redemptor meus vivit
In novissimo die de terra surrecturus sum,
In carne mea videbo Deum Salvatorem meum.

SAINT IOHNS.

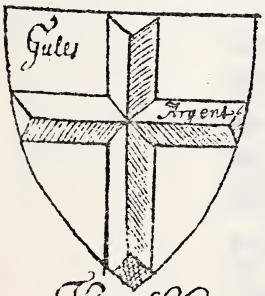
Neer Smithfield between ye and Clerken Well Londo was anciently a Priory of St John of Jerusalem

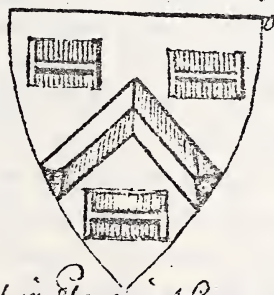
The antiquity whereof appears from an old manuscript in Sr Rob Cottons Library thus

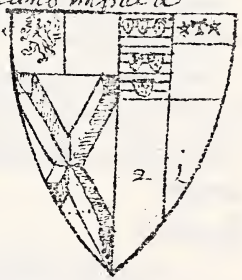
In ye yere of Criste 1185 ye vi Idys of Merche ye dominical Lettre being F ye Chyrche of ye hospitall of St John Jerusalem was dedicatyd to ye honor of S John Baptiste by ye worschyppfull fader Heraclius patriarke of ye resurrection of Criste ye sam dey was dedycatyd ye high altre and ye altre of S John Evangelist by ye sam Patryarke. The sayd Heraclius in the same yeere dedicated The Temple Church as appeans by Inscripcon over ye door which see page.

These 4 Coats following are thus cutt in stone over the Gate of the Right Honble ye Earle of Elgin his Chapell wch is within his house at St Johns neer Smithfeild The First I conceive is the Coat armour of the Knts of St John of Jerusalem who bare Gules a Cross argent which the Priors of this Order bore allwayes upon a chiefe above their paternall Coat

This 3^d Coate belongs to ye Rt Honble the Lord Bruce Earle of Elgin in Scotland impaled with Cecill.

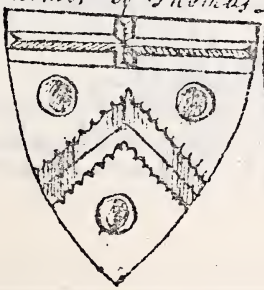


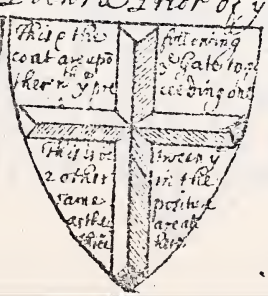


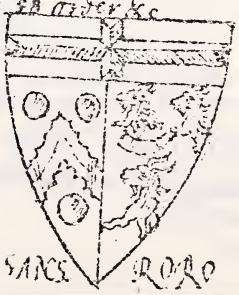


This 4th Coat is cut in Stone in the same place wth the former & moreover upon the great Gate that enters into the Priory of St Johns aforesd Underneath is an Inscripcon as hereafter &c

It is the Coate armor of Thomas Docura Prior of ye Order &c







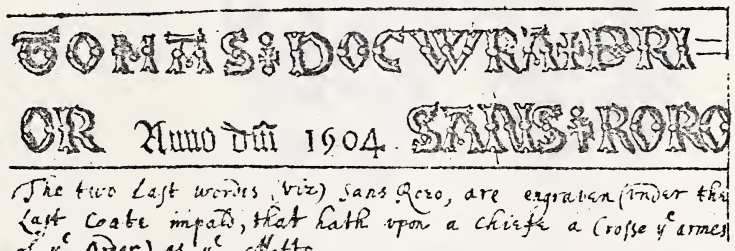
The last Coat being the paternall of **Docwra** impaled with the other and bearing a chief over all charged with the Cross of the Knights of St John of Jerusalem. confirms my assertion in the foregoing page

I remember Speed in his Catalogue of Religious Howses makes one Thomas Pookeroy Prior to have rebuilt the sd Priory in Anno 1504 but I believe he hath mistaken it for **Docwra** &c

Underneath the sayd 4 Coats is an Inscripcon along a ledge yt is over the Arch of the Gate to be read Thus,

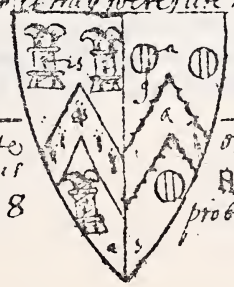
Thomas Docwra Prior Anno Dni 1504.

Sans Roro but cut in such Characters as these



The two Last words (viz) Sans Roro, are engraven under the Last Coate impaled, that hath upon a chiefe a Crosse ye armes of ye Order) as ye Motto.

The 3 last Letters of the sirname are so defaced that one can scarce see a glimpse of them, but the Coat armor belongeth to Docwra of in Hartfordshire onely the difference is a Pallet in each Rurnulet new born as I have seen the sayd Coat impall'd with ye Arms of Humphrey Walcott of Walcott in Com Salop Esq deceased in his funerall Escutcheon For he married daughter to Thomas Docwra of in Hartfordshire; the pallet might be added since the Priors dayes, or else the decrepe of the Stone cutter was that the Pallets should be layd in Colours, which (if they were) are now worn out. the sd Coat impaled is thus.



Walcott — Docwra

Upon the Inner side of the sayd Gate over the arch is this inscribed thus which I conceive to stand for 1508

opposite to the former ANNO DNI 1508 probably the sd Priory

Prwry was begun to be repaired by the sayd Sr Thomas Doctorto in Anno Dom. 1504 and finished in 1508.

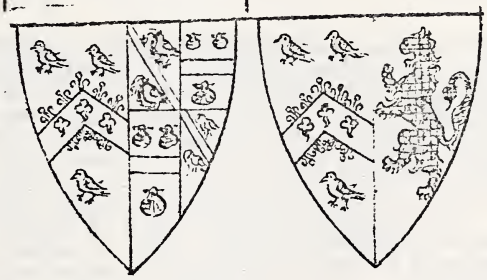
St BRIDES

In St Brides church in Fleete streete were these two coates impald thus with ye husbandes upon a tombestone on ye north side the chancell) cut in brasse.

He beareth on a chevron counter flowry 3 ✠ between 3 as many ✠ impaled wth q coates quarterly the 1st a bend betweene 2 swans chaged wth 3 coronets the 2d a chaine pendant the 3d a barre betweene 3 ✠. the 3d as 1st 4th as 1st.

IBIDEM

The same coate of the husband wch beares impal'd wth it a lion rampant chequy a bearing (as Mr Grillinot teeth when he speakes of Birdes of prey) seldome used in England. vid. Guil: Disp: of Her: pa.



In the Porch on the north side of St Brides Church were the armes of William Venor Esq. Warden of the fleet, who had builded a new most part of that Church &c. 1480.

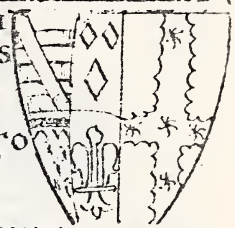
Hy armes also were upon the Fleet-gate before ye great conflagracon at London.

St OLAVES CHURCH old Jewry were painted in ye Glass in the time of Richard the second, having chosen St Edward the confessor to be his patron) the impaled coat of ye sd Confessor, viz Azure a cross Flowry inter 5 martlets or with France semo and England quarterly. at this day the same also remaines in the south window of St Bartholmew the less neer Smithfield.

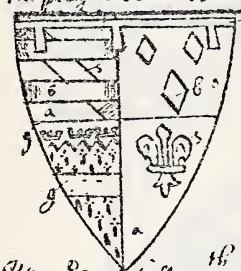
St Dunstans West

Neer Temple barr London is seen a fair Monument for Gerhard Leigh (who wrote the Herauld book called the Accidence of Armory) which contains this Epitaph, I will lay it down before many others which are in that Church in regard the subject of it was a studious Antiquary &c. On the one side of his monument standeth the God of Friendship, on the other Mercury the God of Chivalry cut in marble.

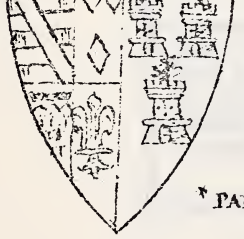
Leigh impaled wth his 2nd wife



These 4 Coats are born singly upon the four corners & born thus marshaled on the upper end of Gerard Leighs monument erected for him at ye upper end of this Church on the sth hand of the little East Door as you enter into ye Church. He died at the plague Octob 13. 1563



Upon y^e same pillar wth Harrington upon a late plate is an Inscription & this following Coat born by the name of Leigh.



GERARDI LEIGH GENEROSI
ET CLARI VIRI INTERIORIS
TEMPLI SOCII TUMULUS

CIVES & HOSPES INTERLOCUTORES

C. HOSPES SISTE PEDEM, TUMULUM NEC EME, GERARDUS
LEIGH JACET HAC HUMILI CONTUMULATUS HUMO
H VUNDE GENUS TRAXIT? GENEROSO E SANGUINE NATUM
ANTIQUÆ STIRPIS EN MONUMENTA DOCENT.
NEC GENEROSUS ERAT VIR SOLA EX PARTE CADUCA,
SED VIRTUTE MAGIS, MENS GENEROSA FUIT
RELIGIO SUMMA SPLENDEBAT MENTIS IN ARCE,
ET SÆDES VERÆ PECTUS AMICITIÆ.
INGENIO AC RARO MORUM CANDORE REFULSIT
MENS, VIOLARE FIDEM CREDIDIT ESSE NEFAS.
H QUOD STUDIUM VIVO PLACUIT? C. SCRUTARE SOLEBAT
VIVENS CLARORUM MAGNA TROPHÆA VIRUM
ADDITA NATURÆ ET RERUM COGNOSCERE VIRES
OCCULTAS, VIVO MAXIMA CURA FUIT
H TALIBUS IMBUTUM STUDIIS REOR ESSE BEATUM,
SED LETI CAUSAM TU MIHI QUESO REFER:
C VRBE ISTA FASSIM DUM SERPIT LURIDA PESTIS,
OCCIDIT HEU TELO PESTIS ACUTA TUO
H OPURUM FATIEM, SED SCULPTUM CUR STAT IN URNA
NUMEN AMICITIÆ, CIVIS AMICE, REFER?
C NUMEN AMICITIÆ QUO MAGNI HÆC MACHINA MUNDI
CONSTAT DIVINA QUÆ FABRICATA MANU
HUJUS ACERBA VIRI DEFLORAT FUNERA DICENS,
VIVES O VERÆ CULTOR AMICITIÆ:
DONEC SUMMA DIES NOSTROS DISSOLVERIT ARTUS,
CORRUAT ET SUMMA MUNDUS ABARCE POLI.
H MERCURIUS NITIDIS CUR STAT CADUCIFER ALIS
HIC, LUGET MAGNUS FUNERA ET ISTA DEUS?
C NUNCIUS ILLE DEUM PLANGENS SUA PECTORA PALMA,
INCUSANS PARCAS TALIA VERBA REFERT.
*PARCÆ CRUDELES NOSTRUM RAPUISTIS ALUMNUM
ARTIBUS ORNATUM MUNERIBUSQ MEIS
IN TERRIS CUJUS DOCTI MONUMENTA LABORIS
EXTANT ET NULLO SUNT PERITURA DIE

OBIIT ANNO 1563 OCTOBRIS 13

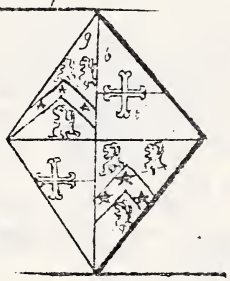
ARIDUM VITIS NON DESERIT ULMUM

I shall next subjoine (and for the same reason that I began with the former pie) because of their profession) the Epitaphs of two Officers of Armes Norrey and York & first that of Norroy not onely because he was one of the 3 Kings, but in regard he died 5 or 6 yeers before York who was onely deputy to him; both the brass plates are nailed to one pillar supporting the roof of the middle Isle towards the chancell of this church & therefore it is fit they should follow one another, within one of ye 2^d^ plates was ye Heralds picture betwen these two

Coate in his Tabard

BREAME

These 2 Coates, to wit, y^e^ next before — this are borne together likewise upon one Shield in the memoriall of DALTON cut in brasse in St Dunstans church in y^e^ West.



Here before lyeth Lancelot Dalton Esquyer late Norrey Kinge of Armes who deceased on Setterday the 13 of December 1561 and Dorothe his wife doughter to Richard Breame late of London Esquyer

COLBARNE; humeiko Seur et loyall very well becomeing an Herald

Here before lyeth William Colbarne Esquyer late Yorke Herald of Armes who deceased on Saterday the 13 of September 1567 and was buryed on Mondaye the 15 day of y^e^ same mouthe

491

Upon the same Pillar in the same square with Daltons but higher is a little stone fastned into the sayd Pillar thus inscribd

HARING-
TON

HERE LYE THE GEORGE
HARINGTON OF SALBIE
ESQUIRE WHO DIED THE
IXTH OF OCTOBER 1556

The Inscripcon following as above the former of Harington, upon the same pillar and square and over that was a funerall Escutcheon nailed to the Wall whether it hath relacon to the Inscripcon ignore

The Armes following whether as fixed to the Inscripcon they be of Crowche I know not for ye mettall was so faded that one could not seiw whether Gold or Silver the first. Coat is the same bearing with I of Thomas a Kempis page.

THE MEMORIALL OF WILLIAM
CROWCHE
CITTIZEN AND MERCER AND ONE OF
THE COMEN COUNCELL OF THE CITTIE
OF LONDON WHO GAVE BY HIS WILL
TENN SHILLING AYEARE FOR EVER: FOR A
SERMON ON HIS FUNERALL DAYE AND
FORTIE SHILLING YERELY FOR A DINNER
TO BE MADE ON THAT DAIE FOR THE
COMON COUNCELL CHURCHWARDENS
AND XII FREEMEN OF THIS PARISH ATT
THE ELECTION OF HIS EXECUTORS
AND HE ALSOE GAVE X^L AYERE FOR
EVER TO BE DISTRIBUTED YERELY. A-
MONGEST XXXVI POORE PEOPLE OF HO-
NEST^Y LIFE DWELLINGE IN THIS PARISHE
HE WAS BURIED NEERE THIS PLACE Y^E
16TH DAIE OF APRILL ANNO DNI 1606

Lo thus he died so vain & frailie is flesh
Yet lives his soule by faith in endless flesh
By faith in Christ whose grace was so enlarged
That by his blood mans synne he hath discharged.

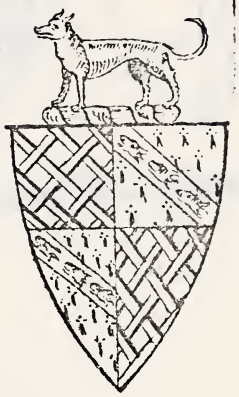
Upon the wall of the right hand alley or Isle that is towards the street as you enter in at the great South door was a monum^t wrote in stone and therein a laton or brass plate affixed & not

Cave.

fair from it a tablet hanging
The former whereof vizt where the laton plate is therein f^e Arms and Inscripcon following

In st. Martins church in the Castlestreete on the nor[illegible] side as you enter in at the great south doore are there 2 coates upon the wall, this first borne by

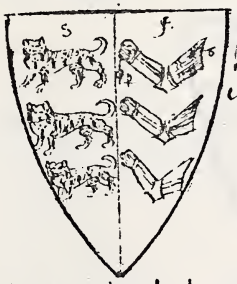
CAVE



HEREBY LIETH BURIED THE BODIE OF IOHN CAVE WHILST HE LIVED FREE OF THE COMPANYE OF Y^E CUTLERS IN LONDO WHO DEPARTED THIS LIFE THE 21TH DAYE OF NOVEMBER, AN DNI 1601 IN THE 44TH YEARE OF HIS AGE

The Tablet aforementioned carried the Arms and Inscription following

Walker im=



paled with Armstrong.

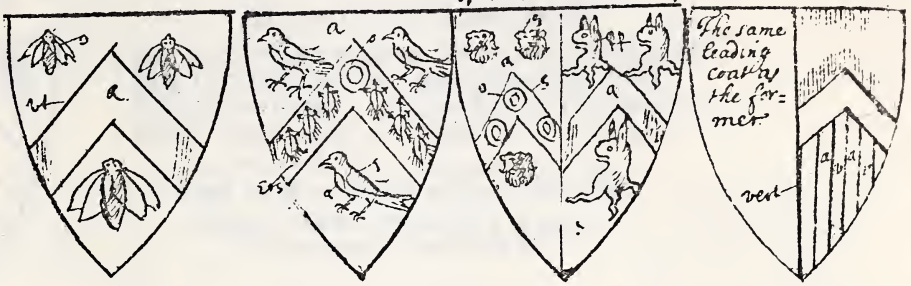
Neere unto this place lyeth buried the body of Beale Walker the wife of John Walker of this parish gent: she was daughter of William Armestronge of the Bishopricke of Durham she died the 4th of May in the yeere of our Lord 1630.

Upon the same Pillar but in another Square viz above that of Colborn is a brass or laton plate inscribed thus.

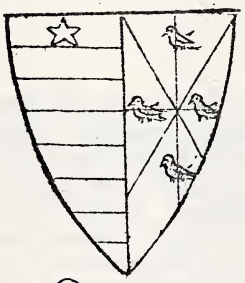
Henry Leigh Sourtyme citizen and draper of London a man borne of a good family whose life and conversation was plesant to God he dyed out of this lyef ye 19 day of April in ye yere of our lord God 1568 and lyeth buryed in the churche yarde by his two wyves Isabell and Elizabeth both very vertuous good to their neighbors & ther fore right harte lu beloved ~ ~ ~ ~

These 4 ensuing coats are in the south window of the same Church between the little east and little south door.

This impaled coat belongs to Spencer of Wilton in com. Salop.

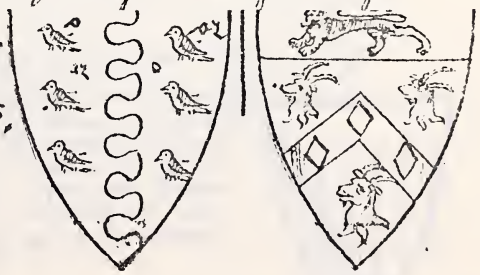


In the same Church upon an old worne Gravestone below the little East door directly is this coate cut in brass.

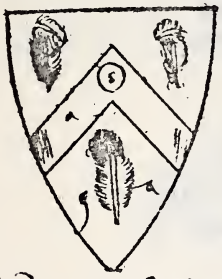


Here is also an old worn Grainstone, all the brass that is left is one piece in the form of an Escocheon & therein graven this figure. I know not whether it denotes St John the Evangelist for I have seen upon severall Grave-stones the 4 the Evangelists figure & thus, as St Matthew by an Angell St. Marc by a Lion St Luke by a bull & St John by an Eagle with an Inkpot in his bill as this is now, or is the Arms of the Scriveners, for theirs are &c.

In the same Church neer ye very East coat are the two ensueing coates cutt in brass upon 2 distinct grave-stones &c but the Inscripcons are pluckt up &c & the Effigies: The first bearing is the same as FLEETWOODS,



By the little South door is a monument erected for one Fetherstone and his wife his Statue and Armes are there between 2 windows thus subscribed



MEMORIÆ SACRVM

HIC JACET CVTBERTVS FETHERSTONE GEN NVP OSTIARIVS ET PROCLAMATOR DNI REGIS, IN CVRIA IPSIVS REGIS CORAM IPSO REGE VBICVNQ; FVERAT IN ANGLIA.

Functus est hoc munere an: 35.
Obijt 10 Decembris 1615. Ætatis 78.

QVEM SÆPE TRANSIT CASVS
ALIQVANDO INVENIT.

Underneath the last Inscription of Cuthbert is the brass plate of his wife thus,

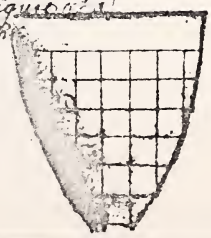
BEFORE THIS PEWE DORE NEXT TO Y^E BODY OF Y ABOVE NAMED CVTHBERT FETHERSTONE, LYETH HIS WELBELOVED WIFE KATHERYNE FETHERSTONE WHOAS THEY BVSLYE LYVED IN WEDLOCK 40 ODD YEARES TOGETHER, SO AT THEIR DEATHES THEY DESIRED TO BE INTERRED TOGETHER, NOT DOVBTINGE, AT THE GENERALL RESVRRECTION THROVGH CHRISTS MERYETES TO RYSE TOGETHER, AND FOREVER IN HEAVEN TO LIVE TOGETHER, OBIJT NOV: NO AETAT: 85

And this in part they doe attayne
Who by theyr deathes newe lyves doe gayne

Corpus moritur p pœnam, resurgit p gloriam.
Anima moritur p̄ culpam, resurgit p̄ gratiam.

In the same Church upon a Gravestone in the South ayle directly below the little East Door was a brass plate infixed containing Effigies of a Gentlewoman thy coate and the Inscription following on the other side the leafe.

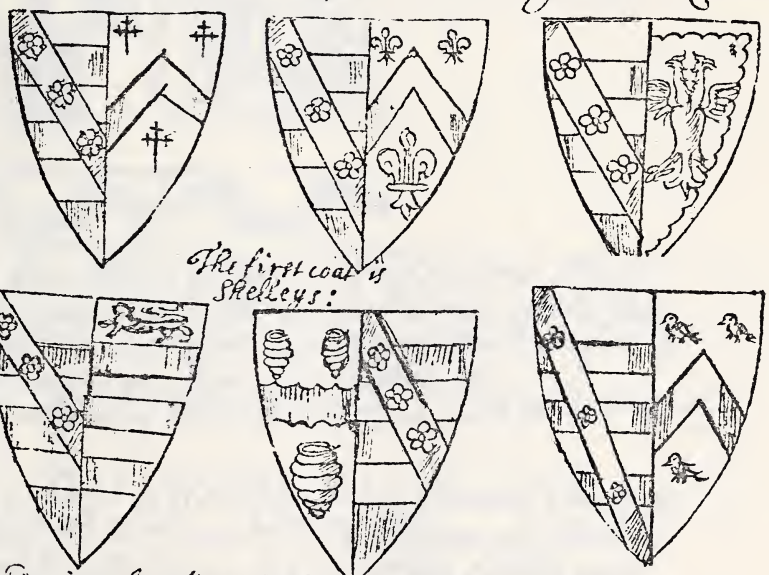
Between this & wrion impaled wth the quill and the 3d little east dore is this following coat cut in brass upon a Gravestone



HERE LYETH ROSAMVND THE DAVGHTER OF GEORGE NEVILL GENT: & LATE WIFE OF THOMAS WIGHT CITTIZEN & DRAPER OF LONDON A VERY GODLY AND VERTVOVS WOMAN, BY WHOM HE HAD ISSVE 5 SONNES & 3 DAVGHTERS: WHEREOF REMAINED ALIVE AT HER DEPARTVRE ONE SONE & ONE DAVGHTER SHE DEPARTED OVT OF THIS LIFE Y 6TH OF DECEMB 1604

ÆTATIS SVÆ 36.

In the same Alley a little above the former Inscripcon is a Gravestone whereon are brass plate conteining these 6 Coats of Armes



The first coat is Shelleys:

And the Effigies of a Man in Armour his helme and Cognizance (which are found ut supra) lying under his head, & this Inscription below his feet

HERE LYETH THE BODY OF JOHN LYNGEN LATE OF SVTTON IN THE COUNTY OF HEREFORD ESQVIER WHO DECEASED Y 3 DAY OF MAY IN THE YEARE OF OUR LORD GOD

M. CCCC LIIII.

St. D.

500 02

This merchantaylors Armes and the Device following are upon an old Gravestone here in the south Alley not far from y^e little East door of the sayd Church

I conceive that the mans name there buried, was Coney, by the device and Letters in the Rebus.

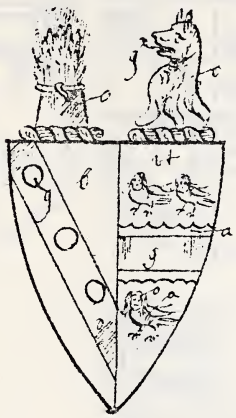
LINCOLNS Inn. & Inns of Court hath for armes. Or, a lion ramp. and Purpure being the ancient armes of the Earls of Lincoln. Yett the later Coat is ~~is~~ Azure semi de fers de Moline or with a purple lion in a Canton Or

STAPLES IN. an Inn of Chancery. vert, un packett de laine. or.

St STEPHENS Church in Walbrook London Carrieth the Arms of HYT painted in the North window viz France and England Quarterly supported by 2 Antilopes Argent attired, acolled with Coronetts and chained Or they are so also carved in stone over the Gate of EATON COLLEDG

The Device of HENRY. Surnamed Windsor was two feathers in Saltire In the South window of this St Stephens was painted in the Glass the Shield John Regent of the Kingdom of France Duke of Bedford Anjou and Alenson Earle of Moyenne Richmond and Kendall & Constable of England, it is supported with two Eagles arg^t. gorged with large Coronets composed of Roses Or. It is ensigned wth a Doucal cap Gules, enriched with a Coronet composed also of Roses. Or

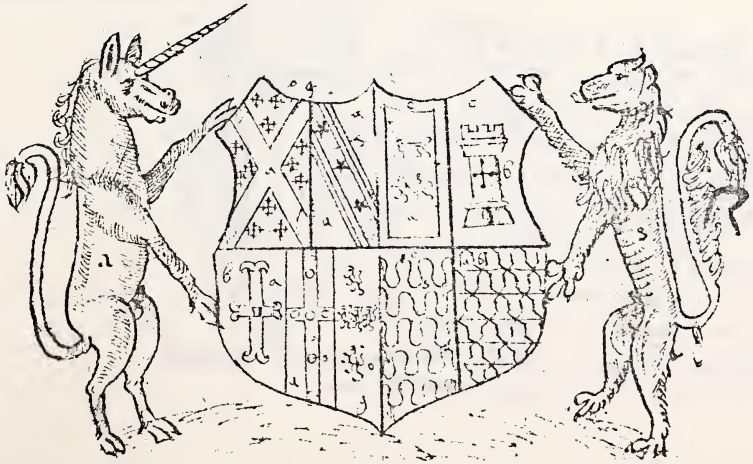
In this Church was the following Inscription upon a Tablet hanging on the Wall of the upper end of the Chancel with these Armes of Whitlach impal'd with Moody.



IN MEMORY OF THOMAS WHITLACH
& EMME HIS WIFE DAVGHTER OF JOHN
MOODY OF LONDON W^CH THOMAS DIED Y^E
20 OF SEPTEMB^R 1633. AGED 43 YEARS & EMM^E
DIED Y^E 26. OF IVLY. 1637. AGED 44. YEARES
LEVEING BEHYNDE THEM 3. SONNES &
ONE DAVGHTER THAT IS TO SAYE
JOHN WILLIAM ROBERT & MARY

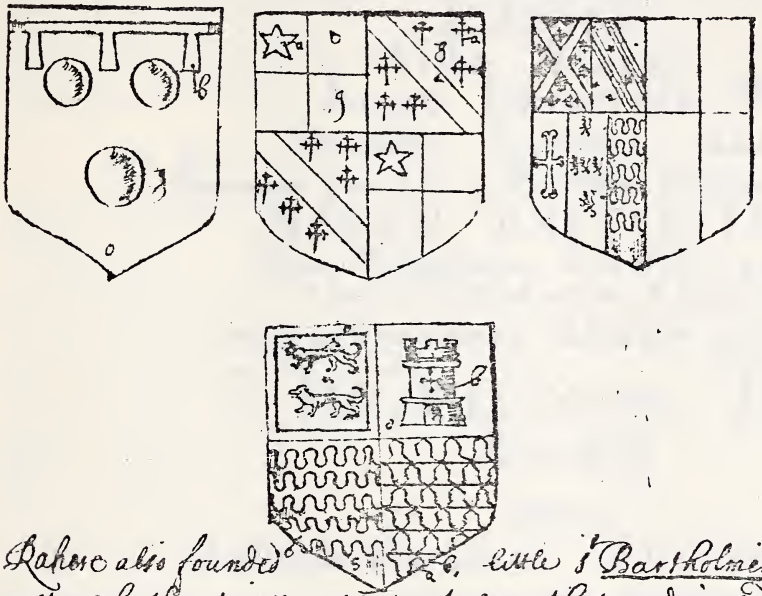
In the Chancell window of the same Church are depicted 4 Escutcheons following the chiefest whereof where the nine coats are marshall'd together is supported by an Unicorne Argent & a Lion sable and stands between the pictures of a Noble man and his Lady both kneeling face to face, clad in Parliament Robes or scarlet whereon likewise the sayd Escutcheon of Armes are embroidered. The first coat I conceive belonged to the 3^d Lord.

Windsore. 2. 3. Ayola. 4 Sanchett
5 Molineux. 6. 7. 8 Blount
9 Beauchamp.



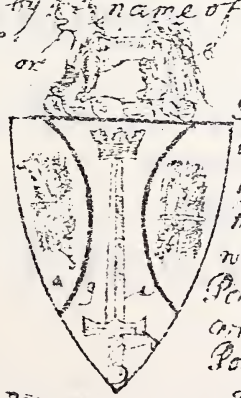
St Andrews in ye Wardrobe 502

In the Chancel window are these Coats sine nomine
the first Gules to be Courtney. the 2d Vero quarterly wth Howard



Rahere also founded close by, little St Bartholmews wth
a master 8 brothers priests & 4 sisters to serve the poor decaysed of the
Hospitall so called.

Painted in glass in a window on the south side of St
Andrews in ye wardrobe by the name of IOHNSON are
the Woodmongers Arms



or

St OLAVES Church in
Silver Street London hath
in it a very memorable Epitaph
to the Memory of the Glorious
Martyr Charles the first
wrote in Latin by Richard —
Powell of the Inner Temple Esq
where also is painted by ye the
Pourtraicture at large in ye Robes
at the Life. and ye 30 Martyrs
WORKS

503

St Olaves Ch.

M. S.

Sanctissimi Regis & Martyris,
CAROLI
Siste Viator
Luge Obmutesce Mirare.
Memento CAROLI ILLIUS
Nominis paritèr & Pietatis Insignissimæ PRIMI
MAGNÆ BRITANNIÆ REGIS:
Qui Rebellium Perfidia primo Deceptus
Dein Perfidorum Rabiè percussus
Inconcussus tamen LEGUM & FIDEI DEFENSOR,
Schismaticorum Tirannidi
Succubuit
ANNO
Salutis Humanæ, MDCXLVIII.
Servitutis Nostræ,
Felicitatis Suæ, } Primo,
Coronâ Terrestri Spoliatus Cœlesti Donatus
Sileant autem Perituræ Tabellæ:
Perlege RELIQUIAS, verè Sacras, CAROLINAS
In Queis
Sui Mnemosyneu ære perenniorem
vivaciùs exprimit.
Illa Illa,
ΕΙΚΩΝ ΒΑΣΙΛΙΚΗ.

GREAT St BARTHOLMEWS

508 ok

In Smithfield is seen a monument for RAHER a facetious ingenious gentleman (courtier to King Henry ye first) founder of ye Priory sacred to God and St Bartholmew) whereof he was first Prior. He founded also little St Bartholmews not far from the other great one: ye time and the quality of the founder you may find in John Stows Chronicle ad annu 1102. Ed 3^m Henrici 1 where you have these words.

This Yeare the Church & Hospital of St Bartholmew in Smithfyelde was begon to be founded by a minstrell of the Kings named Raher.

That this minstrell was a great favourite of the King is manifest by history, which calls him the Kings minion, & also by the ancient Arms of the house, which is Gules 2 Lions passant gardant Or: in chief as many Coronets, which were the very Arms of the conqueror and his successors (until Henry the second added a 3^d Lion by reason he married the daughter & heire of William Duke of Aquitain, who bare one Lion shield and charge being of the same mettall and colour, which Lion was born wth ye other two and so made up the 3^d) onely here is an addition of two two Coronets: This Coat is born cut in stone upon a shield with an Angell holdeth issueing out of a cloud at the lower end of this monument towards the feet of the sayd Raher ~~in~~ Statua wch is in pontificalibus, and also upon the side of the monument it is painted wth two or three more coats following. It may seem some pious person reneu'd and adorn'd it since Henry the 8th time for I find that Kings arms there painted as they were born from Henry the 8th time until K. James (who quartered Scotland & Ireland with them) and also the following inscription being a far later form of Letter y^an was used in Henry ye 1st time the Inscription upon the edge of the monument on his right hand runs thus!

> hic iacet raherus primus canonicus et primus prior istius ecclesie.

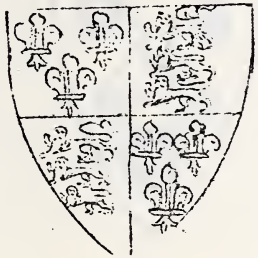
This monument was repaired by William Bolton the last Prior, & repairer of ye Priory and parish Church, whose effigies according to St Robert Cotton was set up there with these two verses.

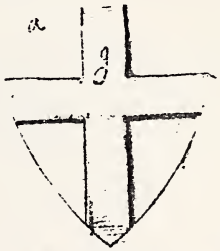
509 Gt. St. Bartholmews.

Gulielmo Bolton precibus succurite vestris
Qualis erat pater hic, Domus hec & cetera monstrant

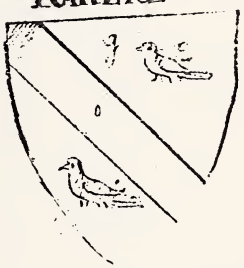
He died 4to. Edwdi 6ti.

In the left hand at the upper end of the ancient Quire was seen the monument of RAHER founder of the priory upon which are seen these 14 Coats ensueing.





RAHERE

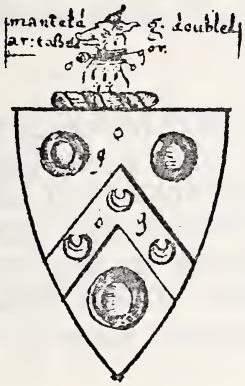


This coat is painted thus upon ye side of the monument & also cut in stone the escucheon is held by an angell (issuant out of a cloud) between both his hands. he standing below ye feet of Rahers monumental statue.

By the name of Rahere bearetb according to the last coat.

CHARTER HOUSE

The Arms following belong to the Priory of ye Charterhouse now converted into an Hospitall called Suttons Hospitall fro Thomas Sutton Esq the founder of it whose Armes these are



5140 R

In Mercers Chapel called also the Hospital of St Thomas of Acars

Was the following Epitaph about the edges of a black marble Tomb erected for Sr John Aleyne Knt Lord Mayor of London & one of the most Honble privy Counsel to King Henry VIII

SISTE. PRECORQ; LEGAS: ALEYNE JACET ECCE JOHANNES
LONDINI QVONDAM PRETOR ERAT CELEBRIS:
CONSILIO REGIS SVMA PROBITATE PROBATVS:
INCLITVS ET MILES NOBILITATE VALENS:
QVEM DEVS OMNIPOTENS SECVM DIGNETVR OLIMPO:
ET PRECOR ETERNAM DONET EI REQVIEM:

OBIIT A DOM M.D.XLIV.

517 a K

Savoy

This Hospitall neer ye strand London had its name fro ye founder Peter Earle of Savoy, it was destroy'd by ye Kentish Rebels, it was made an Hospitall by Henry the 7th dedicated to S. John Baptist great part of it was lately burnt. ye Gatehouse towards the street carrieth this Inscripcon thus.

1505.

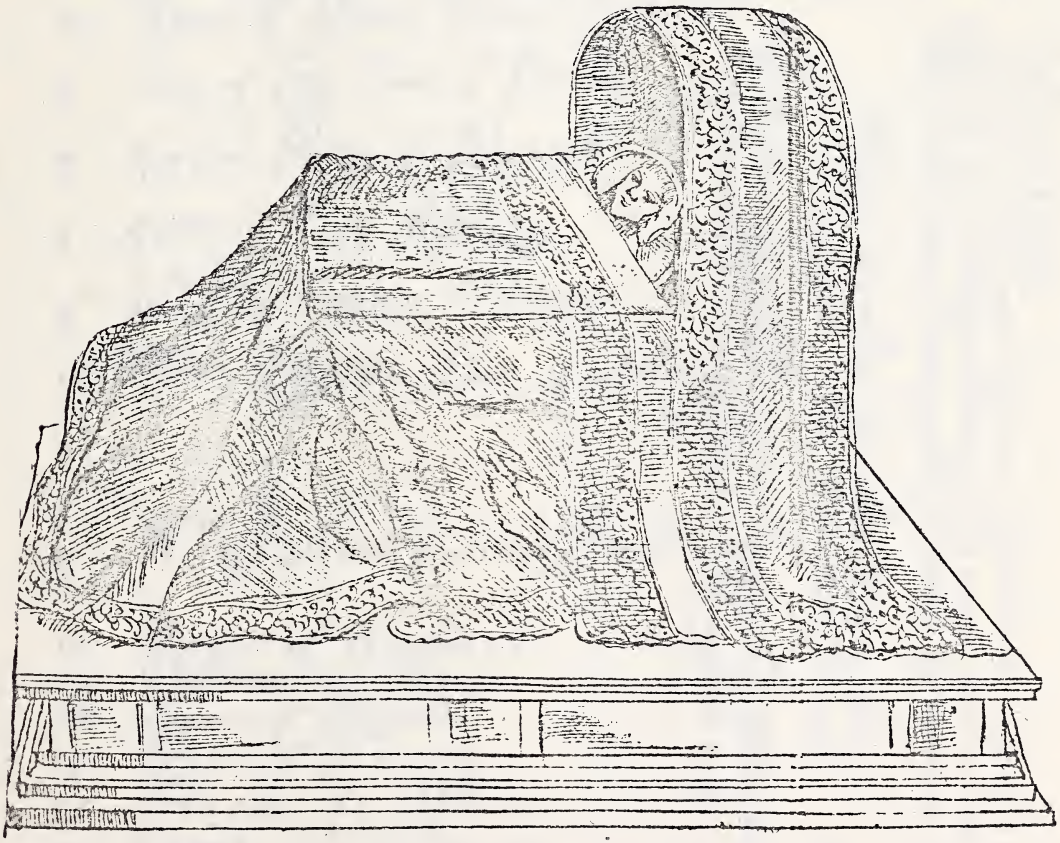
Hospitium hoc inopi Tyro Savoia vocatum,
Septimus Henricus fundavit ab imo solo.

Henry the seventh to his merite and honor,
This Hospitall foundyd, pore people to socor

2410K

In Henry the VII th's Chapell at the East end of the Tomb of Queen Eliz. was interd Sophia fourth and yongest sister to our late Souveraigne of blessed Memory K. Ch. I Martyr whose monument followeth in form of a Cradle, with her true Effigies & this subscription under her Armes in Lozenge

SOPHIA ROSULA REGIA PRÆPOPERO FATO DECERPTA, ET IACOBO MAGNÆ BRITANNIÆ FRANCIÆ ET HIBERNIÆ REGI ANNÆQ REGINÆ PARENTIBVS ERIPTA, UT IN CHRISTI ROSARIO REFLORESCAT HIC SITA EST IVNII XXIII REGNI IR IIII CIO DC.VI



242 THE NAMES OF KINGS PRINCES &c wch Barons
Crified when HENRY III anno 1220 restored Westminster Abbey and
whose arms are seen on each side of the body of the Church in Colours

Armor PHILIPPI HOWARD Equitis gurati ad Serenis Dom. Reg CAROL. II^di Satellitij CABALLINI Ducenarij et Cheliarchae

ON ye SOUTH

1 St Edward King & Confessor.

2 Henry III^d King of England

3 Alexander 3^d King of Scots. see page Armory, 473.

4 Earle Raymond. Inscripcion & Arms see page 473

5 Roger of Quinci Earle of Winchester

6 Henry of Lacy Earle of Lincoln.

7 Richard Earle of Cornwall

8 Richard E of Rothsay.

9 W^m E of Ferrars & Derby

10 William Longspee Earle of Salisbury

11 W^m of Valence Earle of Penbroke

12 Roger of Mortimer

13 William of Percy.

14 Roger of Clifford

15 Roger of Somercy

16 Johannes de Veroon

17 Roberti de Thwengo

18 Foulk son of Warren.

19 Roger of Montallo

20 Roger of Verdalles.

OLD PARR

Theodore Zwinger Physitian of Basill takes notice of a noble woman of a family of Dalbuggs who was of Parr even to the 9th degree reckoning the Dike of Extant among the Germans by name Mary Walters

1 Mater ais nata dic nata filia natam
Ut moneat natae plangere Miolam.

2 The Mother said to the Daughter, Daughter that for Daughter Short,

3 Daughter to thy Daughter tell her

4 That is a Dyllis

Daughter crils

ON THE NORTH

1 Frederick 2 Emperor.
2 S' Lewis King of France
3 Richard Clare Earle of Gloucester
4 Roger Bigod Earle of Norfolk
5 Symon of Montfort E of Leicester
6 Jo Earle of Warren & Surrey.
7 Humphrey of Bohun E of Essex & Hereford
8 Guiscelinus Earl of Albemarle
9 Edmund Earle of Lancaster
10 Hugh de Vere Erle of Oxon.
11 John de Dreux E of Richmond
12 Henry of Hastings
13 Roger of Mowbraye
14 Robert Stafford
15 Robert de Roos
16 Robert son of Walter
17 John of Balliol
18 GILBERT TALBOT
19 Warren of Vernon
20. William of Malpas.

The Inscription upon the Coffin of her late Ma^ie Dowager of Bohemia as it was in a silver Plate gilt

D.O.M.
Serenissimæ & Potentissimæ Principis ac Dominæ
ELIZABETHÆ
Reginæ Bohemiæ relictæ Friderici nuper Regis
Bohemiæ Archidapiferi & Principis Electoris
Sacri Romani Imperii & filiæ natu maximæ Jacobi
Scotiæ Magnæ Britanniæ Franciæ & Hiberniæ
Secundi Regis Fidei Defensoris Elisabethæ Reginæ
Secundo genitæ Obiit 13 Februarii Anno a Christo nato 1661. Hoc Sepulchrum
Sacrum.

Depositum
Ao
Serenissimæ Principis Elizabethæ Reginæ Bohemiæ
Sororis Carolii Secundi Magnæ Britanniæ Franciæ & Hiberniæ
Regis Fidei Defensoris Elisabethæ Reginæ Dilectæ Soror
Obiit 13 Februarii Anno Domini 1661 Anno a Christo nato 1661. Hoc Sepulchrum
Sacrum.

Flat is sup. Lizaqueldrum
This is in a vault in Henry VII^ts Chapel where
lies also Prince Henry her Elder
Brother.

According to Henry 7 Chappel is a fair Monument erected by K James
over his mother Mary Q. of Scots it is supported by 8 Pillars of Corinthian order
carrying chiefly a Triumphall Arch under which lieth the Figure of the Queen
in her Robes.

The Frize hath the arms of severall matches of ye Kings of SCOTLAND
Ethelop thereof hath her Achievement, severall panes of marble carry the
Inscriptions following, first on ye South side read in Roman Capitall Letters

D. O. M.

Bonæ Memoriæ & Spei Æternæ

MARIÆ STUARTÆ Scotorum Reginæ Franciæ Dotariæ Iacobi V. Scotorum Regis filiæ et heredis unicæ HENRICI VII Angliæ Regis ex Margareta majori natu filia (Jacobi III Reg. Scotorum matrimonio copulata) Pronepti Edwardi IIII. Angliæ Regis ex Elisabetha filiarum suarum natu maxima Abnepti Francisci II di Gallorum R. Conjugis, Coronæ Angliæ dum vixit certæ & indubitatæ heredis, & Jacobi Magn Britanniæ Monarchæ potentissimi matris

Stirpe vere Regia & antiquissima prognata erat, maximis totius Europæ Principibus agnatione & cognatione conjuncta, & exquisitissimis animi et corporis dotibus et ornamentis cumulatissima (verum ut sunt varia rerum humanarum vicissitudines) postquam annos plus minus viginti in custodia detenta, fortiter et strenue, sed frustra cum malevolorum obtrectationibus timidorum suspicionibus et inimicorum capitalium insidiis conflictata est et tandem inaudito et infesto Regibus exemplo securi percutitur: Et contemptomundo, devicta morte lassato carnifice Christo servatori animam salutem Jacobo filio spem Regni et Posteritatis & universis cædis infausta spectatoribus exemplum patientiæ commendans sic patienter intrepido cervicem regiam securi maledictæ subjecit, & vitam caducæ sortem cum cœlestis regni perennitate commutavit. IV Idus Febr. Anno Christi M.D.LXXXVII. ÆTAT XXXXVI. ye following is on ye north side

Generis splendor rara si gratia formæ.
Probri nescia mens, inviolata fides,
Pectoris invicti robur sapientia candor,
Nixaq; solantis spes pietate Dei:
Si morum probitas, duri patientia freni
Majestas bonitas pura benignæ manus
Pallidas fortunæ possint vitare tonantis
Fulmina quæ mentes temptaq; sancta pe[illegible]
Non præmaturæ fatorum sorte periisset,
Nec foret mastis tristis imago genis
Jure Scotæ Thalamo Francos spe possidet Anglos
Triplice sic triplex Jure Corona beat
Fœlice heu nimium fatis si turbine pulsa
Vicinam sero conciliasset opem.
Sed cadit ut terram tegat nunc morte triumphat
Fructibus ut sua stirps, pullulet inde novis.
Victa nequit vinci nec carcere clausa teneri;
Non Occisa mori, sed neque capta capi.
Sic Vitis succisa gemmis fœcundior novis
Sculptaq; purpureo gemma decore micat.
Obruta frigido Senum sic cæpit surgunt
Sentiva per multos quæ latuere dies.
Sanguine sancivit fœdus cum plebe Jehova
Sanguine placabant numina sancta patres
Sanguine conspersi quos proterit ira penates
Sanguine signata est, quæ modo cedit humus.

Parge Deus satis est, insandos ferre dolores:
Inter funestos pervolet illa dies.
Sic Reges mactare nefas, ut sanguine postha
Purpureo nunquam terra Britanna fluat.
Exemplum pereat cæsa cum vulnere Christo:
Inque malum preceps, author & actor eat.
Si melior sui post mortem parte triumphet
Carnifices stillant termina Claustra cruces.
Quem fecerat cursum superi, regina peregit
Tempora læta Deus, tempora dura dedit
Edidit eximium fato properante Jacobum
Quem Pallas Musæ Delia fata colunt.
Magna Viro major natu sed maxima parte
Condituri hic Regum filia sponsa parens.
Dei Deus ut nati & qui nascentur ab illis
Æternos videant hinc sine nube dies. IN genere

These two Texts are over the two Cornices at the head and foot of the monument	1 Pet. 2. 21. Christus pro nobis passus est relinquens exemplum ut sequamini vestigia ejus. 1 Pet. 2. 23. Qui cum maledicereturur non maledicebat cum pateretur non comminabatur, tradebat autem judicanti justè.

St Clement Danes neer the Strand
Receives its name from the Burial of Harold King of England of ye Danish line surnamed Harefoot for his dexterity in running, and other great Danes here buried
According to Stowes Annals Harold was the naturall son of King Canut by his Concubine Alice of Staffordshire and town of Wolverhampton a Shoomakers daughter
A very good Inscripcion here is by way of Epitaph
Una capit cineres, Animam Deus inclyta fama.
Conservat nomen Quid perisse putes

Hence over ye Chase

CLEMENTS INN an Inn of Chancery hath for Device an Anchor without a stock with a capitall C couchant upon and this is seen cavo upon stone over its Gate
FURNIVALS Inn of Chancery hath for Arms Ar. a bend between 6 martlets gules within a bordure azure

NEW INN hath for Arms. Vert a pot of flowers argent

THAVIS Inne of Chancery beareth azure 2 garbs in Saltier or in a chief sab. a Tar.

At NEW INN an Inne of Chancery so call'd without Temple Barr, beyond St Clements in its Hall in a painted glass window we see this Escucheon which is thus blazon'd he beareth Argent a Beaver erected Sable, devouring a fish gesper armed Gules This Beaver hath onely his tayle fish, and therefore keep that part most in ye water he hath his hinder Claws like a Swann and his former like a Dogg and so swimmeth with the one whilest he seizeth his prey with the other.
LIONS INN. an Inn of Chancery. hath for Arms Checquy Or & Ar a Lion saliant Sable

525 St Clemt Danes.

John Booth 24 Bishop of Exeter born in Chesshire consecrated 22 Feb 6. Ed. 4 1466, he govern'd 12 years. deceased 1 Apr. 1478 is interred here. he bears Arg. 3 boars heads erazed and erect sables a file of 3 points gules. His devise at bottom Pascimur & Patimur.

Here lyeth also John Arundell 29 Bpp of Exeter born in Cornwall consecrated 15 March 19 Henry 7. 1504 died 19 Feb 1505 his Arms Sab 6 swallows in pile argt Subscribed de Hirundine

St KATHERINES Church 528 ok

Neer the Tower, in the South Window thereof are the Arms of Philippa ye Clarence Countess of March & Ulster Lady of Wigmore and Clare thus impaled viz Clarence before Mortimer in respect to her Blood Royall & the large Inheritance she brought to the family of Mortimer. An example of the same kind is upon ye Surcoat of John of Gaunt Duke of Lancaster, under ye Title St Pauls page 437

SOUTHWARK

In a large Church called St Mary over ye Rie viz over ye water now in stiles called

St Mary Overies anciently founded for Canons Regular by Wm Pont de l'Arch and Wm Daukley. Normans. this Church consists of various chappels though now all made use of for a parochiall Church in the north side thereof in the Chapel dedicated to St John is seen the remains of the monument of JOHN GOWER Esq a famous Poet. here he founded a Chantrey. His Tomb of Grey stone carrieth his figure of the same, the hair of his head lieth on his shoulders curled and he hath a small forked beard: Upon his head is a Grels, Chaplet or Wreath Laurel wise & like a Coronet of four Roses, he weareth a Robe of purple damaske down to his feet and a Collar of Esses of Gold about his neck at his feet are the shape of three Books, whereof he was the author. viz

SPECULUM MEDITANTIS. in French
VOX CLAMANTIS - - - in Latin.
CONFESSIO AMANTIS . . English ye last is printed.

On the Wall also where he lieth were 3 Virgins Crowned, viz Faith, Hope and Charitie the last whereof holdeth this Device, in French.

EN TOY QUI ES FITZ DE DIEU LE PERE
SAUVE SOIT, QUI GIST SOUBS CESTE PIERRE

In thee who art of God ye Father son.
So saved who lieth under this stone

529 HACKNEY in Com Middx

Upon the Tomb of the Lady Lucy Sommerset (where she is represented in alabaster with her four daughters, according to her last Will in wch she gave 50li marks for ye erecting of it) is Somerset impaled by Nevil Lrd Latimer viz Gules a Saltire argent charged with an annulet sable.

SAXHAM in ye County of Suffolk

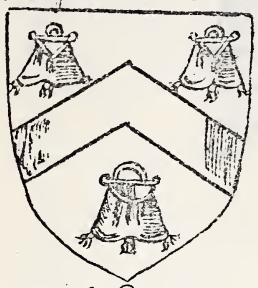
Harfonsh In its Hall window are painted the Armes of Iaspar Tudor (called Jaspar of Hatfield because born there he was Duke of Bedford and Earle of Penbroke second son of Owen Tudor and Queen Katherine) viz Quarterly France & England A border of St Edwards the Confessor viz azure 8 martlets or. There is also seen these motto's belonging to it

Cyange Trwchyfor mastery

He was 3e created Earle of Penbroke see his Brother page 370. After ye K. Edw IV had forced K H 6. out of his Kingdom, Jaspar was attainted 1462 & restored again Ao 1470. Ao 1471. he lost his Earldome again and had it restored a 3o time in y 1. Henry 7. 1485 who also advanced him to the Dignity of D of Bedford.

WHEN first my Light did shine you like me well
Now that it gone you hate my loathsome smell
You with prolongers made me live and art
Preserve my Light; but now time acts his part,
Triumphant Time shews now my Glass is run,
(What way God knows) I since my time is spun.
Envy hath played its part and I do goe
To Robin; as I do all must do so.
Time breaths a shrew'd & like bereaving blast
Yett upwards flyes my light, where it is last
Time glad to part wth body wch I lov'd
So deer that many wayes I arte I prov'd
The Mud-wall to maintain & body save,
But yet in spight of me I will go to grave
Thy is my Brafort Body, that thy tomb
Which is thy grave shall be thy mothers womb
To bring thee once again unto the light
And Life, which death shall never know or night
Then be content though you are I depart;
Yett Soule and body still shall have one heart.

In OTFORD Church in ye County of Kent before it was burnd was this coat impaled with others viz. the Torrels, Fitzsimonds & Torrels, it is seen also in ye Chancel of SNOTHLAD or SNODLAND in ye same County, in whose Porch lye buried also Wm Alexander, & John Pool whose Inscriptions follow; And one Thomas Palmer who married the daughter of Fitzsimon whose Epitaph is said to have been read



thus in old English

Palmers alle owr Fadirs were
I a Palmer livyd here
And travyld still till worn wudage
I endyde this Worlds Pylgramage
On ye blyssfull Assencion Dey
In the cherfull month of Mey
A Thousand wyth fowre hundryd sevin
I toke my Iorni hane to hevin.

The bearing of the Galarmer is Argent a Cheveron between 3 Palmers scrips sable. The Tassels and Buckles Or. By the name of Sr Henry Palmer of Hoxlets in the parish of Beakesbourne in the County of Kent Knt Comptroller of his Matties Royal Houshold son of Sr Edward Palmer of the same place Knight once Admirall of the Narrow Seas, and Comptroller likewise of the NAVY. Sr Thomas Palmer of Leigh near Tunbridge Wells in Kent Knt Grandfather to the elder Sr Henry Palmer Knt was owner of the manors of Tottington and Eccles in Aylesford & Boxley adjoining to SNODLAND aforesd which (according to Guillim. page 296.) came to this family by a match with a daughter of the Lord Poynings: and Katherine Palmer, this Sr Thomas Palmers sister was married to John Roe of Boxley in Kent Gent. Father of Reginald Roe of LEIGH aforesd Gent ancestor to Sr Thomas Roe Knt who honourable discharged severall Embassies under Queen Elizabeth

In CANTERBURY Cathedral in St Michaels Chapel on the east side of the South Cross is the Tomb of Thomas Duke of Clarence in armor on ye right hand of his Duchess Margaret relict Dowager of John Beaufort Earl of Somerset Heir Entail also of Thomas Duke of Clarence at the battle of Baugy an 1420.

} Inscripse.

Ye Tuscd in Tumulo Tho. Dux Clar. dunc quasi nullus,
Qui fuit in bello clarus, tec clarior ullus.

he was employ'd in one by the King of Great Brittaine to the Ottoman Emperour and whose Arms are seen with various quarterings in the Anciently Abby Church of Gren-cester in the County of Gloucester and which I have touched off page

A Catalogue Of the Mayors of the City of HEREFORD

RICHARDUS II

M	Nomina	Regn.	Dom.	M	Nomina	Reg	Dom.
1	THOMAS WHITFIELD	7	1382	27	John Mey.	10	1408
2	Henry Catchpol.	8	1383	28	John Mey.	11	1409
3	Henry Catchpol.	9	1384	29	John Mey.	12	1410
4	Richard Scudamore	10	1385	30	John Mey.	13	1411
5	Richard Scudamore	11	1386	31	John Falke	14	1412
6	Richard Scudamor	12	1387		HENRY.		
7	Richard Falk	13	1388				
8	Richard Scudamore	14	1389	32	John Mey	1	1413
9	Thomas Chipnam	15	1390	33	John Mey	2	14
10	John Prophete	16	1391	34	John Mey	3	15
11	Thomas Whitfield	17	--92	35	John Mey	4	16
12	Thomas Whitfield	18	93	36	John Mey	5	17
13	Richard Scudamore	19	94	37	John Mey	6	18
14	John Trovy	20	95	38	Walter Mibbe	7	19
15	John Trovy	21	96	39	Thomas Chipnam	8	20
16	Thomas Chipnam	22	97	40	John Falke	9	21
17	Thomas Chipnam	23	98		HEN. VI		
	HEN. IV			41	John Falke.	1	1422
18	Thomas Chipnam	1	1399	42	John Mey.	2	23
19	John Falke	2	1400	43	John Mey.	3	24
20	John Falke	3	1401	44	John Mey.	4	25
21	John Falke	4	1402	45	John Mey.	5	26
22	John Falke	5	1403	46	John Mey.	6	27
23	John Falke	6	1404	47	John Mey.	7	28
24	John Mey	7	1405	48	John Mey	8	29
25	John Mey	8	1406	49	George Breynton	9.	30
26	John Mey	9	1407	50	George Breynto	10	1431

M	Nomina	Regn	Dom
51	George Breynton	11	1432
52	George Breynton	12	33
53	John Fuster.	13	34
54	John Falke.	14	35
55	Henry Chipnam.	15	36
56	John Woodward	16	37
57	John Mey.	17	38
58	John ffuster.	18	39
59	John Falke.	19	40
60	John Mey.	20	41
61	William Berington.	21	42
62	Henry Chipnam.	22	43
63	Nicholas Falke.	23	44
64	Nicholas Falke.	24	45
65	John Fuster.	25	46
66	Richard Green.	26	47
67	Morris Newton.	27	48
68	John Webford.	28	49
69	John Fuster.	29	50
70	John Chipnam.	30	51
71	John Chipnam	31	52
72	John Fuster.	32	53
73	Morris Newton.	33	54
74	Richard Green.	34	1455
75	John Chipnam.	35	56
76	John Chipnam.	36	57
77	John Chipnam.	37	58
78	John Chipnam.	38	59
79	Morris Newton.	39	60

EDW. IV.

80	John Vintner	1	1461
	Thomas Breynton	2	62
	Garter Mey	3	63
	John Nash	4	64
	Thomas Breynton	5	65
	John Barton	6	66
	Oliver Cornwall	7	67
	John Fowler	8	68
	George Monington	9	69
	Thomas Breynton	10	1470
	George Monington	11	71
	John Welford	12	72
	John Parsons	13	73
	Thomas Brynlesf	14	74
	Thomas Mey.	15	75
	John Teylow	16	76
	Thomas Bromwich	17	77
	George Monington	18	78
	John Barton	19	79
	Thomas Mey	20	80
	John Parsons	21	81
	Philip Scudamore	22	82

M	Nomina	Regn	Dom
	EDW. V.		
	RICHARD III		
102	Colin Chipnam	1	1483
103	John Barton	2	1484
	HEN. VII.	Regni	Domini
104	Thomas Mey	1	1485
105	John Chipnam	2	86
106	Philip Glover.	3	87
107	Robert Berington.	4	88
108	Thomas Mey.	5	89
109	John Chipnam	6	1490
110	Thomas Draper	7	1491
111	John Teylow —	8	1492
112	John Wall	9	1493
113	Roger Gibbs.	10	94
114	Thomas Draper	11	95
115	John Teylow	12	96
116	Roger Gibbs	13	97
117	Roger Gibbs	14	1498.
118	Richard Bromwich	15	99
119	James Mey	16	1500
120	Henry Chipnam	17	1501
121	Richard Browne	18	1502
122	William Wall	19	1503
123	John Bruggs	20	1504
124	Henry Chipnam	21	1505
125	Roger Beale	22	1506
126	Robert Gibbs	23	1507
127	William Beynam	24	1508
	HEN. VIII.	Regni	Dni
128	Richard Philips.	1	1509
129	Richard Bromwich —	2	10
130	John Wall	3	11
131	Thomas Gibbons.	4	12
132	George Bonner.	5	13
133	Thomas Gibbons	6	14
134	Thomas Gibbons.	7	15
135	Richard Philips	8	16
136	Robert Gibbs	9	17
137	Richard Philips.	10	18
138	Roger Beale Eq — Richard Brown }	11	1519
139	Richard Philips —	12	1520
140	Robert Gibbs	13	1521
141	William Lynnough	14	1522.
142	Thomas Gibbons	15	23
143	Richard Philips	16	24
144	Richard Warncombe	17	25
145	Thomas Gibbs.	18	26

M (533) Nomina	Regni	Dom	M	Nomina	Regni	Domini
146 John Herbert	19	1527	188	Matthew Geffreys	11	1569
147 Thomas Havard	20	1528	189	William Bennet	12	1570
148 John Gatterelly	21	1529	190	James Warncomb	13	71.
149 Thomas Gibbs	22	1530	191	James Boyles	14	72.
150 Hugh Walsh	23	1531	192	Gregory Price	15	1573
151 Richard Philips	24	1532	193	John Maylord	16	74
152 Thomas Gibbons — John	25	33	194	Richard Warncomb	17	75
153 ~~Thomas Granger~~ * Meredith		34	195	Gregory Price	18	76
154 Thomas Gibbons —	26	35	196	Richard Bromwick	19	77
155 Thomas Granger	27	36	197	James Warncomb	20	78
156 Hugh Walsh	28	37	198	James Boyle	21	79
157 Thomas Gibbons	29	38	199	Walter Hurdman	22	80
158 Thomas Havard	30	39	200	John Barckly	23	81
159 Richard Warncomb	31	40	201	Thomas Davies	24	82
160 Hugh Meredith	32	1542	202	James Boyle	25	83
161 Thomas Gibbs	33	1543	203	George Hurdman	26	84
162 William Barckly	34	44	204	William Maylord	27	85
163 Hugh Walsh	35	45	205	Thomas Church	28	86
164 Levy ap Rice	36	46	206	Paule Philpott	29	87
165 Thomas Bromwich	37		207	William Garnons		1588
	38		208	Richard Perrot		89
EDW VI.			209	Edward Walford		90
166 Gowland Reece	1	1547	210	Thomas Maylord		91
167 John Warncombe	2.	1548	211	William Webbe		92
168 John Philips	3	1549	212	Bartholmew Edwards		93
169 Hugh Meredith	4	50	213	William Boyles		94
170 William Rawlins	5	51	214	Bryan Newton		95
171 Thomas Havard	6	52	215	John Carwardine		96
			216	Gregory Price		97
MARIA REGINA			217	Edward Rawlins		98
172 William Smorly	1	1553.	218	Richard Ravenhill		99
PHIL & MARIA.			219	James Smith		1600
173 Hugh Walsh	1	1554	220	Thomas Hayte		1601
174 John Kerry.	2.	55	221	Walter Hurdman.		1602.
175 Thomas Havard.	3.	56				
176 Walter Carwardine	4.	57				
177 Richard Partridge	5.	58				
ELIZ. REGINA	Regni	Domini		**JACOBUS.**		
178 Thomas Gibbs	1	1559	222	John Mitton	1	1603
179 John Maylard	2	60	223	John Warden	2	1604
180 John Gibbs	3	61	224	James Russell	3.	1605.
181 Henry Dutson	4	62.	225	William Whitlatch	4	6
182 Thomas Church	5	63	226	William Carwardine	5.	7
183 John Maylord	6	64	227	Thomas Stevens	6	8
184 William Rawlins	7	65	228	John Syrett	7	9
185 John Barkly —	8	66	229	Thomas Crumpe	8	10
186 John Maylord	9	67	230	George Smith	9	11.
187 Bevis Cartwright	10	68.				

(h) Omnib xpi fidelib ad quos p̄sens scriptū pvenit ----
ROGERUS BEELE Maior. Civitatis.

In cujus rei testioñ huic p̄sent cartenre indentat sigillum nrūm Cōne apponi fecimus dat apud civitatem p̄dict vicesimo tertio die Januarij Anno Regni Regis Henrici septi post conquestum vicesimo secundo.

ELIZABETH Dei gra Angl Fra & Hib Regina
Fidei defsors &c Omnibus ad quos pesentes Lre pvenerint
Salut. Inspeximus Cartam Dni Johis quondam Rs Angl progi
nitor nostr in hec verba. IOHES Dei gra Rex Angl Dnus Hibnie
Dux Normannorum Aquitan. Comes Andegavie Archiepis Eptis Abbatib
Comitibus Baron Justic Vic pstoris ministris et omnibus Baliuis et fi
delibus suis Saltm Sciatis nos intuitu Dei et pro salut nra et pro
animabus oium antecessorum nrorum dedisse et concesse et pnsente carta nra
confirmasse Deo et Eccle Sce Marie et Sci Ethelbert Hereford et Egidi
dusdem Eccle Epo et successoribus suis Qd ipsi habeant et teneant oē
terras et possessiones suas et ten sua in perpetuum cum Socha et Sacha
et Tholl et Theu et Infangentheof et Outfangentheof in busco et plano
in pratis in pascuis in aquis in molendinis in Vinar in piscar in viis
et semitis et quod ipsi et homines sui de predict ten sint liberi et quieti de
Geldis et Danegeldis de Hidagiis et Carucag et Tallag et de Shiris et
hundred et de Sectis eorum infra Burgum et extra et de Smetwardis et
ibus plitis et Querelis que ad com et hund pnent Salvis his que ad
Regia Corona pnent Concessimus etiam ei et successoribus suis quod
ipsi et oes homines sui sint quieti et liberi ab omni cassagio portagio
passagio paagio Stalagio et Thelonio p oia doina nra excepta Civitate
LONDON Et quod ipsi sint quieti de Hundred Ward Sess et Thrying-
penny et Fyrd et Franco plegio et de opacoo Castellorum et reseccione pontiu
et clausura parcorum et de oibus similibus opacoibus et exaccoibus —
Quare volumus et firmiter precipimus quod predict Eptus et successores sui
habeant et teneant omnes predict libertates bene et in pace integre et
honorifice in oibus locis et rebus sicut predict est his testibus W Marc
cal Comes de Pembroke. W. Com de Arundel W Com de Surr.
W. Com de Derby &c dat &c xxi die Junii / Anno Rni nri xlo
Inspeximus etiam quasdam Ltras patentes Dni R. nuper Rs
Angl id pstit conquestum Fact in hec verba RICHARDUS
Dei gra Rex Angl et Franc. et Dnus Hibnie oibus ad quos pri
sentes Lre pervenerint Salut. Inspeximus quesdam com
positiones et concordias inter Petrum quondam Epum Hereff ac tunc Dec
et Capitulum ejusdem Eccle et Cives civitat Hereff facta in hec verba M
quod cum mota esset controversia inter Venerabilem patrem Petrum Epum
Decanum et Capitul Hereff ex parte una et Cives Hereff homines Dni Regis
altera supr quibusdam libertatibus et aliis eis inter eos in forma subs
amicabiliter conquiesciit viz. quod predict cives homines Dni Regis quantum in se
est concedant pro se et heredibus suis quod predict Epus Decanus et Capitulum
et Canonici et eorum successores habeant in perpetuum pacifice et sine
aliqua reclamacoe dictor civium vel heredum suorum assise panis et cervisie
de civibus et hominibus suis tenentibus de eis in capite et de oibus et hominibus su
tenentibus de eis in capite et de oibus aliis manentibus in eorum terris et
feodis in civitate Hereff predict ~~libere emant~~ et in suburbio ejusdem civitat

predicti civis intrabunt terras vel feod a predict pro aliquibus attachiament faciend etc. Item concesserunt dicti civis pro se heredibus suis in perpetuum quod omnes homines dicor Epi Decani et Capituli et Canonicor et alii qui manent in eorum terris et feodis in Civitate predict libere emant omia venalia et vendant in eadem Civitate et Merchandis suas faciant et quieti sint de Theolonia et de omibus aliis exaccionibus quibuscunq; Excepta geneto de advocaria Item omes homines Hoven nisi dictor Epi Decani et Capituli tam liberi qm cottomarii Excepti mercatoribus Marcata ad marchandis suas faciend exercentib in predict civitate ad omnia suum libere emant omnia Venalia imperpetuum et blasa et animalia et oia alia bona sua vendant ad beneplacitum & Item Predict Epi Decan et Capitul concesserunt pro se et successoribus suis quod a die qua hac concordia facta fuit imposterum nihil ad se adtrahet de feodo omi Ric sed contenti erunt ac terris et tenementis quas habuerunt ante istam concordiam in civitate predict in perpetuum Item concordia facta fuit anno Dni M CC lxxij

Another Composicon made in 17 Ed i.

Inspeximus insuper at chartam Dni Regis fact in hac verba RICHARDUS Dei gra Angl et Fro Rex et Dnus Hibnie Archiepis Epis Abbatib Prioribus Comitib Ducibus Baronib Justiciar vicecomitib prepositis ministris et omibus Balliviis et fidelibus suis salutem. Sciatis quod de gra nra spiali et singulari devocoem qua ad sanctum Ethelbert Regem et Martyrem ac gloriosum confessor Sanct Thomam Hereford nos non specialem affeccoem quo ad venerabilem patrem Johannem Epum Hereford ac dilect clericum nrum Magistrum Johem Prophet Decanum Ecclesie cath Hereford gerimus et habemus concessimus pro nobis et heredib nris et hac carta nra confirmavimus eid Epo et Decano et Capitulo eiusdem loci quod Epi et successoribus suis in perpetuum habeant assisam et gubernacoem vini et Cervisie et cum aliorum victualium sicut non assisam at sigillacoem omium mensurarum et ponderum in maneriis suis de Presbury Bromyard Ledbury Rose Bishopscastle Madley et Ross ac in fra precinctum maneriorum predict Et in omibus aliis maneriis terris et feodis suis tam in fra civitat nra Hereford et suburbia eadem qm extra ac etiam cognicoes Correccoes Punicoes fines amerciamenta et emendas pistor Braciator Tabernas Vitellar Regrator Forestallator et alios transgressores eiusdem in maneriis predict terris et feodis suis predict tam in presentia nra et heredum nrorum sta quod Seneschallus et Marescallus aut Clericus mercati Hospitii nri et heredum nostrorum maner predict terras et feod sua ad premissa vel aliquod premissorum seu ad alia alia Officium

suum tangentia ubiq; facient corrigend vel punient non in-
greciatur. Nec se inde in aliquo intromittant. Quare volu-
mus et firmiter precipimus pro nobis et heredib nris quod p Edict
Eptus Decanus et Capitulum et successores sui omnes et singuli
libertates ptas habeant et exerceant et eis plene gaudeant
et utantur sicut p dict est his Testibus Venerabilis W Cant
totius Anglie primat. Tho Elmor Anglie primas

Datum secundo die Septembris Anno Regni nri 18° Regni
Elizabetha

Ratified and confirmed the a foresto Concords and Composicons
in the second Yeer and again the fift year of Richarde
Unto John the Bishop of Hereff and to the successors and the
rest aboveames —

Anno 1598 Mr John Duppa was Baylif —

Omnibus presentes & futuri q^d nos Hugo Mylle Capellan^9 & Iohnes Hylle Baker executores testamenti sive ultime voluntatis Margerie

testibus Thoma Britton majore civitatis Hereford

dat apud HEREFORD sexto die marcij anno regni Regis Edwardi quarti post conquestum

Two Seals, one of the quartered wth supporters

M	NOMINA.	REG	DOM	M	NOMINA	R	DOM.
231	Thomas Williams	10	1612	269	John Powell	2	1650
232	Walter Morris	11	1613	270	John Lewis	3	51
233	Roger Philpotts	12	1614	271	Thomas Bard	4	52
234	James Smith	13	15	272	Jeron Addis	5	53.
235	James Rodd	14	16	273	Richard Lyde	6	1654
236	Philip Symonds	15	17	274	Roger Meredith	7	55
237	John Clark	16	18	275	James Smith	8	56
238	Jonathas Wellington	17	19	276	Thomas Raynard	9	57
239	John Runne	18	20	277	William Lane	10	58
240	James Lane	19	21	278	John Hill.	11	59
241	Philip Traherne	20	22	279	Thomas Davies	12	1660
242	William Cowper	21	23	280	James Laurence	13	61
243	Thomas Alberno	22	24	281	Thomas Holmes	14	62
	CAROL.			282	William Edwyn	15	63
				283	Robert Symonds	16	64
244	Richard Veynoll	1	1625	284	James Blue	17	65
245	James Laurence	2	1626	285	Hugh Rodd	18	66
246	Richard Weaver	3	27	286	John Smyth	19	67
247	James Carwardine	4	28	287	James Wellington	20	68
248	Richard Evans	5	29	288	John Rawlins	21	69
249	Jonas Meredith	6	30	289	Richard Wadeley	22	1670
250	Richard Erwins	7	31	290	Thomas Clarke	23	71
251	Thomas Cuthbos	8	32	291	John Williams	24	72
252	Anthony Pembrugo	9	33	292	John Philpotts / Hugh Rodd	25	1673
253	Walter Wall	10	34			26	1674
254	Richard Philpots	11	35	293	Thomas Symonds	27	1675
255	Thomas Church	12	36	294	Henry Baldicott	28	1676
256	Thomas Symonds	13	1637	295	Abraham Seward	29	1676
257	Henry Mellingo	14	38	296	Thomas Mathews	30	1677
258	James Barrott	15	39	297	Richard Williams		1678
259	Edmund Aston	16	1640	298	James Price	31	1679
260	Edward Bowen	17	1641	299	John Cooke	32	1680
261	William Price	18	42	300	Richard Gower	33	1681
262	Thomas Rogers / Philip Traherne	19	43	301	Thomas Clarke	34	1682
263	John Cooper	20	1644				
264	William Cater	21	45				
265	William Philips	22	46				
266	Richard Philpotts	23	47				
267	Edward Kirton / Thomas Seaborne	24	48				
	CAROLVS II						
268	Thomas Seaborne	1	1649				

In whose time the City Charter was renewed upon the surrender of the former granted by K. King James: It was laid down at his Maties feet by the Mayor Richard Gower Herbert Aubery Esqr the Recorder Thomas Clark Junior being present) before any Quo warranto was brought. His Matie by this Charter was graciously pleased to confer upon the Citizens (as marks of his Favour) an annuall fair to be kept on Wednesday Thursday and Friday in the Easter Week for ever. As also a New Sword & Hall of Maintenance.

A Copie of ye Lord Cecils Will

Received from Mr Theo Alye who had it from Mr Simpson ~~Recorder~~ Townsclerk of Newcastle & thus wrote

The last Will & Testament of Robt Erle of Salisbury of the noble Order of the Garter Knt Tresurer of England & Mr of the ho Court of Wards & Liveries begun the thyrd daye of March Anno Dni 611 Annoq; Regni Dni nri Jacobi Dei Angl Fra & Hiberniae 10° Et Scotie 45to

I Do Revoke Counter=mand & make voyd all former Wills & Testamts by me at any tyme heretofore made and do declare them to be utterly voyd & of none effect or force. And now the day and yeare aboveed I do make declare & pronounce my last will and Testament in manner and forme following. In ye Name of God Amen. I Robt Erle of Salisbury Lord high Trer of England Knowing and Believing that all the sonnes of men have but their times of Pilgrimage on earth & must at last (though some sooner and some later) leave this transitorie life at the howre appointed by their Creator, Finding and feeling my self in perfect health and memory do hereby declare my last Will and Testament. First I do acknowledge my self to be a most grievous sinner for which both in severall & particular I repent me from the bottom of mine heart beg and beseech God on all the handes of the Almighty God for Christ Jesus sake the onely Saviour and Redeemer of all Mankind, no wayes trusting or believing that any works of mine can be meritorious or coadjutors to my salvation But on the contrary that all that can be done by me a wretched Synner is yt self inutile and contemptible in respect of those great and grievous offences which not bing but the precious blood of Jesus Xt shed upon the Crosse for me & all mankind can wayes availe by lively faith in him. All which as I do constantly believe so because I would be glad to leave behind me some such testimonye of my particular opinion in point of faith and doctrine as might confute all those who hinging of the ie brethren felow are apt to certaine all men to be of little or no Religion which by their calling are imployed in matters of State and government under great Kings and Princes, as if there were no Christian Politicke free from irreligion or impietie I have thought to express my self and opinion in manner following. First concerning the Infinite and inefable Trynytie in unity and unity in Trynytie and the mystery of Reconciliation in Xt Jesus as it concerneth the Church the saynts their Soules their Bodies and lastly their retribution in heaven. In all these poynts and every of them I doe assuredly believe in any sort (as I have allwayes made profession wth mine mouth) whatsoever ye contayned in the Apostles Creed which because ye lies

summum credendis I have allwayes observed as the first rule of necessary Faith and points of salvation. Again for the Sacraments as I verily believe for Baptisme that yt is the ordinary wayes and means appointed in the word for our admittance into Church without wch Church there is no salvation. So for the Sacrament of the Supper as I could never render to my self any resonable accompt of Carnal presence in the same either without or within the Elements of Bread & Wyne because God himself hath taught me that flesh and blood avayleth nothing with sin but the Spirit and life. So on the other side I allwayes detested (yet without scandall) from ye I make yt but a bare signe or significacon of Christs death. And was ever resolved upon the Oracle of my Saviour that it ys really and truly his body & blood to all purposes the speciall nourishment of life and grace to whosoever to him that receives it yf so be a penitent and true beleiver (as I hope I am and shall be) And therefore do earnestly desyre to receive the holye Sacrament (yf it please God) for my spiritual comfort and strength then when I shall be neerest to the end of this mortall life and beginning of the other in Heaven. Therefore I do here in the sight of God make profession of that Faith in which I have allwayes lyved and hope to dye & fear not to be judged at the great accompt of all flesh & purpose to leave yt behind me as full of life and necessary fruit as I can for direccon of my children as their best patrimonye & for the satisfaction of the world as the truer accompt I can give for my self and my actions. And Now I bequeath this earthlye body of myne as soone as the soule shall leave it to be dysposed of by Exors in the parish Church of &c.

Whereas I Robt L. B. of Salisbury have made my last Will and Testament in writing the 30 day of this instant March

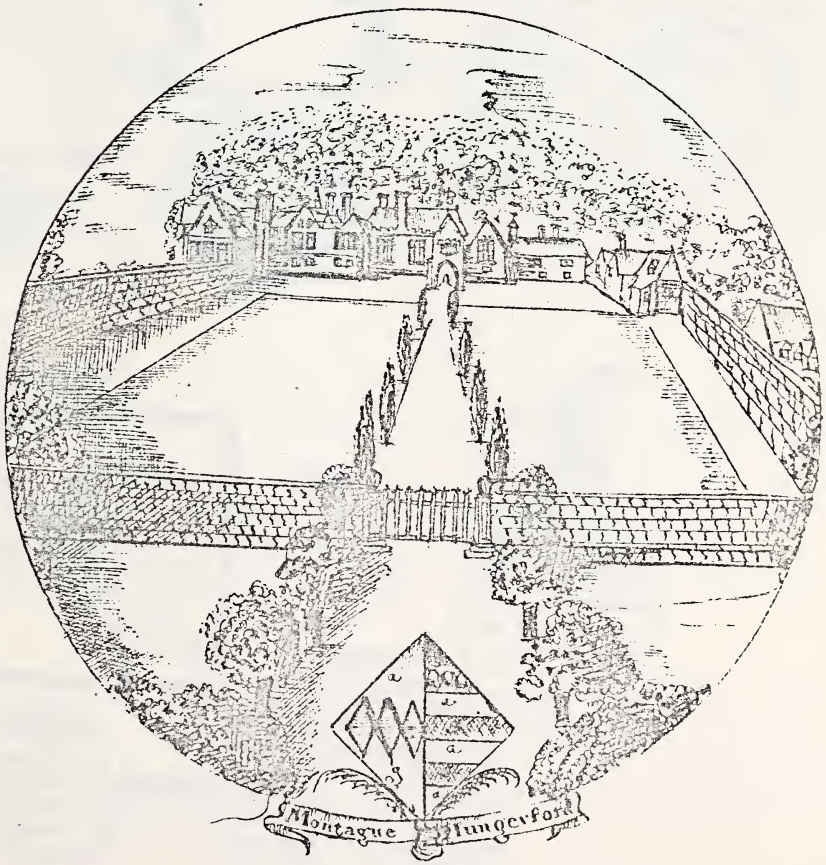
Yet by this present Codicill or Schedule Ratifie confirme and allow the same Will and all and every thing therein contained. Provided Nevertheless and my will and intent is that the Annuities hereafter mentioned & in and by these presents given devised and bequeathed shall be duly payd in manner and form hereafter expressed. And my Will is that this Codicill or Schedule be and be adjudged and taken to be part of my last Will & to be of force in my stayd last will and testament. And first I give and devise &c.

The bearing is Barry of 10 Argent and Azure on 6 Escutcheons 3 2 & 1 sable a many Lions rampant of the first a Crescent for difference.

St Sepulchres.

In the Churchyard on two fatt men lying in one Grave

Here lyes ROBERT DIGGS and Wm DIGGER
There's no living Soule knew which was the bigger
They far'd well and liv'd easy
And now they'r both dead and I shall please ye.



This first Coat is by the name of IOHNSON, being argent on a chef 3 Wool sacks

BOWDEN HOUSE

This Delicate Seat is visible on the Road of LONDON to BATH on the top of Bowden Hill on y right hand between Sandy-lane and Lavcock in WILTSHIRE

The Lower Coat is a Lozenge in the Widow of ye Johnson who was the daughter of Iaques or IAMES OYLES or OEILES of the Low-Countries.

The Arms at bottom are thus blazoned Argent by the name of OYLES or OEILES a BRABANTINE He beareth ARGENT a Fess SABLES in Base Three Mullets of six points AZURE A Demy-Lion issuing out of the Fess GULES.

Whose PEDIGREE Observe

IOHN OYLES OF BRUXELLES or Brussels a Frontier in BRABANT called the ROYALL CITY of the LOW COUNTRIES because there is kept the Court or the Governors of the FLANDERS for the King of SPAYNE and of the SPANISH NETHERLANDS

PETER OEILES or Oyles a Flemish Gentleman of the city of BRUSSELS in BRABANT

ANNE Daughter of IOHN DEMETRIUS

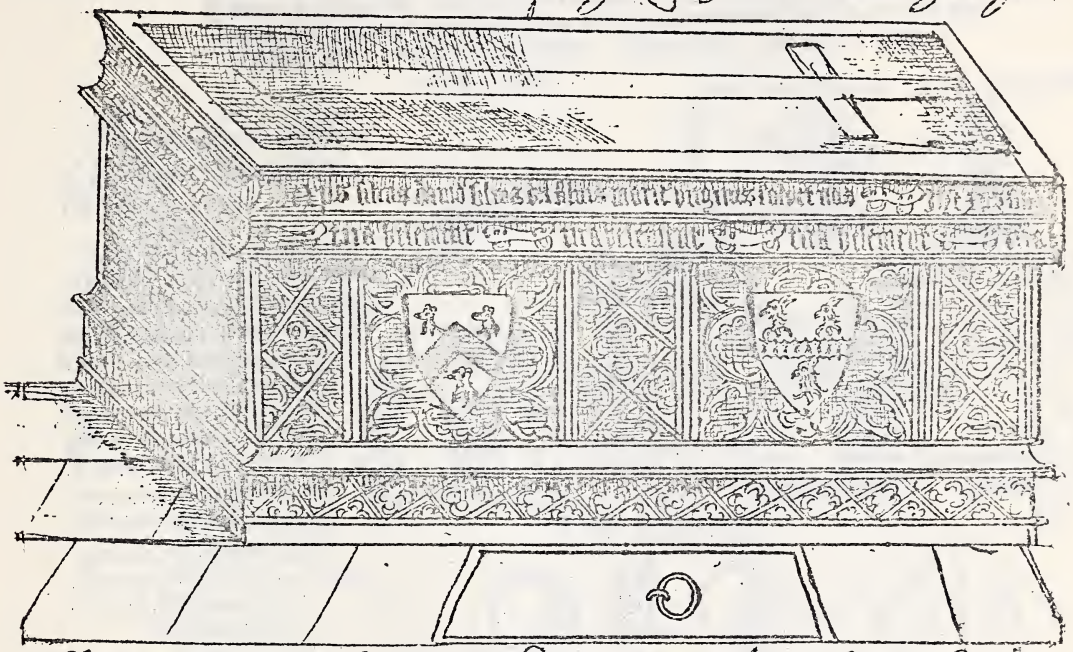
BOWDEN a long circle Duch piece May 4. 1684 is an a 3 ply piece of painting of the last IAMES OEILES by the hand of Sr ANTHONY VAN DYKE his contemporary intimate a great Maker and chief painter to K. Charles y Martyr

IAQUES OYLES or OEILES of the city of LONDON Merchant living A^o Di 1633.

ANNE the Daughter of WILLIAM GORE Esqr Alderman of the famous city of LONDON

MARY the Eldest Daughter was bestowed in marriage on GEORGE IOHNSON of the INNER TEMPLE LONDON Esq late one of his Maties Iudges of Assize in the Principality of WALES who built the Seat above called BOWDEN HOUSE in Bowden park in Com Wilts & died 28 May 1683 leaving Issue Nuncells & in y county a forced in Iointure to his pious Consort & dear Relict y said MARY.

CORSHAM Church in the County of Wilts 6 miles from BATH hath these following monuments Arms and Inscriptions. The chiefest is this in ye East end of the North Isle concerning the Property whereof I could get but a poor accompt from ye Sexton, only that it is storied to have been drawn thither from ye Quarry an entire stone by 24 Yokes



of Oxen and Steers whose Yokes are seen decipherd on ye Verge between these following Words in Church text IHCVS filius dei filius David filius marie virginis salvet nos. Iesus Christus filius dei filius david filius marie virginis salvet nos this is 4 times repeated in ye upper verge round the ox yoke at the end thereof. and in the lower Verge tira belement with Yokes also 17 times repeated. tira belement being Old Norman French for.

Note that I have err'd in drawing the side of the monument for that it carried three shields the middle one whereof wch is wanting being these two impaled together. viz. Gules a fess engrailed ermines between 3 grifons heads erased argt, being the leading Coat.

In ye Chancel also of ye same North Isle is seen another ancient Monument of the same Family.

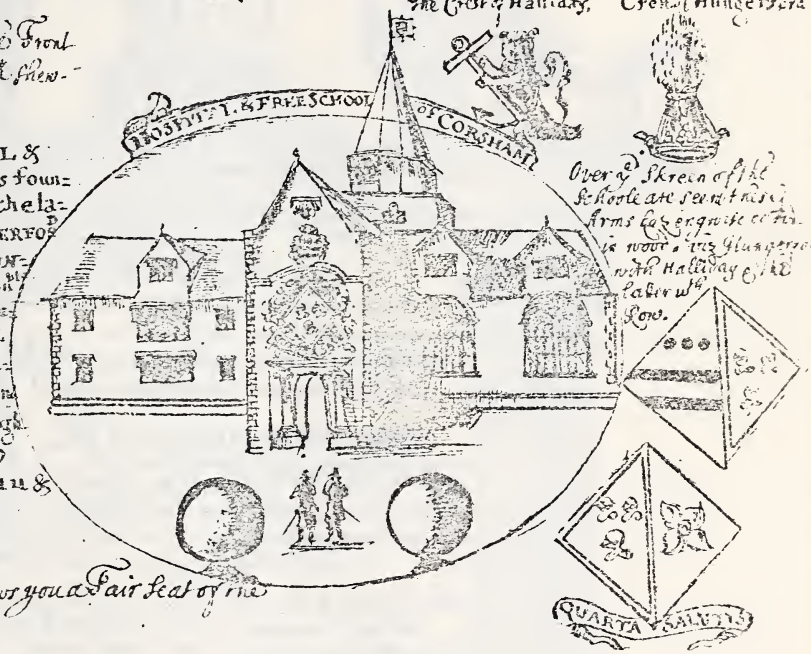
Against ye Wall on ye north side of ye middle Isle and Chancell is read this

QUÆ PER FŒMINEUM SPARSA EST PERFECTIO SEXUM
LECTOR IN HOC UNA TOTA SEPULTA LACET.
EDW. REDE AR. HOC DISTICHON IN MEMORIAM ANNÆ UXORIS
SUÆ EX INCLYTA FAMILIA BAYNARDORUM DE LECHAM ORI-
UNDÆ HIC INCIDI CURAVIT QUÆ OBIIT AUGUST XXIII.
M DC XV.

The Inscription on the Front of ye following Hospitall shewth the Founder.

1668
This FREESCHOOL & ALMES HOUSE was founded and endowd by the lady MARGARET HUNGERFORD Relict of Sr EDWARD HUNGERFORD Knt of the Honble Order of the Bath daughter & coheir of WILLIAM HALLIDAY Alderman of LONDON and SUSAN his wife daughter of Sr EDWARD ROW Knt Alderman & Lord Mayor of LONDON

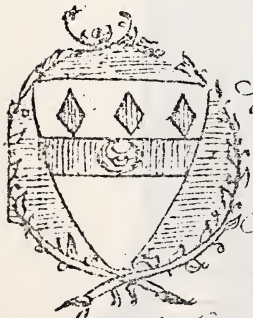
The Crest of Halliday. Crest of Hungerford



Over ye Skreen of the Schoole are seen these Arms Lozengwise coupled in wour, viz Hungerford with Halliday & Row Lozengwise.

This Town also shews you a Fair Seat of the Hungerfords.

St MARYES OF ye DEVIZES



In ye Chancell upon a fair marble Gravestone is seen this Coat and Inscripcon in Roman Capitall Letter.

HERE lieth the body of SIMON ASTON Citizen and Grocer of LONDON the Sonne of WALTER ASTON of LONGDON in the county of STAFFORD gent wth Symon had by Elizabeth daughter of John Wheler Esq 5 children who departed this life the 4th of August 1638 being aged 40 yeers.

On high in the Cornish of the roof of the middle Isle read cut in ye Timber work

Orate pro aia Willielmi Smyth qui istam Ecclesiam fieri fecit qui obiit primo die mensis


Euripides
URNA capit cineres, Animã Deus inclyta fama
Conservat Nomen, quid periisse putes?
D. GEORGIO IOHNSONIO
I. C. MEDII TEMPLI LONDINI contubernali & Judicibus Serenissimi Regis CAROLI II. in Principatu ejus WALLIÆ unius. Viro in omni genere literarum eximio, vitæ integritate, probitate modestiâ morum, suavitate insigni.
MARIA
Ex illustri et perantiqua Familia Oeileorum Ducatus BRABANTIÆ, curiæ Senatorum oriunda
Optimo et bene merenti conjugi: cum quo 24 annos sine querela vixit: ex eo liberum parens contra voluntatem maestissima posuit
Vale vale dulcissime sit tibi terra levis.
AGNELLO SAL. SACRIFICIO SUMPTO
GEORGIUS IOHNSON HIC FIDELIUM RESURRECTIONEM EXPECTAT
HOMO BULLA RUIT HORA

Junii 25 Anno Domini Millimo: CCCCCCCXXXVI°.

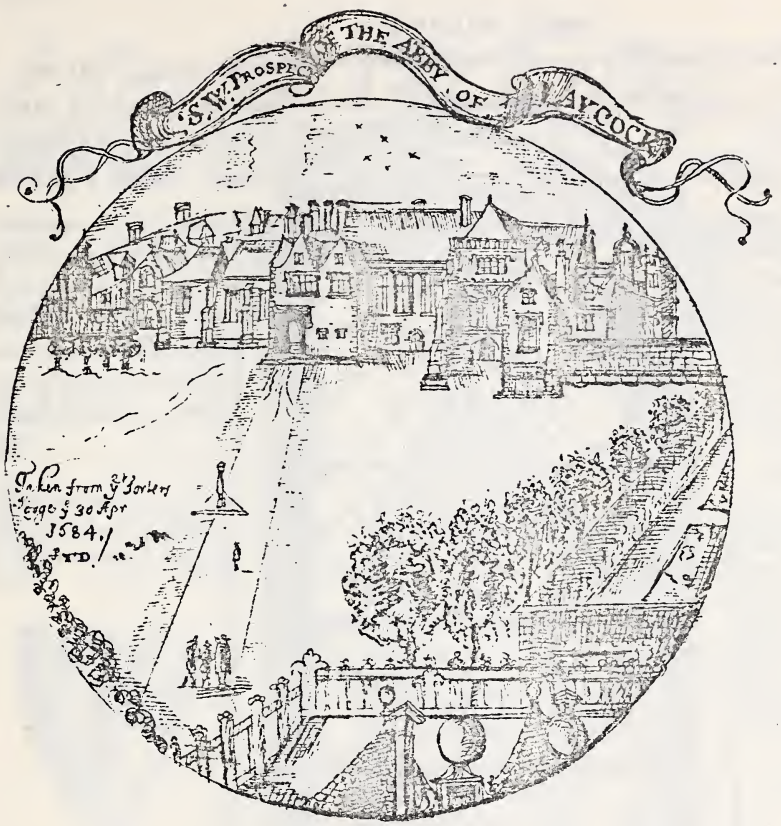
In the Pavement in a plate of brass in this midde Isle of this Church read
Here lyeth the body of Timothy Sacheverell minister of the Gospell
Obiit September 1680

VITA		COMMODUM
CUIUS	PUBLICUM	
MORS		DAMNUM
OTHERS		DEATH
	Lost by his	
HIMSELF		LIFE.

In the Chancell agst the East-wall and nthr of East window are seen these Arms and Inscription in marble in Roman Italic Letter.

M. S.

Post tantos labores
Totidem Sermones
Hic demum quiete silet
Dignissime Reverendus
HENRICUS JOHNSON, A.M.
Hujus Ecclesiæ Rector
Pulpitique Dominator
Concionator strenuus frequensq;
Prepotens atq; desiderabilis
Dictis Factisve primævus
Vere & omnimodo Theologus
Sacris paginis
Literis instructis
Versatissimus
Rara tamen modestia
præstabat
Vir Sobrietate vitæ gravis
Suavitate morum placidus
Nullique molestus
Quem in silvis virorum
Solitudini vacantem
Dolorosa (heu) tandem fistula
Sibi fœliciter
Graviterq; aliis
In Sanctorum Turbam
Fidelium q; Salutem
erogavit
Octob 31
1681.


S. W. Prospect of the Abby of Laycock
Taken from ye Yorkers
Forge ye 30 Apr
1584.

LACOCK ABBY.

In the Passage leading out of the Great Lineing Roome towards the nutted and Stone-Galleries painted in the Glass you find the figure in highest place of an Angell holding a flying scroll with

ave gra plena: under w ch

the Remaines of a Saynt Christophr upon his shoulders. holding in his Armes. adjoining to this in y is some Saynt who had bee a about his head and miter held up his Right hand and a posture of pronuncing. Ruins of this Abbey standing

who carrieth a CHRIST left hand a Globe of the next part of the window Bishop, with a Glory not much unlike this two fingers erect in Benediction to the fry.

Opposite to this in glass and y following Arms of Sherrington impaled with

bring the very same w th what are cutt in stone over the door of the Conduits upon Bowden hill which through pipes of lead conveyes water to this Abbey. this hill by the vulgar is called Bowden hill. Going out of this with a wanting passe you enter a gallery pavd with painted Flanders Tile. w th Coats of Arms Here standeth a fair Shovell board, and in the Windows painted the Rebus or Device above and Arms.

On the Right hand in y same Window of this Representation of Saint Austin was another Bishop Represented w th his pastoral staff. Over both w th in the same Glass is seen a St Bartholinew w th his Knife in his hand

Acts Mon Weever pag. 700

* Of thy family was a younger brother of the Sheryngtons taken notice of in an Inscripcon in St MICHAELS PATERNOSTER ROW LONDON thus.

Prey of yowr cherete for the souls of AGNES CHEYNEY wydow late wyff unto William Cheyney, somtym Esqr for the body, unto Kyng Harry the seventh. Whyche Agnes dyed the fyfteenth day of July in the yere of our Lord God on thowsand four hundryd eighty and seven And for the souls of William Cheyney Robart Molyneux and Robert Sheryngton her husbond, and all Christen souls,

Will Porter & Eliz.

† In the same Church is this Inscripcon in Church Yard

Of yowr charite pray for the soul of Wm Porter late Clarke of the Crown and Elizabeth his wife the which departyd the 4 of March Ao 1521 On whose souls . . . .

† Wever. page 700 701.

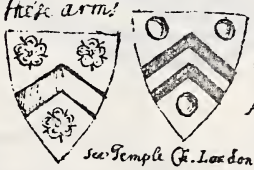
Clerk of the Crown is a Clark or Officer in the Kings Bench whose funcho is to rama read and recon all Indictments against Traitor Felony and other offendors there arraigned upon any publicke crime he is otherwise called Clark of the Crown Office. And Anno 2 Hen 4 cap 10 he is called Clark of the Crown of the Kings Bench. The reason of his denominacon is because he reads and records Indictments against Traitors, Felons &c which are against the Crown & Dignitie

The VICARIDGE HOUSE lately repaired carrieth this Inscripcon.

P S

Ad Ornatam Memoriam
Honoratissimi Domini
GILBERTI TALBOT militis
Majestati Regiæ Cimeliarchi
Domus hujusce jamdudum dilapidatæ
Reparatoris munificentissimi
Gratitudinis ergo
Posuit hoc
ISAACUS SYMPSON
Vicarius
1681

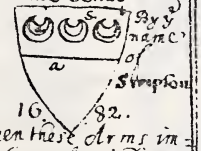
In the ancient Stonework are these arms



See Temple St. London

In the reparacon is the following Coat & Superscripcon

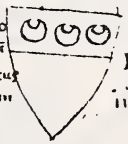
Ab Aquilone ad Occasum miserrime tendo



By y name of Simpson

Within, in y Timber Roof of the Vicarag. Hall 16 82. are seen these Arms impaled following, they have been also in Doctors Commons London in New Colledge Hall window Oxford, and are again in very ancient painting upon the boards between the belfrey and the body of St Mary's Church Oxō

This following Coate Inscripcon is designed for y new Stone work.



Quem Ordo Generosi Quemq; Deus pauperem

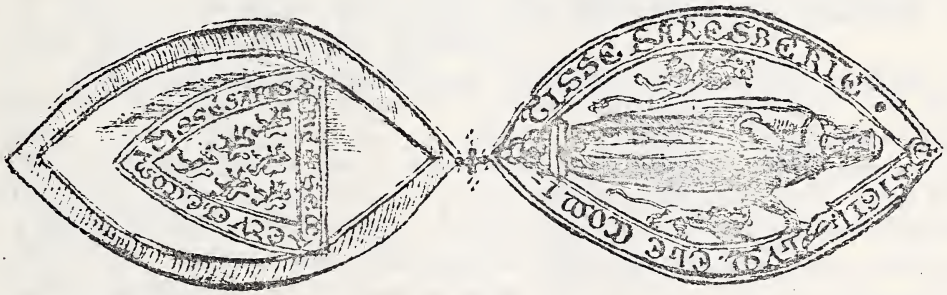
Artes Ortus prole fluentem Fata hic iniqua ferunt

Here it was that y famous Bipp JEWELL lay and preacht his last Sermon going a Visitacon. The Text was

Lacock Abby

Eight miles from the city of Bath. a Seal of the Honourable Sr JOHN TALBOT

ABBY OF LACOCK was anciently a Nunnery founded by Ela countess of Salisbury wife of Earl Wm son of HEN. 2d by Rosamond the daughter of Walter Lord Clifford: besides wch the sayd Ela founded the Priory of Henton of ye Augustian Order, May 16. 1232. both the same day onely that Lacock had the prior foundac William her husband was distinguished by the name of Wm LONGESPEE Earle of Salisbury, Constable of Dover Castle wch with Richard Duke of Cornwall his nephew and Philip d'Albany regained Colchester before lost by King John 10 H 3. He was suspected to be poisoned by Hubert de Burgo E. of Kent & Ch. Justice of England 9 mar 1226 (according to Matth Paris p. 344, num 10.) and his Corps was interred at Old Sarum. The Seale of the Foundress of this Abby of Lacock with its Counterseale char with 6 Lions circumscribed so. as ye figure is described by Sr Ed Walker, Lib. Lacock Fol. 19. ofthis



The Offices of the House are very large necessary and faire with a gude duct in each through leaden Pipes from Bowden hill, sending down abundance water.

The Kitchen is famous for a large Potage Pott founded of Bell metall for the use of this Abby. It was cast in MALINES or MECHLIN in FLANDERS little less than two Hundred Yeers ago as appears by ye following inscripcon in Latin round ye Belly. It is capable of Nine Bushell of Pease Winchester measure. The Shape is shewed in this sketch. The Mouth is foot wide. Its Weight is.

so unweildy and unfit for comon use neither are ye Chimney-Peer of these times fitt for it. It is conserved onely as a piece of Antiquity and rarity, and saye not to have been used since this place was engarrisoned.
This St GEORGES day. 1684. I saw Turnips grow therein.

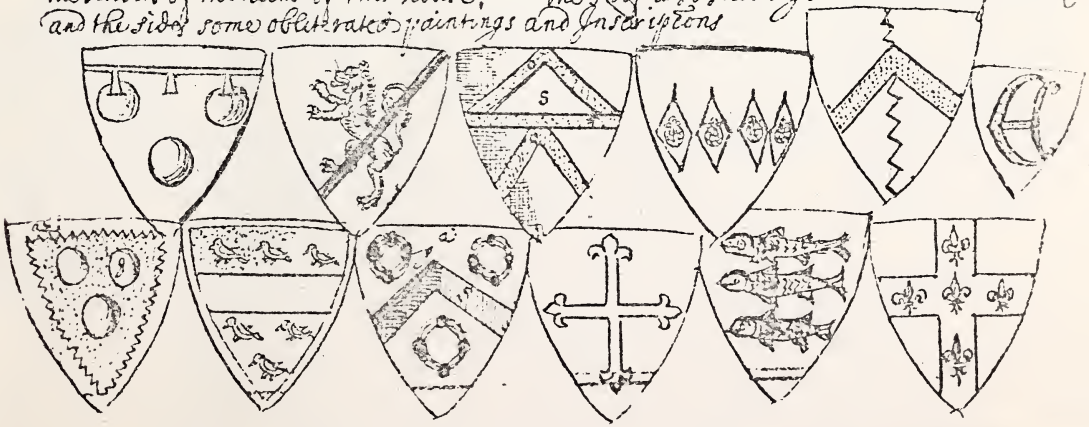
The In Circumscripcon Stooke as followeth,

A. PETRO. WAGHEVENS. IN. MECLINIA:
EFFVSVS. FACTVSVE. FVERAM. ANNO. DOMINI:
MILLESIMO. QVINGENTESIMO. DEO. LAVS. ET.
GLORIA CHRISTO:

In English

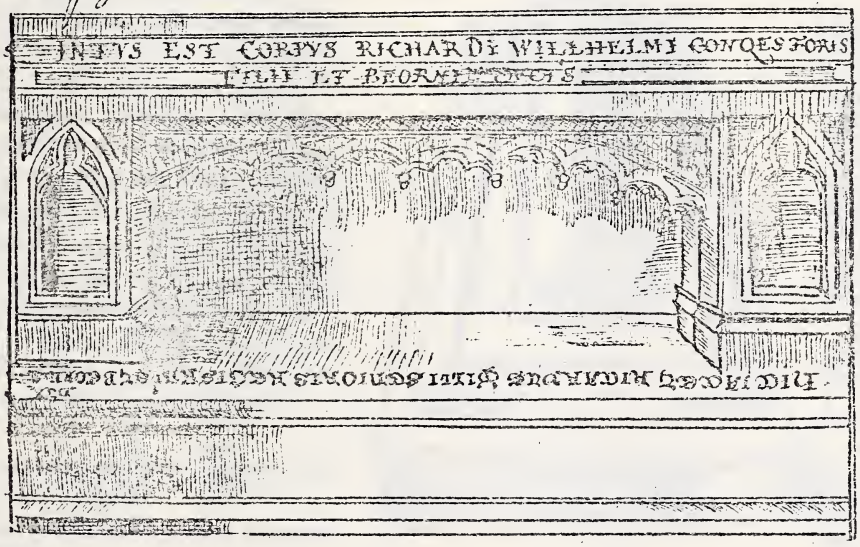
By PETER WAGHEVENS. in Mechlin was I founded or made) in the Yeer of our Lord One Thousand five hundred. Praysse be to God and Glory to Christ.

Here are admirable fair Vaults employd to the uses of Cellars Larder &c. In the Wine-Cellar is a TROUGH out of One Stone whose Bottom is long foot wide and foot high so that it will give occasion of wonder how it should be brought thither. The going out of the Cellar leads you either into a large quadrangular court encompassed half with the Offices of Brewhouse, Laudry, Malthouse, Granaries, Woodhouse, Dairy (clockhouse) &c. Or into a fair quadrangular Cloyster arched wth stone at the enhance whereof in Roof in small figures are represented ye Vices. viz. Drunkenness by a man in the Moon, and another in the stocks. Theft by a Fox and Goose. Lechery by an ape mounted on a Grat. Pride by a Syren or Sea Nimph with a looking glass in one hand and comb in the other. &c at ye further end towards a Cellar called Hell are the heads representing the varieties of Ages and Sexes, and lastly four heads showing the Habits of the Nuns of this House. The Roof also shews you these Arms following and the sides some obliterated paintings and Inscriptions



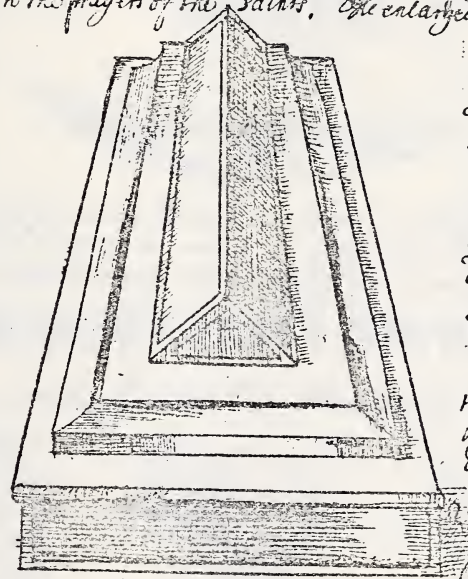
Winchester Cathedrall

In the South side of the Quire is seen a Monument under a Window on that side of the Presbitery of Richard 2d son of King William the Conqueror & Queen Maud born in Normandy hill'd in the forrest Hantshire by a stag, the lower most Inscription near of is variously read, some will have his title thereon to be Dux Bolonie Duke of Bologne but most agree that it is Dux Bernay according to my sketch from a copy. Dux Beornie Duke of Bernay in the same Province of Normandy however, his elder Bro. Robert Duke of Normandy Co buried in Gloucester Cathedrall. Bernay had a fair Abbey in it in the Baylywick or Bailliage of Alenson. William Conqueror his father is interred in Caen in the ducky of Normandy wch see in my Journal page.



Winchester Cathedrall

In this Cathedrall Church of Winchester dedicated to St Swithen before the high Altar about a foot & three quarters raised above the marble Pavement is the Tomb stone of William Rufus King of England so named from the red colour of his hair second son of Willm ye Conqueror under a Grey marble in the shape following, in it being violated and broke open by the Rebells gainst the late Charles ye martyr was said to be found besides the Royal dust fragments of Cloth of gold Tissue a Communion Cup of Silver guilt and a large ring of pure gold. Remarkable his Reign that an abby being voyd and two monks came to him bidding great summes of money out bidding one another, the King espyed another monk not farr off & asked him what he would give, who answering he had nothing to give, nor would give any thing if he had it, well sr the King thou speakest honestly and shalt have him the Abbacy gratis. He trusted not to the prayers of the saints. He enlarged the Tower of London & encompassed it wth new walls, & built Westminster Hall being 70 foot in length & 74 in breadth. As he was hunting in New Forest Sr Walter Tyrrel shooting at a Deer ye arrow glanced against a tree or as some write erected upon the back of the Deer flying forward hit the King upon y^e breast whereupon he instantly died being in the 43 yeer of his age the first day of August being Wednesday A^o Dni 1100 he left not wife nor child onely a base son call'd Berranus whom he matched well



His body was drawn in a Souldiers Cart without hono^r to the Burial the Monument was erected by the Order & at y^e charge of King Henry 1st his brother and Successor.

It hath no Inscription thereon.

He was ye 3^d man of the Conquerors family that in this place came to a sudden death.

The King the stage
Vengeance ye King debels
Tyrrell hard happ
Concludes this tragick ca

ex ceroum in sequitur, Regem vindicta, Tyrellus
ambiguo probrium transfixit acumine ferri.

In the body of this Church erected by himself 50 years before his death was seen a Monument of William of Wickham the 52^d Bishop of this See. Chaplain Principall Secretary (and Keeper of the Privy seal to K. E. 3^d) (He was sonne of John Long and Sibill his wife and not of Perot (as Bishop Godwin in his succession of Bishops hath it ago 235) for Perot married his sister Agnes. You may read at large of this in Trussels continuation of Mr Daniels English History fol. 75 in Regno H. 4^ti) Upon it are engraven these verses

See more of this Bishop: Oxford pag.

WILHELMUS DICTUS WICKHAM IACET HIC NECE VICTUS
ISTIUS ECCLESIÆ PRÆSUL, REPARAVIT EAMQ
LARGUS ERAT DAPIFER, TROBAT HOC CUM DIVITE PAUPER
CONSILIIS PARITER REGNI FUERAT, BENE DEXTER.
HUNC DOCET ESSE PIUM FUNDATIO COLLEGIORUM
ONONIÆ PRIMUM STAT. WINTONIÆ Q, SECUNDUM
IUGITER ORETIS TUMULUM QUICUNQUE VIDETIS
PRO TANTIS MERITIS QUOD SIT SIBI VITA PERENNIS.

Laycock Church County. Wilts.

SOUTH-CHANCEL of this Church in the Roof among various artifice of Stone cut and guilded are a coat of Arms field of an angell viz. gules a ✝ supported by two Lambs argt erect. and these Badges following viz. A red Deer couchant in a Bramble bush gyron armed or. viz. a Swan with two necks circled wth a garter buckled after this sort.

Monuments of note in this Church are first in the Chancell that of Sir William Sherington to whom ye Abby anciently belonged it carrieth no inscription only on ye Roof his name in this character

SER ✠ WILLIAM ✠ SHERINGTON ✠

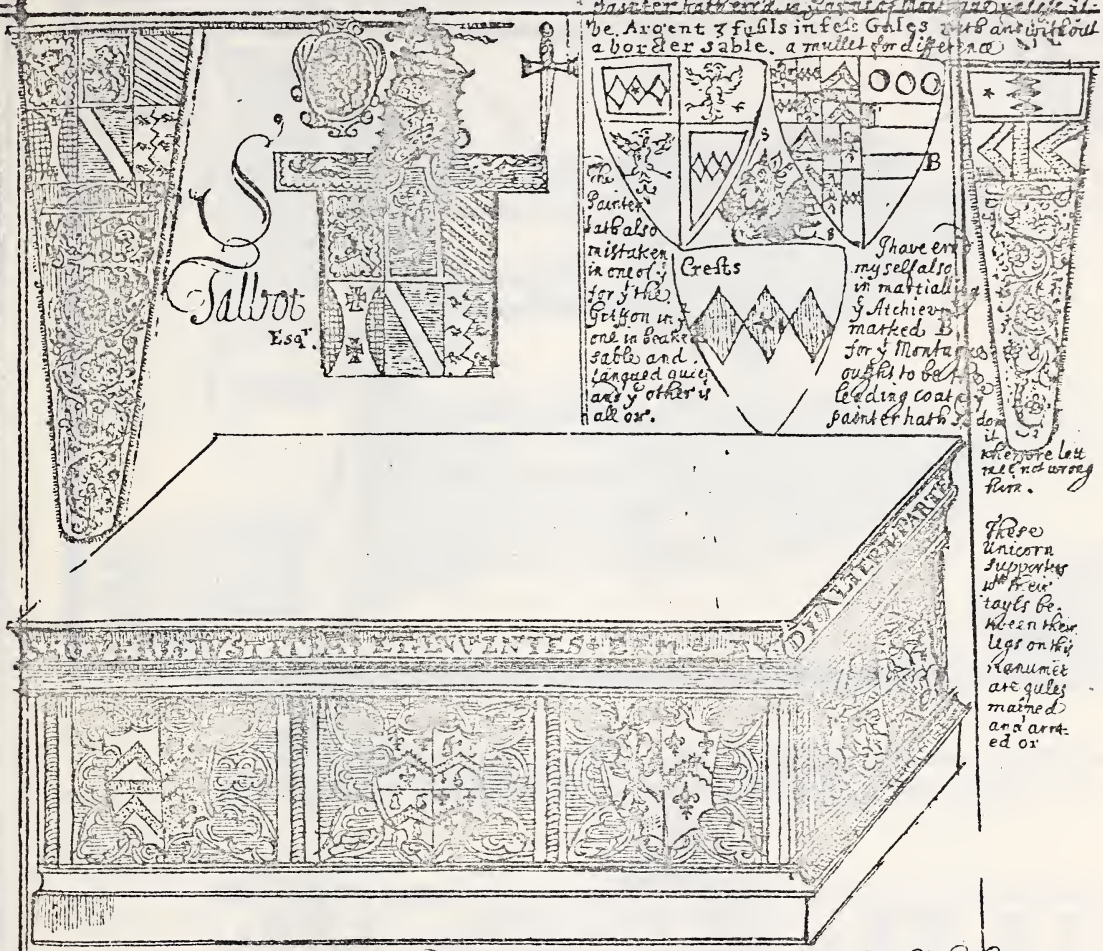
and these Arms at the Roof Head Feet and sides of the Tomb.

On the Top of ye Tomb is it Dated 1566

In this Chancell are seen these funeral trophys of y Gen. Soliant and eminently loyal Gent. Sharington Talbot over his Vault.

In y South Cross Isle are seen these coats in the funeral achievements and streamers of Montague of Lecham in this county of Wilts wch in the tyme painter hatherd in ye [illegible] and yellow [illegible]

be. Argent 3 fusils in fess Gules [illegible] and without a border sable. a mullet for difference



The Painter hath also mistaken in one of y for y the Griffon in one is brake sable and langued azure and y other is all or.

I have errd my self also in martialing y Achievement marked B for y Montagues to be bleeding coat painter hath [illegible] do it wherefore let me not wrong him.

These Unicorn supporters wth their tayls between their legs on this Ramnet are gules maimed and armed or

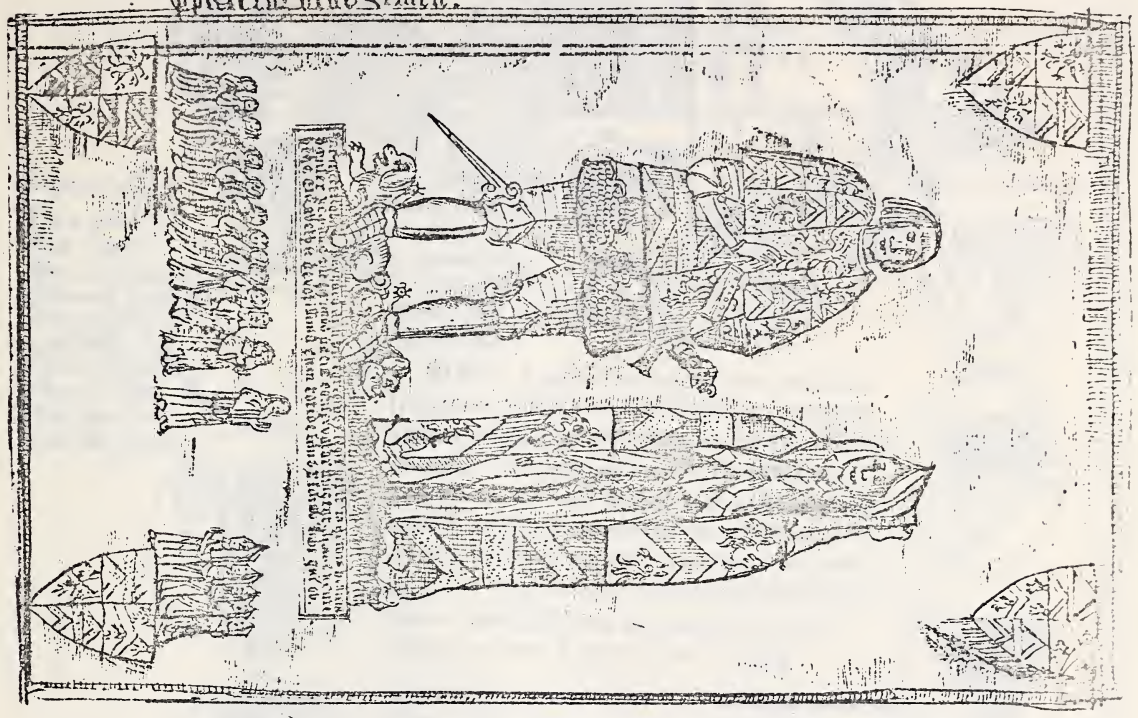
This last monument against y South Wall of the south cross Isle, though it hath no date it appeares to be very ancient of some noble Baynard by the two Unicornes supporters to Baynard. Quarterly wth the Inscription on the verge cut in stone is Sequere justiciam & invenies eam audi alteram partem.

Neer this in the middle of the South Cross Isle and even wth the Pavement is seen the following Tombstone of Robert Baynard Esq his Lady and children in plates of Brass inlayd in grey stone, with the Arms and subscription following in Church Text, wch I have sketch'd off on y other side

Hic jacet ROBERTUS BAYNARD armiger vir egregius & legum peritus in armis bellicis multum strenuus Dapifer Principis inter maximos pacis conservator diligentissimus Uxorem suam Elizabeth devotissimam cum totidem filiis & filiabus superstite qui obiit 26 die August

Laycock Church

Augusti ANNO DOM MCCCCC primo QUORUM animabus propitietur deus Amen.



The following Inscription in the South Isle of EDWARDE BAYNARDE Esqr hath these Coats about it. first in ye highest place this with ye crest

Note that Baynards are say to receive this Coat of the Cauples from a daughter and heire they married of Blewit

Which family of Blewit in Lincolnshire gules argent a fess sable in chief three Lozenges gules.

This impaling marked B of argent a cheveron between 3 garbes sable is also of DARBY in Lincolnshire.

Laycock Church. Com Wilts

Its Inscripcon is in a pane of black marble Roman capitall Letters of Gold encompassed with these Armes and in highest place is seen that circled with the Garter

The following monument is seen against the East wall of the South Cross Isle neer the Pulpit.

HERE LYETH THE BODY OF THE LADY URSULA BAYNARD DAVGHTER OF SYR ROBERT STAPILTON OF WYGHALL IN THE COUNTY OF YORK KNIGHT AND WIFE TO Sr ROBERT BAYNARD KN^t BY WHOM SHE HAD ISSVE EDWARD HER SONNE HEARE BVRIED AND MARY HIR DAVGHTER SHE LYVED TO THE AGE OF XXXVI YEARS AND DEPARTED TO GOD IN MOST FIRME FAYTH IN CHRIST IN THE YEAR OF OVR LORDE GOD 1623

GODS GOODNES MADE HIR AND WEL BESEEMING
DISCREET AND PRUDENTE CONSTANT TRVE AND CHASTE
HIR VIRTVES RARE WAN HER MVCH ESTEEMING
IN COVRTE AND COVNTRY STILL WITH FAVOR GRASTE
BLEST WITH 2 BABES THOVGH DEATH BROVGHT HIR TO THIS.

Faith could not yeld more pleasing earthly gifts.

On the left hand of this monument against the same wall read the rest of Edward Baynard Esqr in the same Character.

HEARE LYETH THE BODY OF EDWARD BAYNARD ESQVIER WHO FOR THE SPACE OF MANY YEARES YEVEN TO HIS DYINGE DAYE WAS IVSTICE OF PEACE AND CORVM AND SOMETIMES CVSTOS ROTVLORVM AND HYGH SHERRIFFE OF the County of Wiltes a Contyfull Friend to his Bretheren and Sisters and to his Servants liberall and an Enemy to noe man he lyved to the age of 63 yeares and died and was buryed the 21 day of December 15^75.

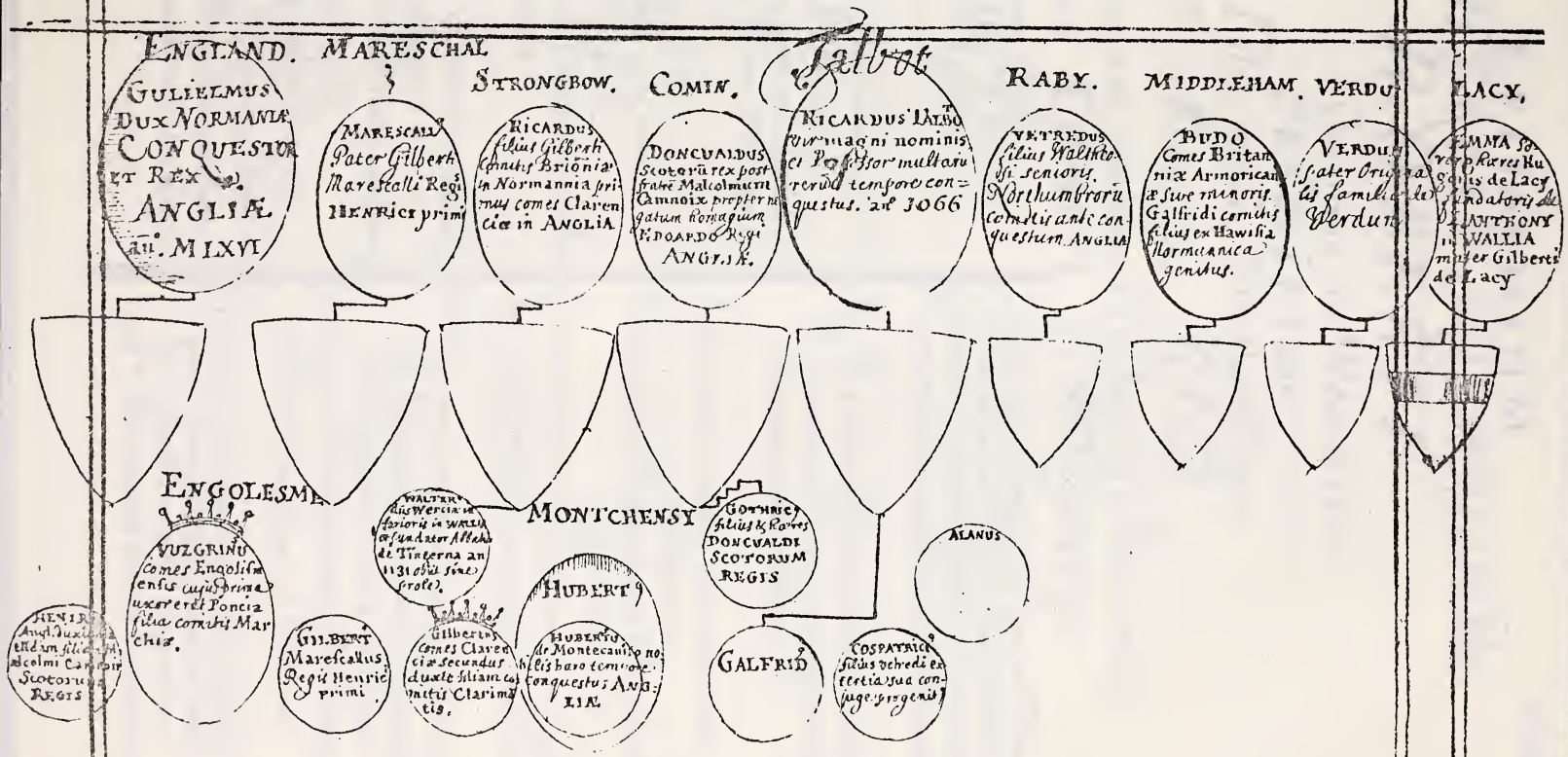
LETT ENVY Saye what it can
This was an honest man
Who in his Lyfe did manye Goode
And to the Truth fermely stood
Religious wife and pitie warme
And ever lyved worthylye.

A Fancyfull Certificate for ye Bans of Marriage in an old Monuscript in ye hands of Mr Symbsons Vicar of this Church.

Inter conjugii personas ante relatas
Banna tuli populo ter tibi certifico
Conjugium celebrare potes nihil impedit illud
Afflate Deo quem pergas in eo
atque Tuus atque Suus &c

Without ye Church over ye East Window of our Ladys Chappell where S^r Wm Sherrington's Tomb is is this Shield idem quare. It is held by an angell under a niche wch it is supposed it was of our Blessed Lady. Against ye middle of the South Wall is read this Inscripcon of a Tier of one of the Kings Courts at Westminster.

HEARE LIETH in this alleye neare unto the place the bodie of ROBERT HELLIER late one of his Maties Tiers to the Courts of common Pleas at WESTMINSTER [illegible] years and deceased the 9 of Apr. an 1630.


ENGLAND.
GULIELMUS DUX NORMANIÆ CONQUESTOR ET REX ANGLIÆ. AN. MLXVI.
MARESCHAL
MARESCALL Pater Gilberti Marescalli Regis HENRICI primi
STRONGBOW.
RICARDUS filius Gilberti Comitis Briōniæ in Normannia primus comes Clarencia in ANGLIA
COMIN.
DONCUALDUS Scotorū rex post fratre Malcolmum Camnoix propter nigatum homagium EDWARDO Regi ANGLIÆ.
Talbot
RICARDUS TALBOT vir magni nominis et Professor multarū rerum tempore conquestus. An° 1066
RABY.
VETREDUS filius Waltheofi senioris. Northumbrorū comitis ante conquestum ANGLIA
MIDDLEHAM.
BUDO Comes Britanniæ Armoricanæ sue minoris. Galfridi comitis filius ex Hawisia Normannica genitus.
VERDU
VERDUN pater Originalis familiæ de Verdun
LACY.
EMMA soror Roberti Regis Rugonis de Lacy fundatoris de ANTHONY in WALLIA mater Gilberti de Lacy
ENGOLESME
VUZGRINUS comes Engolismensis cujus prima uxor erat Poncia filia comitis Marchiæ.
HENRICUS Angli Rex ex Elidam filia Malcolmi Camnoix Scotorum REGIS
GILBERT Marescallus Regis Henrici primi.
WALTHEOFUS filius Waltheofi senioris in WALLIA et sua dator Alleth de Tinterna an. 1131 obiit sine prole.
Gilbertus comes Clarencia secundus duxit filiam comitis Clarimontis.
MONTCHENSY
HUBERTUS de Montecanino nobilis baro temporе conquestus ANGLIA.
GOTHRIC filius Roberti DONCUALDI SCOTORUM REGIS
GALFRID
COSPATRICUS filius Uchredi ex Eterta sua conjuge progenitus
ALANUS

EPITAPHIUM
HEROIS ILLUSTRISSIMI
ROBERTI
Comitis de WARWICK
Inscriptum
Filio verè illustrissimo
Roberto Domino Rich
Ac non eiusdem Nominis & Prænominis
Tertio COMITI de WARWICK

Siste paululum Lector
ROBERTUS RICH
Comes de Warwick
heic situs est.

Comes & idem Dominus
Dives & idem Bellicosus
A gemino nomine geminum Symbolum
Fortunæ ferens & Virtutis.

Et utriusq; certè
Compendiosum fuit elogium,
Qui locupletissimè
Virtutes titulis & titulos virtutibus
Instauravit.

Ut in Otij Sudo feriaretur à negotij Turbis
Secessit:
Ruri frequentius egit admodũ tamẽ erat urbanus,
Privatus plerumq; vixit
Nemo tamen popularior evasit,
Scilicet secedentibus hoc Lucro est Heroibus,
Ut quò magis Domi latere velint,
Eo conspectius suis Popularibus elucescant

Publicis igitur Tempestatibus ingruentibus Angliæ,
Rebus maritimis Thalassiarcho præficitur:
Experta est diu pium Respublica Patriotam
Dextramq; voluit experiri tandem Palinurum

Sic Ille Constans Warwickius Admirallus auspicatus
Ubi non tantum Fortunæ quantũ famæ velificat:
Et utramq; tamen adeptus est.

Captis enim victricibus adeo venti volones,
aspiraverunt
Et cum populo Pelagus, & cum Pelago Populum
reciproca bantur,
Ut mirere tot manibus unum fera fuisse capta
Aut tot capita potius uni morigerari manui.

Postremò verò portu quà nubila nimbosq; serenasset
Et Neptuni Tridentem Britannia
Britanniamq; sibi reddidisset
Pace foras, Familiaque cum Prole domi stabilita
Adorearum satur ac Dierum,

Circiter Septuagesimum secundũ senectutis annũ
Instar manipuli segetis maturè succisus est
Ut ab Angelis collectus & assortatus.
In Æternitatis horreo reconderetur.

REPORT OF THE COUNCIL

OF

THE CAMDEN SOCIETY,

ELECTED 2nd MAY 1867.

The Council of the Camden Society, elected on the 2nd of May 1867, refer to the Report of the Auditors, and the Publications of the past year, as evidence of the continued stability and efficiency of the Society.

They have to regret the loss of the following Members who have died since the last Anniversary Meeting:—

James Crosby, Esq., F.S.A.
Edward Hawkins, Esq., F.R.S., F.S.A.
Thomas Heywood, Esq.
Right Hon. Lord Kingsdown.
Right Rev. the Lord Bishop of Lichfield.
John David Macbride, Esq., D.C.L., Principal of Magdalen Hall, Oxford.
Charles Rickards, Esq.
William Riddell, Esq.
Most Hon. the Marquess of Salisbury, K.G., D.C.L.
Right Hon. Lord Wensleydale.

It will be in the remembrance of the Meeting that the Society has on several occasions been indebted to the liberality of the late Marquess of Salisbury for the use of manuscripts preserved amongst the historical monuments at Hatfield.

Mr. Crosby was for many years a Member of the Council of this Society, and was always ready to exert himself for its advantage. His sudden removal will long be lamented, not only by his fellow-workers on the

Council, but by many sincere friends both literary and personal. Certainly no man ever deserved to have friends more than he, for whenever there was occasion to use his power or his ability on behalf of others he did so with a sincerity and earnestness which could not but excite the warmest attachment towards him in the minds of all who benefited by his exertions.

The works which have been issued since the last General Meeting are—

I. History from Marble. Being Ancient and Modern Funerall Monuments in England and Wales, by Thomas Dingley, Gent. Fac-Simile in Photo-Lithography, by Vincent Brooks. With an Introduction by JOHN GOUGH NICHOLS, F.S.A. Part I.

The interest and value of this contribution to English Topography and Family History have been so generally recognised, that it is needless to dwell upon them. But the Council once more call the attention of the Society to the liberality of Sir Thomas Winnington, in permitting one of the gems of his curious library at Stanford Court to be multiplied for the benefit of the public. They would also congratulate the Members on the success of this first attempt to apply the new Art of Photo-Lithography to the reproduction of historical MSS. of importance. The value of such a mode of representing MSS. which are enriched with contemporary drawings, or tricks of arms, such as are found in Heraldic Visitations, is so great, and the result in the work in question so satisfactory, that the Council feel that they have set an example which, on proper occasions, will no doubt be followed by future Councils and in other Societies.

II. Manipulus Vocabulorum. A Rhyming Dictionary of the English Language, by Peter Levins. Edited, with an Alphabetical Index, by HENRY B. WHEATLEY, Esq.

This volume, which may be considered as a companion volume to Mr. Way's edition of the Promptorium, is an interesting contribution to English Philology.

III. Journal of a Voyage to the Mediterranean, by Sir Kenelm Digby, A.D. 1628. Edited by JOHN BRUCE, Esq., F.S.A.

This new autobiographical contribution to the history of one whose name occupies a conspicuous position amongst his contemporaries affords

another example of that which may be regarded as a peculiar part of the office and function of the Camden Society—that of publishing from the stores of private repositories papers which contain historical information. The Digby MS. is preserved in the celebrated Library at Peniarth, and the Society is indebted to the kindness of William Watkin E. Wynne, Esq. for permission to publish it.

The Second Part of Dingley's "History from Marble," completing the Work, is nearly ready, and will shortly be delivered to the Members.

During the past year the following Works have been added to the List of Suggested Publications:—

I. Churchwardens' Accounts of the Town of Ludlow, from the 27th Henry VIII. (1540) to the 4th James I. (1607). To be edited by THOMAS WRIGHT, Esq., M.A., F.S.A.

II. Account rendered by the Executors of Bishop Bitton of Exeter in 1307. To be edited by the Rev. H. T. ELLACOMBE, M.A., F.S.A.

III. Chronicle of English Affairs from Henry VII. to the Accession of Queen Elizabeth, from a MS. in the possession of Major-General Lord Henry Percy. To be edited by JOHN BRUCE, Esq., F.S A.

Some few years since the Council had under consideration the advisability of rendering the great amount of information scattered through the various Camden publications more readily available by the publication of a GENERAL INDEX. Circumstances then prevented the accomplishment of this suggestion. The project was postponed, but not abandoned.

The subject has been resumed by the present Council; and, after due consideration, it has been determined that such an Index to the first hundred volumes of the Society's books should be at once put in hand.

In reporting this decision to the Society, the Council have the satisfaction of announcing that they have secured for the preparation of the General Index the services of a gentleman who has already shown himself peculiarly qualified for the task. Those Members who have ever had occasion to make use of the Index to the fifty-three volumes published by *The Parker Society*, prepared by Mr. Henry Gough of the Middle Temple, will feel assured that the Index to the Camden Series will be executed by that gentleman in a way to reflect credit upon his judgment and industry, and to justify his selection on this occasion by the Council.

It will be obvious to the Members that the expense of producing this work could not be properly defrayed out of the ordinary income of the Society. The Council recommend to the General Meeting to apply to this object the sum of Five Hundred Pounds Three Per Cent. Consols, being a part of the investment of the Society derived from compositions paid by Members now deceased. A Resolution for carrying out this arrangement will be submitted to the Members at the present Meeting.

The Council confidently trust that this step will meet with the approval of the Members. It is one which is directly calculated to make the publications of the Society better known, and to enable all inquirers to turn to good account the stores of information which, in the course of thirty years' existence, the Camden Society has gathered together for the use of Historical Students.

By order of the Council,

JOHN BRUCE, Director.

25th April, 1868. WILLIAM J. THOMS, Hon. Sec.

GENERAL INDEX TO THE FIRST HUNDRED VOLUMES.

The following Resolution on this subject was submitted to the Meeting and unanimously adopted; and the Index is in preparation:—

That the Council having agreed with Mr. Henry Gough for the compilation of a General Index to the first one hundred volumes issued by the Society (a work likely to be of great use and value not only to the members of the Society but to all historical inquirers) the Trustees of the Society, Mr. C. P. Cooper, Mr. J. P. Collier, and Mr. J. Bruce, are authorised and desired to make sale of £500 Three per Cent. Consols, being part of the investment of the Society derived from compositions paid by Members now deceased, and to pay the clear produce thereof to the account of the Society with Messrs. Herries and Co., bankers to the Society, to the end that the amount thereof may be applied by the Council in or towards payment of the expense of the compilation and printing of the said General Index.

REPORT OF THE AUDITORS.

We, the Auditors appointed to audit the Accounts of the Camden Society, report to the Society, that the Treasurer has exhibited to us an Account of the Receipts and Expenditure from the 1st of April 1867, to the 31st of March 1868, and that we have examined the said accounts, with the vouchers relating thereto, and find the same to be correct and satisfactory.

And we further report that the following is an Abstract of the Receipts and Expenditure during the period we have mentioned.

Receipts.	£	s.	d.
To Balance of last year's account..	464	14	9
Received on account of Members whose Subscriptions were in arrear at last Audit	47	0	0
The like on account of Subscriptions due on the 1st of May, 1867....	261	0	0
The like on account of Subscriptions due on the 1st of May, 1868....	12	0	0
One year's dividend on £1016 3 1 3 per Cent. Consols, standing in the names of the Trustees of the Society, deducting Income Tax..	29	17	1
To Sale of the Publications of past years	15	3	5
To Sale of Promptorium Parvulorum (3 vols. in 1)	15	3	0
	£844	18	3

Expenditure.	£	s.	d.
Paid for binding 500 copies Vol. 92, Alexander VII. and his Cardinals	18	0	0
Paid Lithographer for plate to Vol. 93, Mary Queen of Scots	4	10	0
Paid for binding 500 copies Vol. 93, Mary Queen of Scots	18	0	0
To Mr. V. Brooks (in part) for facsimile of Dingley, Vol. 94.....	223	0	0
Paid for binding 500 copies Vol. 94, History from Marble, Vol. I.	18	0	0
Paid for printing Introduction to ditto.....	39	1	0
Paid for Advertisement of ditto.....	3	0	0
Paid for printing 600 copies Vol. 95, Manipulus Vocabulorum	48	2	6
Paid for printing Title and Introduction to ditto	2	2	0
Paid for binding 500 copies of ditto.....	17	6	0
Paid for printing 600 copies Vol. 96, Voyage of Sir Kenelm Digby.....	40	13	6
Paid for Miscellaneous Printing.....	12	18	0
Paid for delivery and transmission of Books, with paper for wrappers, warehousing expenses, &c.	26	15	11
Paid for Insurance.....	1	1	0
Paid for Advertisements	8	3	0
Paid for Paper.....	15	11	2
Paid for Transcripts	22	12	9
Paid for postages, carriage of parcels, and other petty cash expenses.....	5	2	0
By Balance	320	19	5
	£844	18	3

And we, the Auditors, further state, that the Treasurer has reported to us, that over and above the present balance of £320 19*s.* 5*d.* there are outstanding various subscriptions of Foreign Members, and of Members resident at a distance from London, which the Treasurer sees no reason to doubt will shortly be received.

Hen. Hill.
Wm. F. De la Rue.
William Douglas Hamilton.

30*th April*, 1868.

LAWS OF THE CAMDEN SOCIETY.

I. That the Society shall be entitled "The Camden Society, for the Publication of Early Historical and Literary Remains."

II. That the objects of the Society shall be, First, the publication of inedited Manuscripts; Second, the reprinting of Works of sufficient rarity and importance to make Reprints desirable; and Third, the publication of Translations of Historical Works not previously rendered into English.

III. That the Society shall consist of One Thousand Two Hundred Members, being Subscribers of One Pound annually; such Subscription to be paid in advance, on or before the first day of May in every year.

IV. That the management of the affairs of the Society shall be vested in a President and a Council consisting of fifteen Members, which President and Council shall be elected annually by the Society at large, at a General Meeting to be held on the 2nd day of May, being the Anniversary of Camden's birth; or on the Monday following, when the 2nd of May shall happen to fall upon a Sunday.

V. That the President and Council shall, from amongst their own body, elect a Director, who shall act as Chairman of the Council in the absence of the President, and also a Treasurer, and a Secretary.

VI. That the Accompts of the Receipts and Expenditure of the Society shall be audited annually by three Auditors, to be elected at the General Meetings, and that the Report of the Auditors, with an Abstract of the Accompts, shall be published.

VII. That the names of Members proposed to be elected as President, Council, and Auditors, shall be transmitted by the proposers to the Secretary, one fortnight before the General Meeting, and that notice of the persons so proposed shall be forwarded by the Secretary, one week before the General Meeting, to all the Members residing within the limits of the Twopenny Post, and to all other Members who shall, in writing, request to receive the same.

VIII. That no Member shall be entitled to vote at any General Meeting whose Subscription is in arrear.

IX. That in every year one-fifth in number of the Council of the year preceding shall be ineligible for re-election; and that in case any Member of the Council shall not attend more than one-third of the number of Meetings of the Council, such measure shall be considered to be one of the retiring Members.

X. That in the absence of the President and Director, the Council at their Meetings shall elect a Chairman, who shall have a casting vote in